

Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (018AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880135

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Course Requirements

At least 24 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

as set out below:

(a) Restricted choice (24 credit points) as follows:

(a1) Either (i) or (ii) below:

(i)

6777 Legal Systems G and

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

or

(ii)

6637 Law and Society G

Another unit approved by the course convener.

and

(a2) At least 18 credit points from 6 units, not already taken, out of the following:

6619 Administrative Law G

6637 Law and Society G

7566 Employment Discrimination and the Law G

7567 Family Law G

6632 Human Rights Law G

tba International Trade Law G

6777 Legal Systems G

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

7226 Constitutional Law G

6780 Corporations Law G

7229 Introduction to Taxation Law G

6638 Law of Communications G

7234 Property Law G

tba Competition Law & Policy G

7227 Equity G

6781 Law of Obligations G

7232 Legal Theory G

6225 Business Law G

6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG
 6620 Advanced Corporation Law PG
 6622 Advanced Taxation Law PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 8063 International Law PG
 6626 Comparative Constitutional Law PG
 6625 Comparative Company Law PG
 6627 Corporate Crime PG
 6629 Corporate Governance PG
 tba Criminology PG
 6633 Information Law PG
 6333 Intellectual Property Law PG
 6634 International Banking, Finance and Securities PG
 6635 International Dispute Resolution PG
 6636 International Organisations (WTO) PG
 6245 International Trade Law PG
 6259 Managers & the Law G
 6644 Principles of Common Law PG
 6645 Securities Regulation PG
 6640 Legal Research Reading PG
 6646 Technology Contracting PG
 6628 Corporate Finance Law PG

or other 3 credit point G or PG level units(s) as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1 YEAR 1

6637 Law and Society G
 6779 Contract Law G
 7226 Constitutional Law G
 6632 Human Rights Law G

Semester 2

6638 Law of Communications G
 6619 Administrative Law G
 6333 Intellectual Property Law PG
 6630 E-Law for Government and Business PG

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time; maximum: 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised Australian tertiary institution. Students who hold a degree from a foreign tertiary institution may also be permitted to undertake this course.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies course is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and the Master of Legal Studies. Depending on the units taken, it may also be subsumable within the Juris Doctor.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Law.

Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics (090AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880295

CRICOS Code: 003208D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course seeks to develop the economic analytical skills demanded of today's managers in both the public and private sectors.

It develops the capacity to think critically about economic issues, and offers the breadth needed to apply economics successfully to the formulation of policy.

Economic principles pervade almost every aspect of our lives as workers and consumers. In the private sector, knowledge of economic principles is valuable in the finance industry, consultancy, lobby groups and the media. In Canberra, it is in high demand in the public service and the private sector dealing with government. Economists are employed in virtually every Commonwealth and State government department and agency and contribute to the formulation of a wide range of policies including education, social security, job training, trade and protection, industry and communications.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

- (a) 3 credit points required
- (b) 21 credit points restricted choice

(a) Required (3 credit points)

6234 Economics for Managers G

(b) Restricted choice (21 credit points)

6265 Project Evaluation & Management G

6427 Asia Pacific Business G

7926 Managerial Economics G

7928 Economics of the Public Sector G

7927 Environmental and Resource Economics G

6241 International Business G

6244 International Marketing PG

6261 Marketing G

6262 Marketing Management PG

or any other graduate or postgraduate unit with the approval of the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6234 Economics for Managers G

Elective

Elective

Elective

Semester 2

Elective

Elective

Elective

Elective

Course Duration

Standard: 2 semesters. Maximum 8 semesters

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course. There are no special admission requirements.

Advanced standing: Advanced standing may be granted in up to 4 subjects (12 credit points) on the basis of an incomplete award at graduate level. No advanced standing will be granted on the basis of a completed award.

Course Enquiries

Students are advised to consult with the course convener if they are in doubt about their study program. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

This course (100JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (101JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (102JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Digital Design (103JA)

Award: Master of Digital Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880900

CRICOS Code: 066667M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face and Online -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face and Online -

Introduction

This course will ground students in the practices and principles of digital design. Digital design is defined here as design or creative practice that engages with and critically applies digital processes, digital materials, and digital contexts. Students will gain technical, cultural and creative literacies and skills that can be applied in diverse professional fields, including architecture, graphic and industrial design, landscape architecture, interaction design, digital media and the fine arts. Areas of focus will include computational design and generative techniques; data visualisation and design; and rich interactions between physical and digital systems. The program further focuses on three linked themes with local significance, but global relevance: the changing nature of the public sphere; the question of urban space; and the urgent challenge of sustainability.

Students who complete this course with merit may continue to the Master of Digital Design (Honours), which extends this course into practice-led research, and offers a pathway to further research study.

On completion students will:

- effectively apply digital materials, techniques and processes in design.
- adapt and innovate, creating new designs, systems and processes that demonstrate an analytic understanding of specific problems and contexts.
- independently navigate, select and apply technologies of digital design in order to solve complex problems.
- demonstrate and communicate a critical understanding of contemporary theory and practice in digital design.
- successfully collaborate with other designers in multi-disciplinary teams
- reflect on their own practice and approach in relation to the wider contexts of digital design.
- articulate an ethical approach to digital design that considers social, cultural and environmental factors.

Course Requirements

36 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (24 credit points)

8195 Generative Design PG

8198 Data Visualisation and Design PG

8200 Design, Interaction and Environment PG
8193 Readings in Digital Design PG
8197 Contexts in Digital Design PG
8203 Digital Design Project - Urban PG
8199 Digital Design Project - Public PG
8194 Digital Design Project - Sustainable PG

(b) Restricted choice: (6 credit points)

8196 Introduction to Digital Design G (for students without prior computer programming experience) **or**

Elective unit (3 credit points)

8201 Digital Design Final Project PG **or**

8301 Creative Research G (for students continuing to the Honours component).

(b) Open electives: (6 credit points)

Two elective units at G or PG level.

Typical Course Structure

Note: Students may commence the course in either semester 1 or semester 2.

Teaching Period 1

Teaching Period 2

Year 1

8195 Generative Design PG

8198 Data Visualisation and Design PG

8194 Digital Design Project - Sustainable PG

8199 Digital Design Project - Public PG

8193 Readings in Digital Design PG

8197 Contexts in Digital Design PG

8196 Introduction to Digital Design G **OR** Elective

Elective

YEAR 2

8200 Design, Interaction and Environment PG

8203 Digital Design Project - Urban PG

8301 Creative Research G

Elective **OR**

8205 Practice-led Research Methods G

Course Duration

Three semesters full-time or equivalent. maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent professional experience in a relevant discipline, as approved by the University. Applicants must submit a portfolio documenting their design and/or creative practice.

This course (104JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (105JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (105JB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Engineering in Network and Software Engineering (106JA)

Award: Bachelor of Engineering in Network and Software Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Engineering in Network and Software Engineering is a comprehensive four-year degree designed to meet the criteria for accreditation as a professional engineer with Engineers Australia (EA). The course provides professional education in core areas of network and software engineering and concentrates on the development of analysis, network design, network security, programming skills, communication theory, and wireless communications and on the societal and business context of network and software systems.

In their last two years, students acquire in-depth knowledge of network communications and software engineering as well as a broad coverage of specialist technical subjects such as: network operating systems, ubiquitous computing, real-time control, wireless communications, network and computer security, web design and programming, large scale software systems, embedded systems and RFID technology. It is designed to enable students to commence tailoring the course to suit their own needs after their second year. The course is completed with an industry-oriented engineering project.

Career prospects for Network Communications and Software Engineers are good, both in Australia and overseas.

Learning Outcomes:

- develop a functional specification from an initial brief, evaluate the various design options available to meet a given set of specifications, formulate a final design specification, and implement and test the preferred option;
- determine which principles in the sciences and engineering are appropriate to use in the solution of complex technological problems in the field of information engineering;
- assess the impact of an engineering project on the social and physical environment;
- manage the human, physical and financial resources required to implement or maintain a complex engineering project;
- transfer and enhance the knowledge and skills acquired during the course to new or complementary areas of engineering and technology through lifelong learning;
- communicate effectively in oral and written form;
- design, implement and maintain large software systems, following contemporary software engineering practices;
- understand and participate in the processes of business analysis of systems;
- apply relevant theories and techniques to the analysis and solution of problems in information technology;
- apply their particular engineering strengths to the design, construction and maintenance of hardware, software, and systems in all sizes of computer installations, from the large mainframe

and client-server systems encountered in the Commonwealth Public Service and its supporting organisations, to embedded microprocessors dedicated to controlling a single appliance or process;

- apply their particular engineering strengths to the design, construction and maintenance of systems in network communications and software engineering, such as those encountered in the Commonwealth Public Service, major telecommunications companies and national and international standard electronics and electrical industry companies.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (78 credit points)

- [MJ0158](#) Major in Network Engineering (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (51 credit points):

8222 Engineering Mathematics 1
8225 Engineering Mathematics 2
5531 Introduction to Software Engineering
4483 Software Technology 1
7170 Software Technology 2
5915 Database Design
8223 Introduction to Computer Engineering
7175 Web Design and Programming
7171 System Software
6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
7159 Distributed Systems Technology
7165 Object Oriented Software Design
8233 Communication Theory
8229 Real Time Operating Systems
8236 Systems Engineering Studies
8228 Engineering Management 2A
8234 Engineering Management 3A
8741 Introduction to Network Engineering

Industrial Experience:

A minimum of 12 weeks of professional work experience, normally undertaken at the end of the third year of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), is required.

(a) Restricted choice (18 credit points):

One of the following units (3 credit points):

7160 Game Programming Techniques
8242 Optical Communications

15 credit points chosen from the following units:

8232 Digital Signal Processing and Control
8237 Analogue and Digital Communications
8235 Signals and Systems
8230 Radio Communications
8240 Pattern Recognition
8019 Computer and Network Security
7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1
7898 Advances in Information Sciences 2
8241 Network Programming
7157 Database Systems
7174 Visual and Interactive Computing
7167 Security and Support in IT
7899 Information Sciences Internship

Requirements for degree with Honours

Honours degree programs are available to students who achieve good results [Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.00 or better) in the third year of their studies. Honours students then complete additional work (an extension to the project) in their fourth year of study to qualify to graduate with the degree with Honours. The degree with Honours will be awarded in the following classes depending on the Grade Point Average obtained and other conditions as follows:

- First Class - GPA>6 in fourth-year subjects, High Distinction for the Engineering project, outstanding work in the Honours extension;
- Second Class Division 1 - GPA>5.5 in fourth-year subjects, Distinction for the project, excellent work in the extension; and
- Third Class - Not awarded. Student takes out the pass degree.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5531 Introduction to Software Engineering

8223 Introduction to Computer Engineering

5915 Database Design

8222 Engineering Mathematics 1

YEAR 2

7171 System Software

7170 Software Technology 2

8227 Wireless Networks

8741 Introduction to Network Engineering

YEAR 3

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

8229 Real Time Operating Systems

8231 Embedded Systems

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 4

7160 Game Programming Techniques

OR 8242 Optical Communications

8239 Network Security

8238 Engineering Project A

Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

4483 Software Technology 1

8226 Introduction to DSP

8224 Electronics Systems

8225 Engineering Mathematics 2

7175 Web Design and Programming

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

8228 Engineering Management 2A

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

8234 Engineering Management 3A

8233 Communication Theory

8236 Systems Engineering Studies

Restricted choice unit

8244 Advanced Wireless Communication

8243 Engineering Project B

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course

or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Negotiations are underway with the Canberra Institute of Technology for an appropriate articulation arrangement.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Advanced Mathematics Extended (T) major, English (T) major and Physics (T) major.

NSW: 2u English, 3u Mathematics and 2u Physics.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation by the Engineers Australia (EA) is being pursued and is expected to be granted within the normal timeframe.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (107JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (107JB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (108JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (108JB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (109JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (110AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Education (UC)/Bachelor of Asia-Pacific Studies (ANU) (110JA)

Award: Bachelor of Education

Faculty: Faculty of Education

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

If you are a prospective student please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone: 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

If you are a current student, please email: Education@canberra.edu.au

This course is offered to school leavers and those with no previous tertiary qualifications who would like to become secondary teachers. The course also allows students who began as primarily language learners to transfer into the combined Education program. This combined course offers a sound qualification in secondary teaching integrated with two key learning areas from the ANU Faculty of Asian Studies. Graduates will develop in-depth critical knowledge in their key learning areas and in the pedagogy of facilitating the learning of secondary students in these subject areas. In addition, graduates will develop sensitivity to the needs and characteristics of learners from Years 7 - 12; awareness of the social context and implications for schooling; understanding of educational challenges and issues; self-awareness including awareness of the influence of teachers' personal theories, values and modes of operation in the motivation of learning, knowledge, skills and attitudes; theory and research on effective teaching practices and flexibility to enable constructive work in educational settings.

Learning outcomes:

- in depth critical knowledge in two key learning areas and teaching pedagogy for secondary students
- theory and skills in facilitating the learning of secondary school students
- teaching practice is informed by research on effective teaching
- awareness of social context and self awareness; capacity to work collaboratively and ethically in a team environment.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (39 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (39 credit points):

- [MJ0118](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (18 credit points)

Required education units as follows (21 credit points):

7840 Learning with Technology

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Professional Experience units are an essential component of this course. Students who are unable to complete these units will not be able to meet the academic requirements of the Bachelor of Education award.

(b) Restricted choice (57 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (9 credit points):

One of the following secondary teaching studies 1 units (3 credit points):

6760 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (LOTE)

6756 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (SOSE)

One of the following secondary teaching studies 2 units (3 credit points):

6770 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (LOTE)

6766 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (SOSE)

6772 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (ESL)

One of the following education units (3 credit points):

5258 Counselling Communication

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

7148 Literacy and Learning Difficulties

7153 Early Intervention

7152 Teaching English as a Second Language

ANU Faculty of Asian Studies units

Note that 6 units = 3 credit points

(a) A Regional language major

Comprising at least 8 subjects (48 units equivalent to 24 credit points at UC) of language study, *either* satisfying at least the minimum level of attainment for the language program prescribed by the Faculty; *or*, alternatively, satisfying the Faculty of an equivalent level of skill and knowledge in a language approved by the Faculty.

The Regional Language majors are:

Arabic Language Major

Chinese Language Major

Hindi Language Major

Indonesian Language Major

Japanese Language Major

Korean Language Major

Pacific Languages Major

Sanskrit Language Major

Thai Language Major

Urdu Language Major

Vietnamese language Major

(b) A Contextual major

Comprising at least eight subjects (48 units equivalent to 24cp at UC) consisting of:

(i) two introductory courses (*ie*, ASIA1000-level courses), one of which must be ASIA1025 (please note that no more than 12 units of 1000-level courses can normally be taken);

(ii) two 'core courses' corresponding to the major; and

(iii) four to five elective courses relevant to the area of specialisation.

The Contextual majors are:

Chinese Studies

Northeast Asian Studies

Japanese Studies

Indonesian Studies
South Asian Studies
Southeast Asian Studies
Pacific Studies and
Security Studies.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4782 Education Foundations
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Contextual Major
ANU Contextual Major

YEAR 2

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Contextual Major

YEAR 3

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching
Studies 1
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
Restricted choice - Education unit

ANU Contextual Major

YEAR 4

6733 Responding to Individual Needs in
Education
ANU Regional Language Major
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Semester 2

7840 Learning with Technology
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Contextual Major
ANU Contextual Major

6732 Promoting Positive Learning
Environments
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Regional Language Major
ANU Contextual Major

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching
Studies 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
6577 Indigenous Education: What Works
ANU Contextual Major

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines
6889 Socio-Cultural Politics of Education
6891 Curriculum Studies
ANU Regional Language Major

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet ANU University requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Asia-Pacific Studies.

Additional requirements:

All students enrolled in this course are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to the commencement of their Professional Experience placement.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to individual courses.

Professional Recognition

All University of Canberra teacher education courses are accredited by the NSW Institute of Teachers and approved by the ACT Department of Education as teaching qualifications recognised throughout Australia.

Course Enquiries

Further details can be obtained from the faculty site

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/education/teacher-ed/secondary>

New and current students are advised to contact the Faculty office on (02) 6201 2400 or email education@canberra.edu.au for all course enquiries.

Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Arts (111JA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education

Faculty: Faculty of Education

CRICOS Code: 070198A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

If you are a prospective student please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone: 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

If you are a current student, please email: Education@canberra.edu.au

This course is offered to school leavers and those with no previous tertiary qualifications who would like to become secondary teachers. This combined course offers a sound qualification in secondary teaching integrated with two key learning areas from the Arts. Graduates will develop in-depth critical knowledge in their key learning areas and in the pedagogy of facilitating the learning of secondary students in these subject areas. In addition, graduates will develop sensitivity to the needs and characteristics of learners from Years 7 - 12; awareness of the social context and implications for schooling; understanding of educational challenges and issues; self-awareness including awareness of the influence of teachers' personal theories, values and modes of operation in the motivation of learning, knowledge, skills and attitudes; theory and research on effective teaching practices and flexibility to enable constructive work in educational settings.

Learning outcomes of the course include:

- in depth critical knowledge in two key learning areas and teaching pedagogy for secondary students;
- theory and skills in facilitating the learning of secondary school students;
- teaching practice is informed by research on effective teaching;
- awareness of social context and self awareness; capacity to work collaboratively and ethically in a team environment.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (39 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (39 credit points):

[MJ0118](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (18 credit points)

Required education units as follows (21 credit points):

7840 Learning with Technology

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines

6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Professional Experience units are an essential component of this course. Students who are unable to complete these units will not be able to meet the academic requirements of the Bachelor of Education award.

(b) Restricted choice (57 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (9 credit points):

One of the following secondary teaching studies 1 units (3 credit points):

- 6754 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (English)
- 6760 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (LOTE)
- 6756 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (SOSE)

One of the following secondary teaching studies 2 units (3 credit points):

- 6764 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (English)
- 6770 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (LOTE)
- 6766 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (SOSE)
- 6772 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (ESL)

One of the following education units (3 credit points):

- 5258 Counselling Communication
- 4919 Advocacy & Inclusion
- 7148 Literacy and Learning Difficulties
- 7153 Early Intervention
- 7152 Teaching English as a Second Language

Arts components as follows (48 credit points):

Two 18 credit point **Arts Majors** and one 12 credit point **Arts Minor** from the following list.

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society and Culture

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication and Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature

Indigenous Studies

- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Modern Languages

- [MN0018](#) Minor in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MN0013](#) Minor in Chinese (Continuing)

- [MN0014](#) Minor in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MN0060](#) Minor in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MN0061](#) Minor in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MN0062](#) Minor in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MN0096](#) Minor in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MN0097](#) Minor in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MN0098](#) Minor in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society and Culture

- [MN0110](#) Minor in International Studies
- [MN0082](#) Minor in Political Communication
- [MN0083](#) Minor in Politics and Government
- [MN0095](#) Minor in Sociology & Social Policy

Communication and Culture

- [MN0022](#) Minor in Communication and Media Studies
- [MN0032](#) Minor in Creative Writing
- [MN0030](#) Minor in English Language and Literature
- [MN0052](#) Minor in Indigenous Studies
- [MN0066](#) Minor in Literary Studies
- [MN0077](#) Minor in Media Arts
- [MN0105](#) Minor in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4782 Education Foundations
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major
Arts Minor

YEAR 2

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major
Arts Minor

YEAR 3

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching Studies 1
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major

YEAR 4

6733 Responding to Individual Needs in Education
Restricted choice - Education unit
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Semester 2

7840 Learning with Technology
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major
Arts Minor

6732 Promoting Positive Learning Environments
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major
Arts Minor

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching Studies 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
First Arts Major
Second Arts Major

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines
6889 Socio-Cultural Politics of Education
6891 Curriculum Studies
6577 Indigenous Education: What Works

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Additional requirements:

All students enrolled in this course are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to the commencement of their Professional Experience placement.

Additional admission requirements:

International students must have an overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.5.

Professional Recognition

All University of Canberra teacher education courses are accredited by the NSW Institute of Teachers and approved by the ACT Department of Education as teaching qualifications recognised throughout Australia.

Course Enquiries

Further details can be obtained from the faculty site

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/education/teacher-ed/secondary>

New and current students are advised to contact the Faculty office on (02) 6201 2400 or email secondary.education@canberra.edu.au for all course enquiries.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (112JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (113JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (114JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Education/Bachelor of Science (115JA)

Award: Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Education

Faculty: Faculty of Education

CRICOS Code: 069526M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

If you are a prospective student please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone: 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

If you are a current student, please email: Education@canberra.edu.au

This course is offered to school leavers and those with no previous tertiary qualifications who would like to become secondary teachers. This combined course offers a sound qualification in secondary teaching integrated with two key learning areas from Science. Graduates will develop in-depth critical knowledge in their key learning areas and in the pedagogy of facilitating the learning of secondary students in these subject areas. In addition, graduates will develop sensitivity to the needs and characteristics of learners from Years 7 - 12; awareness of the social context and implications for schooling; understanding of educational challenges and issues; self-awareness including awareness of the influence of teachers' personal theories, values and modes of operation in the motivation of learning, knowledge, skills and attitudes; theory and research on effective teaching practices and flexibility to enable constructive work in educational settings.

Learning outcomes of the course include:

- in depth critical knowledge in two key learning areas and teaching pedagogy for secondary students;
- theory and skills in facilitating the learning of secondary school students;
- teaching practice is informed by research on effective teaching;
- awareness of social context and self awareness; capacity to work collaboratively and ethically in a team environment.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (39 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (39 credit points):

[MJ0118](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (18 credit points)

Required education units as follows (21 credit points):

7840 Learning with Technology

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines

6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Professional Experience units are an essential component of this course. Students who are unable to complete these units will not be able to meet the academic requirements of the Bachelor of Education award.

(b) Restricted choice (57 credit points) as follows:

Education components as follows (9 credit points):

One of the following secondary teaching studies 1 units (3 credit points):

6755 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Mathematics)

6710 Secondary Teaching Studies G1 (Science)

One of the following secondary teaching studies 2 units (3 credit points):

6765 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Mathematics)

6720 Secondary Teaching Studies G2 (Science)

One of the following education units (3 credit points):

5258 Counselling Communication

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

7148 Literacy and Learning Difficulties

7153 Early Intervention

Science components as follows (48 credit points):

Two 18 credit point Science majors from the following (36 credit points) which must include one of:

- [MJ0132](#) Major in Biology 1

- [MJ0133](#) Major in Biology 2

- [MJ0136](#) Major in Chemistry

And may also include one of the majors from the following list:

- [MJ0148](#) Major in Mathematics

- [MJ0008](#) Major in Applied Ecology

- [MJ0039](#) Major in Environmental Assessment

- [MJ0053](#) Major in Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles

- [MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism

- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems

- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management

One Science Minor from the following (must be a different subject area to the selected Science majors) (12 credit points):

- [MN0008](#) Minor in Biological Chemistry

- [MN0028](#) Minor in Ecology

- [MN0031](#) Minor in Environmental Assessment

- [MN0037](#) Minor in Environmental Management

- [MN0042](#) Minor in Human Biology

- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems

- [MN0072](#) Minor in Mathematical Structures and Computation

- [MN0109](#) Minor in Software Engineering

- [MN0009](#) Minor in Biology 1

- [MN0010](#) Minor in Biology 2

- [MN0017](#) Minor in Chemistry

- [MN0071](#) Minor in Mathematics

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

4782 Education Foundations
First Science Major
Second Science Major
Science Minor

YEAR 2

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1
First Science Major
Second Science Major
Science Minor

YEAR 3

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching Studies 1
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
First Science Major
Second Science Major

YEAR 4

6733 Responding to Individual Needs in Education
Restricted choice - Education unit
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

7840 Learning with Technology
First Science Major
Second Science Major
Science Minor

6732 Promoting Positive Learning Environments
First Science Major
Second Science Major
Science Minor

Restricted choice - Secondary Teaching Studies 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3
First Science Major
Second Science Major

8336 Literacy Across Disciplines

6889 Socio-Cultural Politics of Education
6891 Curriculum Studies
6577 Indigenous Education: What Works

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Additional requirements:

All students enrolled in this course are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to the commencement of their Professional Experience placement.

Additional admission requirements:

International students must have an overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.5.

Professional Recognition

All University of Canberra teacher education courses are accredited by the NSW Institute of Teachers and approved by the ACT Department of Education as teaching qualifications recognised throughout Australia.

Course Enquiries

Further details can be obtained from the faculty site

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/education/teacher-ed/secondary>

New and current students are advised to contact the Faculty office on (02) 6201 2400 or email secondary.education@canberra.edu.au for all course enquiries.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (116JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Strategic Communication (117JA)

Award: Master of Strategic Communication, Master of Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Masters of Strategic Communication is focussed on the development of analytic and practical knowledge and skills directed towards the strategic application of communication to societal issues and organisational objectives. The question of what it means to be strategic is explored in a wide range of situations and organisational settings. The course combines academic and industry-based teaching and a research project to prepare senior managers to work effectively as communication strategists in the business, public and not-for-profit sectors.

Strategic communication is necessarily based on an advanced understanding of the complexity of human communication processes and environments as well as on systematic research and analysis prior to the development of specific communication strategies. Subjects in communication and social theory include consideration of how contemporary theories of risk and risk communication can inform strategic communication practice. Other subjects deal with research methods, leadership, current and emerging communication tools, and the analysis of how critical issues develop and come to be defined in society and in specific organisational settings. Insights from these studies are applied to strategic communication planning and implementation.

This course is a one year masters course, taught over three semesters.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide in-depth understanding of human communication processes and environments;
- to provide an understanding of and competence in a range of social research methods relevant to strategic communication;
- to enable students to link communication research, planning, implementation and evaluation to organisational strategic plans;
- to enable students to develop the critical thinking and vision needed to address mid to long-term strategic communication issues;
- to provide an appreciation of various approaches to leadership and to develop students capacity for leadership;
- to enable students to counsel senior management on issues and crisis management and to lead strategic communication teams within organisations.

Course Requirements

24 credit points required units as follows:

8572 Introduction to Strategic Communication PG

8624 Strategic Communication Research PG

8622 Risk Communication PG

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG
8621 Issues Analysis PG (6cp)
8625 Strategic Communication Planning PG (6cp)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1 YEAR 1

YEAR 2

8624 Strategic Communication
Research PG

8622 Risk Communication PG

Semester 2

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge
Society PG

8572 Introduction to Strategic
Communication PG

8621 Issues Analysis PG (6cp)

8625 Strategic Communication Planning
PG (6cp)

Course Duration

Three semesters part-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Admission is normally based on four years academic standing in a related discipline with the completion of any of the following:

- three year undergraduate degree plus an additional honours year;
- four year undergraduate degree;
- three year undergraduate degree plus a graduate diploma;
- qualifications deemed the equivalent by the university.

In addition, where an applicant does not meet the University requirements for admission they may be eligible for admission under RPL-based admission provisions applicable to the course.

Bachelor of Industrial Design (118JA)

Award: Bachelor of Industrial Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Industrial Design course provides an understanding of the principles, knowledge and skills required to prepare graduates to enter the profession of Industrial Design and through it to fulfil personal, professional and community objectives. The course aims to provide graduates for the diverse sectors of the profession.

The course provides a general introduction to design followed by specific technical and artistic studies in both analogue and digital modes. There is significant industry involvement in the form of sponsored projects and visits to relevant companies. Students will achieve high levels of proficiency in the execution of design processes and procedures.

Graduates will be equipped to pursue design careers in industry or in design consultancies, to extend their expertise in further studies or to initiate design or design-related enterprises.

The course is also intended to provide the design expertise and qualifications necessary to progress to the postgraduate degree of Master of Industrial Design.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

The learning outcomes of the course include:

- an ability to explore and resolve problems beyond the existing knowledge base. An approach to learning that encourages the development of creativity. An ability to communicate ideas to others and to identify the most suitable media for such communication.
- an understanding of current information technology and in particular of the software used in the design profession to explore and communicate ideas.
- an understanding of the position and role of the profession in the wider community. An awareness of the associated design disciplines and how Industrial Design can interact with them. An awareness of the imperatives of sustainable design and an understanding of professional responsibilities and ethical behaviour.
- the ability to relate to other professionals in mono or multi-disciplinary teams. To develop an

attitude to design which recognises that change is constant and that a personal commitment to skills maintenance is essential.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points):

- [MJ0166](#) Major in Industrial Design Studio (Restricted) (21 credit points)
- [MJ0165](#) Major in Industrial Design and Technology (18 credit points)

Required units as follows (24 credit points)

8322 Visual Representation

8418 Design History

8335 Technology Laboratory

8323 3D Digital Design 1.2

8317 3D Digital Design 2.1

8334 User Centred Design 2.2

8321 User Centred Design 3.1

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

12 credit points open electives to be chosen from the list of Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units or from any part of the University, as either individual units or a minor. At least one of these should be a Faculty Foundation unit.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8314 Design Studio 1.1

8322 Visual Representation

8418 Design History

Faculty Foundation unit or Elective

YEAR 2

8315 Design Studio 2.1 (Industrial Design)

8318 Design for Metals

8317 3D Digital Design 2.1

Elective

YEAR 3

8316 Design Studio 3.1 (Industrial Design) (6cp)

8321 User Centred Design 3.1

6953 Furniture Design

Semester 2

8327 Design Studio 1.2 (Industrial Design)

8335 Technology Laboratory

8323 3D Digital Design 1.2

Elective

8328 Design Studio 2.2 (Industrial Design) (6cp)

8325 Design for Plastics

8334 User Centred Design 2.2

8329 Design Studio 3.2 (Industrial Design) (6cp)

8331 Emerging Design Technologies

Elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course. Admission to this course is available in semester 1 only.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (119JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (120JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (121JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (122JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (123JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations (124JA)

Award: Bachelor of Politics and International Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 068975E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics and international relations. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security and border control ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics and international relations.

Students will undertake four compulsory units and two majors, one in politics and international relations and the other in governance and policy. They will also choose an elective major from a wide choice of options including political communication, international studies, international business and national security studies. In addition to acquiring specialist knowledge and competencies in Politics and International Relations, students will graduate with a range of generic skills such as critical thinking, enhanced communication abilities, problem solving and strong capacities to work with others. They will also develop ethically based and socially responsible attitudes and behaviours.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service and as policy analysts.

The Learning outcomes of the course include:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics and international relations paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics and international relations.
- provide an understanding of political institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics and international relations research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (54 credit points):

- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)
- [MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

6355 Introduction to Economics
6356 Introduction to International Business
8069 Introduction to Border Control
8246 National Security

(b) Open electives (18 credit points):

Students may select 18 credit points elective units from anywhere In the University, or may choose to complete a third Major to complete the degree. Highly recommended Majors include Political Communication, International Studies or National Security.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1 YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

6606 Government-Business Relations

6607 Introductory Sociology
6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

7083 Public Sector Management
8069 Introduction to Border Control

Open elective unit

Open elective unit

YEAR 3

7081 Politics in Developing Nations
8297 Politics and Security in the Asia-Pacific
7074 Introduction to Public Policy
Open elective unit

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

6356 Introduction to International Business

Open elective unit
Open elective unit

8295 International Relations
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work
7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare
8246 National Security

7533 Global Challenges in Governance
7778 Governance for Environmental Sustainability
7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy
Open elective unit

Sample course structure: (for a language major structured at one open elective per semester)

Semester 1 YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

6606 Government-Business Relations	6356 Introduction to International Business
6607 Introductory Sociology Open elective unit	7087 Sociology of Technology and Work Open elective unit
YEAR 2	
7083 Public Sector Management	8295 International Relations
8069 Introduction to Border Control	7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare
6355 Introduction to Economics Open elective unit	8246 National Security Open elective unit
YEAR 3	
7081 Politics in Developing Nations	7533 Global Challenges in Governance
8297 Politics and Security in the Asia-Pacific	7778 Governance for Environmental Sustainability
7074 Introduction to Public Policy Open elective unit	7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy Open elective unit

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

Security check for the National Security internships.

Honours:

High achieving students will be eligible to enrol in the fourth year Bachelor of Philosophy Honours program.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies (125JA)

Award: Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies, Bachelor of Arts

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362086

CRICOS Code: 068976D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the field of Communication and Media Studies while also allowing them to pursue a wider liberal-arts education.

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. A four-unit Liberal Arts Foundation sequence, with choices at individual unit level, combines with a choice of Arts majors to complete the requirements of an Arts degree. The remaining units mark the character of the degree as either arts-oriented or professional, and include an open choice of one full major. Foundation program units may become the basis for a continuing major or minor sequence.

The Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies provides an advanced study of the history, theory and methods of Communication and Media Studies with a special focus on political communication. It explores the way in which societies have evolved in conjunction with advances in communication technology and addresses the way communications media have profoundly transformed the way we live. This course develops an informed and critical understanding of how the media operate, the way they shape meanings and values, and the difference they are making to the social, economic and political worlds in which we live. It provides an in-depth understanding of political communication processes from a national capital perspective. Special attention is paid to the development of high level oral and written communication skills as well as to an appreciation of the power of visual communication forms. The course offers opportunities for work-place learning through internships and provides an excellent introduction to communication and media research methods.

The single degree of Bachelor of Arts may be taken out at the end of three years full-time study, subject to a variation in the study program for third year. Students considering taking out the single degree must seek course advice before the end of their second year of study.

Learning outcomes are as indicated in the documentation for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (36 credit points):

Communication and Media Studies components as follows (36 credit points):

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies (18 credit points)
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication (18 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (54 credit points):

Two 18 credit points **Arts Majors** from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies

- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Students may wish to request enrolment in units 7555 Special Studies in Communication 1 and 7556 Special Studies in Communication 2 as elective units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

8128 Communication, History and Society

8132 Influence, Belief and Argument

YEAR 2

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

YEAR 3

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

7005 Political Communication

YEAR 4

Arts or Professional Major

8127 Journalism and Political Process

Semester 2

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

8134 Understanding Media

8124 Democracy and Public Opinion

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

7003 Communication and Media Research

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

Arts or Professional Major

7544 International Political Communication

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication	8131 Communication Technologies and Change
Open elective <i>or</i>	Open elective <i>or</i>
7555 Special Studies in Communication 1	7556 Special Studies in Communication 2

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (126JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies/Bachelor of Laws (127JA)

Award: Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies, Bachelor of Laws

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363046

CRICOS Code: 069086G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course prepares students for a career involving a combination of communication and legal responsibilities.

The Bachelor of Laws course prepares students for employment in the legal profession by providing them with practical skills and competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It also has a strong commercial orientation.

The Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies provides an advanced study of the history, theory and methods of Communication and Media Studies with a special focus on political communication. It explores the way in which societies have evolved in conjunction with advances in communication technology and addresses the way communications media have profoundly transformed the way we live. This course develops an informed and critical understanding of how the media operate, the way they shape meanings and values, and the difference they are making to the social, economic and political worlds in which we live. It provides an in-depth understanding of political communication processes from a national capital perspective. Special attention is paid to the development of high level oral and written communication skills as well as to an appreciation of the power of visual communication forms. The course offers opportunities for work-place learning through internships and provides an excellent introduction to communication and media research methods.

The double degree course prepares students for either a career in organisational communication requiring competence in law, or for legal practice, particularly in the fields of media and communication.

Students who decide to graduate with a single degree Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies within the minimum time of six semesters should consult the Communication and Media Studies course convenor well in advance of enrolling for third year to discuss this option.

Learning outcomes are as indicated in the documentation for the Bachelor of Laws and the Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (81 credit points):

Communication and Media Studies components as follows (36 credit points):

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies (18 credit points)
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication (18 credit points)

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points of Law Electives selected from a list to be advised.

(c) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems
6601 Legal Methods and Skills
8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
8128 Communication, History and Society

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law
8133 Media Industries and Audiences
7005 Political Communication

Open elective

YEAR 3

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication
8127 Journalism and Political Process
7022 Constitutional Law
Open elective

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law
7042 Law of Obligations
8124 Democracy and Public Opinion
8134 Understanding Media

7050 Property Law
8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying
7003 Communication and Media Research
Open elective

7544 International Political Communication
8131 Communication Technologies and Change
7046 Legal Theory
Open elective

7030 Evidence Law
7018 Administrative Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing	7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility
7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing OR	Law elective
8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)	
Law elective	Law elective
Law elective *	Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial ATAR entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

This course (128JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (129JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in Landscape/Bachelor of Environmental Science (130JA)

Award: Bachelor of Environmental Science, Bachelor of Arts in Landscape

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363166

CRICOS Code: 068974F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts in Landscape degree offers a foundation in the theory and practice of landscape architecture. Students will engage with the values, knowledge and skills central to the design and management of sustainable built environments and open space systems. Students will have the advantage of learning from and contributing to Australia's National Capital, Canberra - an internationally recognised exemplar of a designed landscape city.

The Bachelor of Environmental Science provides flexible, innovative and integrated study into resources and environmental issues both of a global nature and unique to Australia.

By participating in a range of landscape architecture and environmental science studies and activities, students in the double degree develop a broad understanding of the cultural, social, environmental and economic issues associated with landscape design and management. The degree equips students with a range of critical and creative skills essential to work in multidisciplinary firms that deal with complex environmental planning and management issues.

The Bachelor of Arts in Landscape, Bachelor of Environmental Science also offers the basis for admission to the two year Master of Landscape Architecture degree for students wishing to become registered as a Landscape Architect.

Learning outcomes of the course:

students will be able to:

- demonstrate a language of landscape architecture necessary to contribute to the multidisciplinary nature of the profession;
- contribute to the growth of landscape architecture by articulating best practice in a complex global economy.

students will have an awareness of:

- global social economic and environmental challenges;
- the importance of integration of environmental systems and processes in the management of built and natural landscapes;
- the creative capacity of landscape architecture to confront these challenges.

students will have highly developed skills in:

- collaborative and strategic problem solving through multi disciplinary learning;
- articulating landscape architects contribution to complex design challenges involving multiple

stake holders.

students will make a positive contribution to:

- meeting global climate change challenges through the conservation and management of urban and non-urban landscapes;
- a socially just, environmentally responsible and culturally diverse society.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (90 credit points):

Landscape components as follows (54 credit points):

- [MJ0169](#) Major in Landscape Architecture Studio (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (30 credit points)

8743 Design Studio 2.2 (Landscape Architecture) (6cp)

8418 Design History

8322 Visual Representation

8330 Digital Environment

6983 Landscape History

8273 Landscape Systems

8335 Technology Laboratory

8274 Landscape Technology 2.1

8275 Landscape Technology 3.1

Environmental Science components as follows (36 credit points)

- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management (18 credit points)

Required units as follows (18 credit points)

6911 Australian Catchments

6912 Australian Waterways

1809 Data Analysis in Science

8101 Earth System Science

6919 Geographic Information Systems

6922 Vegetation and Wildlife Ecology

(b) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

6 credit points open electives from any part of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8314 Design Studio 1.1

8322 Visual Representation

8418 Design History

483 Concepts in Biology

YEAR 2

8718 Design Studio 2.1 (Landscape Architecture) (6cp)

8274 Landscape Technology 2.1

6920 Principles of Ecology

Semester 2

8263 Design Studio 1.2 (Landscape Architecture)

8330 Digital Environment

8335 Technology Laboratory

1809 Data Analysis in Science

8743 Design Studio 2.2 (Landscape Architecture) (6cp)

623 Plants and Animals

6983 Landscape History

YEAR 3

8719 Design Studio 3.1 (Landscape Architecture) (6cp)

8273 Landscape Systems

8101 Earth System Science

8267 Design Studio 3.2 (Landscape Architecture) (6cp)

8275 Landscape Technology 3.1

6916 Ecology and Biodiversity

YEAR 4

6918 Environmental Planning and Assessment

6911 Australian Catchments

6922 Vegetation and Wildlife Ecology
Open elective

6919 Geographic Information Systems

6917 Environmental Conflict and Management

6912 Australian Waterways
Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty-four semesters.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science (131JA)

Award: Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 069269A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Pharmaceutical Science degree will provide students with a scientific background in biology, particularly human biology, and chemistry and an introduction to the way these interact in pharmaceutical science. It will provide a targeted introduction to the University's Master of Pharmacy course, leading to registration as a Pharmacist, while also providing scientific knowledge and skills for other science-based careers, such as professional chemist, secondary school science teaching, the pharmaceutical industry or scientific evaluation and risk assessment.

Graduates will have an extensive knowledge of human biology and chemistry, focussing on its application to people. They will have practical experience in research methods, the professional workplace or both. Students will have the opportunity to pursue further studies in particular scientific areas of interest such as immunology, microbiology, clinical chemistry, forensic toxicology, pharmaceutical biotechnology or advanced physiology.

Learning outcomes of the course include:

- to provide a background in chemical and biological sciences and their interaction and the knowledge and skills to keep this knowledge current throughout a professional career;
- to provide the communication and background to prepare graduates for employment in a range of science-based fields and for them to contribute to the workplace;
- to provide an understanding of the social context of professional employment and the responsibilities that entails.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0175](#) Major in Pharmaceutical Science (21 credit points)
- [MN0042](#) Minor in Human Biology (12 credit points) (students will complete unit 8309 Comparative Physiology 1 in this Minor)

Required units as follows (27 credit points):

577 Mathematical Methods

1809 Data Analysis in Science

4732 Communication in Science

8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

6518 Human Biochemistry

6531 Genetics
6510 Introduction to Microbiology
6517 Integrated Studies of Disease
6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle

(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

Four units from the following list:

3238 Research Project in Applied Science (3)
6512 Immunology
8783 Professional Practice in Applied Science
6926 Toxicology
8027 Clinical Microbiology
8373 Advanced Physiology
8071 Clinical Chemistry 1
8072 Clinical Chemistry 2
8344 Pharmaceutical Biotechnology

Honours:

High achieving students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Applied Science Honours course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

1516 Chemistry 1a
483 Concepts in Biology
8309 Comparative Physiology 1
577 Mathematical Methods

YEAR 2

6530 Biochemistry
6531 Genetics
6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle
8341 Drug Formulation Science

YEAR 3

6519 Pathobiology
8343 Medicinal Chemistry
8342 Introduction to Pharmacology and Toxicology
Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

1517 Chemistry 1b
1809 Data Analysis in Science
4732 Communication in Science
6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

6518 Human Biochemistry
6510 Introduction to Microbiology
8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology
8043 Analytical Chemistry

6517 Integrated Studies of Disease
Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

Police checks and full vaccination may be required for Professional Practice unit.

Professional Recognition

Royal Australian Chemical Institute accreditation currently being negotiated.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Occupational Therapy (132JA)

Award: Master of Occupational Therapy

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880820

CRICOS Code: 069273E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Occupational Therapy is a two year graduate entry program that provides students with the skills necessary for the delivery of quality occupational therapy services, and equips them to respond to the changing demands of the Australian health system. The Master of Occupational Therapy program is suitable for students who have already completed a bachelor degree in a health science or equivalent and have the desire to become an Occupational Therapist. On completion of this two year course graduates will be able to work with individuals or groups of people assisting them to achieve their highest quality of life at work, home, and socially; irrespective of age, disability or illness.

The Master of Occupational Therapy has been developed to meet the accreditation requirements of the World Federation of Occupational Therapists. The course comprises lectures, tutorials, laboratories and clinical fieldwork practice. Clinical fieldwork practice is undertaken in a number of hospitals and allied institutions with the cooperation of the relevant specialist and administrative staff. One thousand hours of fieldwork practice must be completed and requires a full-time commitment (working 40 hours per week) during the fieldwork component.

Learning outcomes:

- on completion of the Master of Occupational Therapy graduates will have well developed interpersonal and communication skills suited to the work of allied health professionals. They will communicate effectively with patients and acquire the skills needed to work well in inter-professional teams;
- graduates will acquire the key elements of professional practice, including respect for others and professional ethics;
- graduates will have the ICT skills required to enable them to work effectively in their chosen profession, and remain up to date with professional development. They will also be equipped to understand and use relevant health research findings;
- graduates will acquire problem solving skills, including work based learning, to enable them to work effectively as occupational therapists;
- graduates will acquire an understanding of professional practice and learn to use their skills in a clinical environment.

Course Requirements

48 credit points required units as set out below:

8532 Clinical and Exercise Biomechanics PG

8354 Environmental Adaptation PG
 6451 Evidence Based Practice PG
 8349 Foundations of Occupational Therapy PG
 6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG
 6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
 8737 Health Psychology and Behaviour G
 8748 Sensorimotor Assessment and Intervention PG
 8720 Occupational Therapy for Children and Adolescents PG
 8351 Occupational Therapy and Older Adults PG
 8350 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 1 PG
 8726 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 2 PG (6cp)
 8727 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 3 PG (6cp)
 7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG

Typical Course Structure

Note: This course commences mid-year

Teaching Period 1 (semester 2)	Teaching Period 2 (semester 1)	Winter Term
YEAR 1		
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG	6451 Evidence Based Practice PG	8350 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 1 PG
8748 Sensorimotor Assessment and Intervention PG	6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG	
8349 Foundations of Occupational Therapy PG	8720 Occupational Therapy for Children and Adolescents PG	
8737 Health Psychology and Behaviour G	8532 Clinical and Exercise Biomechanics PG	
YEAR 2		
8354 Environmental Adaptation PG	8726 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 2 PG	
8351 Occupational Therapy and Older Adults PG	8727 Occupational Therapy Professional Practice 3 PG	
7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG		

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a relevant degree or equivalent as approved by the University. The degree should include some basic anatomy, physiology and psychology. The University offers a Graduate Certificate in Human Movement Science whereby potential students can gain all pre-requisite

knowledge required. Suitable units include 6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology, 6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology and 4309 Psychology 101, or G level equivalents.

Additional requirements: A police check and immunisations record are required prior to commencing clinical placement. Results of the police check must be satisfactory for students to be accepted for clinical placements in a variety of health care settings. Health status must be suitable for full time study and completion of clinical placements.

Professional Recognition

This course is seeking accreditation by the national professional association, Occupational Therapy Australia as well as the World Federation of Occupational Therapists.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Health Research (133JA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Health Research

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880755

CRICOS Code: 069528J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The objective of the Graduate Certificate in Research is to enhance research pathways and increase the research capability of students in the Faculty of Health and students requiring an understanding of basic research methods, with the intention of enhancing their capacity to undertake higher degrees by research.

The Graduate Certificate in Research provides students with a suitable undergraduate degree a postgraduate program with focussed training in entry level research skills.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate in Research students will be competent in developing an answerable research question, planning a research project and developing an ethics proposal.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (6 credit points) as follows:

6486 Research Planning PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points) as follows:

Students will choose two of the following units:

7513 Design of Clinical Research Trials G

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

or other units as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6997 Research Design for Health
Practitioners PG

7513 Design of Clinical Research Trials
G
6486 Research Planning PG

Course Duration

Standard duration one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Students can commence the course in semester 1 only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree in a health related field or equivalent as approved by the University.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Health Research is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Health Research.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Postgraduate Diploma in Health Research (134JA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Health Research

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880733

CRICOS Code: 069529G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The objective of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Research is to enhance research pathways and increase the research capability of students in the Faculty of Health and students requiring an understanding of basic research methods, with the intention of enhancing their capacity to undertake higher degrees by research.

The course will incorporate lectures, online and tutorial sessions to provide students with the necessary research skills for admission to a doctoral level postgraduate research program.

On completion of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Research students will be competent in developing an answerable research question, planning a research project, developing an ethics proposal, and undertaking a systematic literature review.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (15 credit points) as follows:

7513 Design of Clinical Research Trials G

6486 Research Planning PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

3426 Special Research Topics PG

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points) as follows:

Students will choose two of the following units:

7514 Conduct of Clinical Research Trials G

7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG

or other PG units as approved by the course convener.

(c) Open electives (3 credit points) as follows:

Open elective to be determined in consultation with the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

6998 Developing a Research Project PG	7514 Conduct of Clinical Research Trials G
6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG	7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG
7513 Design of Clinical Research Trials G	3426 Special Research Topics PG
6486 Research Planning PG	Elective unit

Course Duration

Standard duration two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Students can commence the course in semester 1 only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Health Research is subsumable into this course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Health (Research) (135JA)

Award: Master of Health (Research)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 069272F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates in health and health related areas who wish to further develop their expertise in health research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in a specialised area of interest to both students and supervisors within the Faculty of Health. Two options are available. The Type 1 course (research and thesis only) will suit students with research skills. The Type 2 course (75% research with 25% coursework) allows for students without research skills or experience to obtain these through the coursework component.

It is essential that Faculty academic staff members are available and willing to supervise the student for the proposed program. Applicants are strongly advised to discuss their plans with a possible supervisor before submitting an application.

Learning outcomes of the course include:

- to be competent in developing an answerable research question, planning a research project, developing an ethics proposal, using qualitative and/or quantitative research methods and undertaking a systematic literature review and focussed research project at a Masters degree level.
- to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the scientific literature in their field of study and be aware of current or potential areas of contention likely to form the focus of future research in their field.
- to develop the skills necessary for communicating the results of their work effectively to other professionals in their field of study.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b) below:

(a) Type 1: Thesis only

48 credit point Thesis from either of the following required units:

8345 Master of Health Research Thesis Type 1 FT R (48cp) **OR**

8346 Master of Health Research Thesis Type 2 PT R (36cp)

(b) Type 2: Thesis and coursework

12 credit points coursework from the following units:

6486 Research Planning PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG
and/or other PG level units as approved by the course convener.

36 credit point Thesis from either of the following required units:
8347 Master of Health Research Thesis Type 2 FT R (36cp) **OR**
8348 Master of Health Research Thesis Type 1 PT R (48cp)

For the 75% thesis and 25% coursework model, students are normally expected to complete the coursework units before commencing the research component.

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Type 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8345 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 1 FT R (48cp) (12cp)

YEAR 2

8345 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 1 FT R (48cp) (12cp)

Semester 2

8345 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 1 FT R (48cp) (12cp)

8345 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 1 FT R (48cp) (12cp)

Type 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6486 Research Planning PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6997 Research Design for Health
Practitioners PG

Other PG unit

YEAR 2

8347 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 2 FT R (36cp) (12cp)

Semester 2

8347 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 2 FT R (36cp) (12cp)

8347 Master of Health Research Thesis
Type 2 FT R (36cp) (12cp)

Course Duration

Standard duration four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Students commencing in semester 2 can enrol part-time only.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate health sciences degree at honours level or other approved degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research.

This course (136JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sport Studies (Honours) (137JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sport Studies (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 070060G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The course offers the unique opportunity of research training for Sport Studies in the ACT. Research in sport has great appeal in the ACT and at the University of Canberra due to links and proximity with internationally acknowledged Sports Institutes, ACTAS and AIS, the Australian Sports Commission and a number of National Sporting Organisations (NSOs). These links offer unique opportunities for projects to be embedded within these applied servicing and research centres. Research in exercise science in the ACT is equally exciting due to opportunities to link with ACT Health and corporate health groups based in Canberra. The continuing social, political and media emphasis upon the sport activity - good health nexus offers further research direction.

The course aims to provide students with research opportunities and extra research skills needed in the sport and exercise workforce. The course aims to better prepare students for the workforce since understanding research can make up a large component of on-job requirements. Graduates will also be in a workplace position of understanding and utilising research opportunities to enhance their industry and generate income.

The course is designed for students refine their interest in Sport Studies and experience the foundations of higher research degrees. The course provides a clear pathway for students keen to enrol in higher degree awards by research, and to prepare them to gain entry to these degrees by strengthening their knowledge and research skills through supervised independent study and research work. The aim is to induct groups of students into a research-rich culture.

Learning outcomes of the course

Students will be able to:

- source and critically appraise research in an identified Sports Studies research field;
- design and execute a research project to a standard acceptable to their field of study;
- undertake an independent analysis of data relating their research project to existing literature and a wider societal relevance;
- communicate the results of an independent research project in a form acceptable to the field of study.

Course Requirements

24 credit points required units as follows:

8423 Sport Studies Honours Research H: FT (12cp) **OR**

8424 Sport Studies Honours Research H: PT (6cp)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8423 Sport Studies Honours Research
H: FT (12cp)

Semester 2

8423 Sport Studies Honours Research
H: FT (12cp)

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Admission to this course will be based on:

- an undergraduate degree in a relevant sports studies discipline or related area; and
- credit or better grade point average (i.e. GPA of > 5.0).

Admission will be limited by the availability of suitable supervisor(s), equipment and resources. In the case of the number of applications exceeding research opportunities, admission to the honours program will be reviewed on a competitive basis.

Additional requirements:

Based on requirements of individual research project.

Honours:

Please refer to the Faculty handbook for details of requirements for honours and honours grading.

Graduate Certificate in Strategic Procurement (138JA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Strategic Procurement

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 070059A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Strategic Procurement has been designed to develop the professional management competencies of current and future leaders in strategic procurement, who seek to enhance their career prospects in business and government organisations, locally, nationally and internationally. The course focuses on total lifecycle approaches to strategic procurement.

The student learning experience includes case studies and work-integrated learning opportunities based on the University's unique relationships with government and industry, so that students can directly apply their theoretical and practical understanding in the workplace. The course is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in mainstream and flexible delivery modes including intensive weekend delivery, and most units are also available online.

The course has been developed in consultation with the Australian Procurement and Construction Council, key agencies in the Commonwealth, state and territory and local governments, and industry, to ensure its relevance to the local, national and international business environments. There is a critical and increasing need, nationally and globally, for highly educated procurement professionals. The course is being accredited by the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply and other professional bodies to ensure that graduates will have an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Articulation to the Graduate Diploma and MBA in Strategic Procurement is available by enrolling in additional units.

Learning outcomes:

- capability to plan and manage the delivery of efficient, effective and ethical strategies over the procurement lifecycle to achieve value for money in diverse and complex work environments.
- understanding and capability to apply the principles and practices of sustainability in strategic procurement.
- acquire an understanding of strategic procurement theory and practice.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (9 credit points) as follows:

6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG

8427 Project Management PG

(b) Open elective (3 credit points) as follows:

Students will choose one 3 credit point open elective at G or PG level from anywhere in the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG

8427 Project Management PG

6221 Accounting for Managers G

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee.

Additional requirements:

Police check may be required for some work placements.

Professional Recognition

The new course will be put forward for accreditation by the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply (an internationally recognised accreditation), and by other relevant professional organisations in the procurement and construction sectors.

Subsumable awards

This course is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Strategic Procurement and the Master of Business Administration in Strategic Procurement.

This course (139JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (140JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Psychological Science (141JA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Psychological Science

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880721

CRICOS Code: NA/41

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed for students from disciplines other than psychology who are interested in pursuing psychology as a career. Since a four-year qualification accredited by Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) is required for registration to practice as a psychologist, students have previously had to complete an entire new undergraduate degree in psychology to be eligible for entry to an accredited fourth year program. This course provides the required background in accredited undergraduate psychology for eligibility to entry to fourth year psychology courses.

Applicants must meet the normal University admission requirements, i.e., a university degree or other qualification or combination of qualifications deemed to be equivalent to a degree by the University's Admissions Committee. In addition, applicants must have satisfactorily completed one of the following three units: Psychology 101, Psychology 102 and Introduction to Psychological Research (or equivalent) in units or courses accredited by APAC.

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory, research methods and findings of the scientific discipline of psychology, to provide the training in the scientific discipline, required for professional accreditation, as the foundation for training in the profession of psychology.

- develop written communication skills in professional APA format including literature review, research methodology, interpretation of results.
- develop IT skills, interpretation of statistical data, complex problem solving, and critical thinking about how psychology applies to everyday problems.
- ability to identify, locate, collate, evaluate, interpret and present literature and experimental data with emphasis on understanding and interpreting the data collected during a class experiment.
- work with other students in teams to better understand how psychological processes affect the behaviour of people (Note: some assessment items are individual pieces of assessment and students' final work must be demonstrably novel and must clearly represent independent effort.)
- develop an awareness of ethical issues surrounding research in Psychology.

Course Requirements

36 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (30 credit points):

6662 Experimental Psychology G

6668 Developmental Psychology G

6663 Physiological Psychology G

6671 Personality and Individual Differences G
6667 Survey Research and Design in Psychology G
6664 Cognitive Psychology G
6670 Psychopathology G
6669 Learning G
6666 Social Psychology G
6665 Motivation and Emotion G

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Students will choose **two** of the following units

8564 Psychology 101 G

8563 Introduction to Psychological Research G

8562 Psychology 102 G

Students may not enrol in the equivalent unit they have used as part of the basis for admission to this course (see admission requirements below).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6662 Experimental Psychology G

6668 Developmental Psychology G

6670 Psychopathology G

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

6667 Survey Research and Design in Psychology G

6664 Cognitive Psychology G

Semester 2

6671 Personality and Individual Differences G

6669 Learning G

6665 Motivation and Emotion G

Restricted choice unit

6663 Physiological Psychology G

6666 Social Psychology G

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time AND two semesters part-time or equivalent.
Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University and must have satisfactorily completed one of the following three units: Psychology 101, Psychology 102 and Introduction to Psychological Research (or equivalent) in units or courses accredited by APAC undertaken within the past 10 years.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students who have completed Psychology 101, Psychology 102 and/or Introduction to Psychological Research may be granted credit for one or both restricted choice units.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation from the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council is pending.

Bachelor of Applied Science in Forensic Studies (142JA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Science in Forensic Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 368044

CRICOS Code: 071069B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This degree in Forensic Studies is aimed at students who wish to pursue a career in forensic science as a laboratory scientist. With this emphasis in mind, a strong biological chemistry component has been integrated into the degree structure. Forensic science subjects are taken throughout the course to provide the necessary specialisation to complement the broader laboratory science / human science aspects of the degree.

Forensic Science is the application of scientific principles and various scientific disciplines to the investigation of criminal acts. The role of a forensic scientist is to present objective evidence and opinions that will assist the court with their deliberation process. Forensic scientists are often among the first to disaster scenes and Australian practitioners have been involved in resolving human tragedies such as the Victorian bushfires in 2009, the Indian Ocean tsunami in 2004 and the Bali bombings in 2002 and 2005. The courses available at UC emphasise, in particular, the laboratory-based fields of forensic biology and forensic chemistry, and cover areas such as the collection and examination of trace evidence, environmental forensic science, toxicology, forensic statistics, specialised chemical/biological analyses, and the interpretation and reporting of analytical results.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- present evidence in court.
- write reports that could be used as court records or form the basis for prosecution.
- interpret outputs from analytical instruments.
- select appropriate analytical techniques to examine evidence.
- allocate tasks among group members to complete forensic case studies.
- communicate and quantify uncertainty when presenting expert evidence in a court environment.
- ensure that court room evidence is as unbiased as possible with rigorous chain-of-custody for handling of exhibits.
- uphold the rule of law for the benefit of the community.
- recognise the skills of forensic scientists that are transferrable to other disciplines.
- provide evidence in a court environment and convince a jury of your competence.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (63 credit points):

[MJ0043](#) Major in Forensic Biology (Restricted) (24 credit points)

[MJ0042](#) Major in Forensic Chemistry (Restricted) (24 credit points)

Required units (15 credit points):

4732 Communication in Science

1809 Data Analysis in Science

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

6510 Introduction to Microbiology

6512 Immunology

(b) Open electives (9 credit points):

Choice of any individual units, with no more than 6 credit points at level one. A minor may be completed if at least one component unit is included in either the Forensic Chemistry Major or the Forensic Biology Major.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

Students have the opportunity to undertake Honours and postgraduate projects in collaboration with the AFP, as well as with other accredited forensic-oriented industry partners.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

1516 Chemistry 1a

483 Concepts in Biology

8378 Principles of Forensic Science: CIT

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

YEAR 2

6530 Biochemistry

7904 Forensic Statistics

6531 Genetics

Open elective

YEAR 3

8376 Forensic Chemistry

6512 Immunology

8248 Environmental Forensic Science

6519 Pathobiology

Semester 2

1517 Chemistry 1b

4732 Communication in Science

1809 Data Analysis in Science

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

6518 Human Biochemistry

8043 Analytical Chemistry

8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

Open elective

6510 Introduction to Microbiology

8379 Forensic Biology

6926 Toxicology

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Biology and/or Chemistry major(s), plus Mathematical Methods major.

NSW: Biology and/or Chemistry, plus Mathematics.

Bachelor of Applied Science in Forensic Studies/Bachelor of Laws (143JA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Applied Science in Forensic Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 071070J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This program is for students of high ability who aim to make careers in legal areas associated with forensic science. The program contains the Bachelor of Laws course as its second degree-equivalent. The double degree provides the qualifications to practise as a lawyer as well as the skills to work as a laboratory scientist. As lawyers, graduates will be able to meaningfully cross-examine expert witnesses across a range of forensic disciplines. As scientists, they will have a better idea of the legal ramifications of their casework and research activities. The breadth offered by the double degree gives graduates a broader perspective, provides greater vocational flexibility, and increases the range of employment opportunities in both the private and public sectors.

Forensic Science is the application of scientific principles and various scientific disciplines to the investigation of criminal acts. The role of a forensic scientist is to present objective evidence and opinions that will assist the court with their deliberation process. Forensic scientists are often among the first to disaster scenes and Australian practitioners have been involved in resolving human tragedies such as the Victorian bushfires in 2009, the Indian Ocean tsunami in 2004 and the Bali bombings in 2002 and 2005. The courses available at UC emphasise, in particular, the laboratory-based fields of forensic biology and forensic chemistry, and cover areas such as the collection and examination of trace evidence, environmental forensic science, toxicology, forensic statistics, specialised chemical/biological analyses, and the interpretation and reporting of analytical results.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- present evidence in court.
- write reports that could be used as court records or form the basis for prosecution.
- interpret outputs from analytical instruments.
- select appropriate analytical techniques to examine evidence.
- allocate tasks among group members to complete forensic case studies.
- communicate and quantify uncertainty when presenting expert evidence in a court environment.
- ensure that court room evidence is as unbiased as possible with rigorous chain-of-custody for handling of exhibits.
- uphold the rule of law for the benefit of the community.
- recognise the skills of forensic scientists and lawyers that are transferrable to other disciplines.
- provide evidence in a court environment and convince a jury of your competence.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points):

Forensic Studies components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0043](#) Major in Forensic Biology (Restricted) (21 credit points)
- [MJ0042](#) Major in Forensic Chemistry (Restricted) (21 credit points)

1809 Data Analysis in Science

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (18 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted Choice (27 credit points):

27 credit points Law Electives from a list to be advised.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

1516 Chemistry 1a

483 Concepts in Biology

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

6530 Biochemistry

6531 Genetics

8378 Principles of Forensic Science: CIT

YEAR 3

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

8376 Forensic Chemistry

8248 Environmental Forensic Science

7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

1517 Chemistry 1b

1809 Data Analysis in Science

7050 Property Law

6518 Human Biochemistry

8043 Analytical Chemistry

8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

7046 Legal Theory

8379 Forensic Biology

6926 Toxicology

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

7018 Administrative Law

7030 Evidence Law

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Refer to Bachelor of Applied Science in Forensic Studies for information on professional accreditation of that course.

This course (144JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations/Bachelor of Applied Economics (145JA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Politics and International Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 071074E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics and international relations and applied economics. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security, border control and economics ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics and international relations.

In addition to acquiring specialist knowledge and competencies in Politics and International Relations and Applied Economics, students will graduate with a range of generic skills such as critical thinking, enhanced communication abilities, problem solving and strong capacities to work with others. They will also develop ethically based and socially responsible attitudes and behaviours.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service and as policy analysts.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics, international relations and applied economics paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics, international relations and applied economics.
- provide an understanding of political and economic institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics, international relations and economics research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (90 credit points):

Politics and International Relations components as follows (54 credit points):

- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)
 - [MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy (24 credit points)
- Required Politics and International Relations units as follows (12 credit points):

6355 Introduction to Economics

6356 Introduction to International Business

8069 Introduction to Border Control

8246 National Security

Applied Economics components as follows (36 credit points):

- [MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics (24 credit points)
- [MN0036](#) Minor in Economics (12 credit points)

(b) Open electives (6 credit points):

6 credit points open elective unit from any area of the university.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

6606 Government-Business Relations

6607 Introductory Sociology

6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

7083 Public Sector Management

8069 Introduction to Border Control

6369 Money, Employment and Growth

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics

YEAR 3

7081 Politics in Developing Nations

6401 Contemporary Issues in
Microeconomics

Economics minor 1

7074 Introduction to Public Policy

YEAR 4

8297 Politics and Security in the
Asia-Pacific

6408 International Economics

Economics minor 3

Open elective unit

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and
Government

6356 Introduction to International
Business

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

6394 Business Economics

8295 International Relations

8246 National Security

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth
and Welfare

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

7778 Governance for Environmental
Sustainability

Economics minor 2

6400 Contemporary Issues in
Macroeconomics

7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

Economics minor 4

Open elective unit

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations/Bachelor of Business Administration (146JA)

Award: Bachelor of Politics and International Relations, Bachelor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 071078A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics and international relations and business administration. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security, border control and business administration ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics and international relations and business administration.

In addition to acquiring specialist knowledge and competencies in Politics and International Relations and Business Administration, students will graduate with a range of generic skills such as critical thinking, enhanced communication abilities, problem solving and strong capacities to work with others. They will also develop ethically based and socially responsible attitudes and behaviours.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service and as policy analysts.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics and international relations paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics and international relations.
- provide an understanding of political institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics and international relations research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

96 credit points required units as follows:

Politics and International Relations components as follows (48 credit points)

[MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)

[MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy (24 credit points)

Required Politics and International Relations units as follows (6 credit points):

8069 Introduction to Border Control

8246 National Security

Business Administration components as follows (48 credit points):

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

[MJ0135](#) Major in Business Administration (24 credit points)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

6606 Government-Business Relations

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

6607 Introductory Sociology

4207 Introduction to Management

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6349 Entrepreneurship

YEAR 3

7083 Public Sector Management

8069 Introduction to Border Control

7081 Politics in Developing Nations

6392 Business Finance

YEAR 4

8297 Politics and Security in the Asia-Pacific

7074 Introduction to Public Policy

6354 Managing Human Resources

6360 Accounting Systems and Practices

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

6356 Introduction to International Business

5617 Accounting for Managers

4977 Introduction to Business Law

5123 Business Statistics

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

8295 International Relations

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change

8246 National Security

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

6366 Services Marketing

7778 Governance for Environmental Sustainability

7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7371 Strategic Management

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations/Bachelor of Commerce (147JA)

Award: Bachelor of Politics and International Relations, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 071079M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics and international relations and commerce. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security, border control and commerce ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics and international relations and commerce.

Commerce graduates are business professionals who have the commercial and analytical skills required by today's global business environment. Study a range of theoretical and practical units relevant to business both in Australia and overseas. A flexible course structure allows you to create a study program that suits you and your career interests. Beyond your studies in the key commerce fields, a variety of major/minor combinations are available, including economics, marketing, international business and entrepreneurship. An Honours year is an option for high achieving students. The commerce program at the University of Canberra is widely recognised and accredited with key business and finance institutes in Australia and overseas.

In addition to acquiring specialist knowledge and competencies in Politics and International Relations and Commerce, students will graduate with a range of generic skills such as critical thinking, enhanced communication abilities, problem solving and strong capacities to work with others. They will also develop ethically based and socially responsible attitudes and behaviours.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service, policy analysts, business and financial sectors. Other careers include becoming an accountant, business and finance manager, business manager, economist, financial planner, human resource manager, information systems manager, international business manager and marketing manager.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics, international relations and commerce paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics, international relations and commerce.

- provide an understanding of political institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics and international relations research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (51 credit points):

Politics and International Relations components as follows (27 credit points):

- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)

Required Politics and International Relations units as follows (9 credit points)

6356 Introduction to International Business

8069 Introduction to Border Control

8246 National Security

Commerce component as follows (24 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (45 credit points) as follows:

Politics and International Relation component as follows (9 credit points)

Three of the following units:

6607 Introductory Sociology

7074 Introduction to Public Policy

7083 Public Sector Management

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare

7778 Governance for Environmental Sustainability

Commerce components as follows (36 credit points)

One 24 credit points Major chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)

- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)

- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)

- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services

- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)

- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems

- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)

- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

One 12 credit point Minor chosen from the following:

- [MN0002](#) Minor in Accounting

- [MN0019](#) Minor in Banking and Financial Services

- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management

- [MN0034](#) No Unit Set Title Found!

- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship

- [MN0039](#) Minor in Financial Planning

- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management

- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems

- [MN0048](#) Minor in International Business
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- [MN0073](#) Minor in Mathematics for Business and Finance
- [MN0114](#) Minor in Professional Accounting
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy
 6606 Government-Business Relations
 Restricted choice unit
 6348 Information Systems in Organisations

YEAR 2

4207 Introduction to Management
 6355 Introduction to Economics
 6357 Introduction to Marketing
 8069 Introduction to Border Control

YEAR 3

Commerce Restricted Major 3
 Commerce Restricted Major 4
 Commerce Restricted Major 5
 Commerce Restricted Minor 1

YEAR 4

7081 Politics in Developing Nations
 8297 Politics and Security in the Asia-Pacific
 Commerce Restricted Major 7
 Commerce Restricted Minor 3

Semester 2

4977 Introduction to Business Law
 6356 Introduction to International Business
 5617 Accounting for Managers
 5123 Business Statistics

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government
 8295 International Relations
 Commerce Restricted Major 1
 Commerce Restricted Major 2

8246 National Security
 Commerce Restricted Major 6
 Restricted choice unit
 Commerce Restricted Minor 2

7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy
 Restricted choice unit
 Commerce Restricted Major 8
 Commerce Restricted Minor 4

For advice on professional recognition in accounting - see Peter Graham
peter.graham@canberra.edu.au
 (02) 6201 2734 room 6C26

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
 Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

As part of the Commerce degree, Accounting is professionally accredited and the major in Financial Planning is on the ASIC Training Register as fulfilling the requirements of the RG146 licensing, **provided** Strategic Management is taken as an elective unit within the Major.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations/Bachelor of Science in Psychology (148JA)

Award: Bachelor of Politics and International Relations, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 071080G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics and international relations. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security and border control ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics and international relations.

In addition to acquiring specialist knowledge and competencies in Politics and International Relations and Psychology, students will graduate with a range of generic skills such as critical thinking, enhanced communication abilities, problem solving and strong capacities to work with others. They will also develop ethically based and socially responsible attitudes and behaviours.

This double degree course is designed for students who intend to follow career paths in Politics and International Relations, Governance and Policy and Psychology. Students complete the Bachelor of Politics and International Relations and Bachelor of Science in Psychology concurrently.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service, as policy analysts and psychologists.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics and international relations and science in psychology paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics and international relations and science in psychology.
- provide an understanding of political institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- provide an understanding of science in psychology.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics and international relations research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research

tasks.

- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points) as follows:

Politics and International Relations components as follows (54 credit points)

[MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)

[MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy (24 credit points)

Required Politics and International Relations units as follows (12 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

6356 Introduction to International Business

8069 Introduction to Border Control

8246 National Security

Psychology components as follows (39 credit points)

[MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points)

Required Psychology units as follows (15 credit points)

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7120 Physiological Psychology

7127 Learning

7124 Motivation and Emotion

7121 Developmental Psychology

(b) Open electives (3 credit points) as follows:

Students will take one elective unit from an area of their choice.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

6606 Government-Business Relations

6607 Introductory Sociology

4309 Psychology 101

YEAR 2

7083 Public Sector Management

8069 Introduction to Border Control

6355 Introduction to Economics

7118 Experimental Psychology

YEAR 3

7121 Developmental Psychology

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

6356 Introduction to International Business

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

8295 International Relations

8246 National Security

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare

7120 Physiological Psychology

7123 Cognitive Psychology

7128 Psychopathology

YEAR 4

7081 Politics in Developing Nations

8297 Politics and Security in the
Asia-Pacific

7074 Introduction to Public Policy

Open elective unit

7127 Learning

7125 Social Psychology

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

7778 Governance for Environmental
Sustainability

7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy

7124 Motivation and Emotion

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.

Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

Accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Politics and International Relations/Bachelor of Laws (149JA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Politics and International Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 071081F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the exciting disciplines of politics, international relations and law. Students will learn about the workings of political institutions in countries around the world and explore the complex field of relations between nations. Topics in governance, public policy, public administration, national security, border control and law ensure that students receive a broad and current education in the range of issues which are covered under the label of politics, international relations and law.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School,

- Corporate and Commercial Law;
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs & Excise Studies [CCES]; and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law & Society studies.

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Graduates from the course can expect to find employment opportunities in a wide range of organisations and posts including business and international organisations, State and Federal government, non-government agencies, government administration and planning, national and international business, political research organisations, international, political and security analysis, foreign affairs, international development organisations, the intelligence community, diplomatic service, policy analysts, and lawyers.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of politics, international relations and law paying attention to both the historical and contemporary context.
- provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of politics, international relations and law.
- provide an understanding of political institutions and processes and how they operate including, at the national level, institutions and practices of politics, governance and policy, national security and border control; and at the international level, foreign policy, international institutions and the implications of globalisation and post-globalisation.
- students will develop an understanding of and competence in a range of politics, international relations and legal research methods and analytical techniques and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- students will develop generic skills and attributes that will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points) as follows:

Politics and International Relations components as follows (48 credit points)

- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations (18 credit points)
- [MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy (18 credit points) (Students will choose six units from this major)

Required units as follows (12 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

6356 Introduction to International Business

8069 Introduction to Border Control

8246 National Security

Law components as follows (45 credit points)

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points of Law Electives selected from a list to be advised.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

675 Politics and Democracy

Governance and Policy Major 1

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

6602 Legal Systems

YEAR 2

Governance and Policy Major 2

8069 Introduction to Border Control

6355 Introduction to Economics

7024 Corporations Law

YEAR 3

7081 Politics in Developing Nations

Semester 2

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

6356 Introduction to International Business

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

8295 International Relations

8246 National Security

Governance and Policy Major 3

7050 Property Law

Governance and Policy Major 5

8297 Politics and Security in the Asia-Pacific

Governance and Policy Major 4

7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

7029 Equity Law

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

Governance and Policy Major 6

7072 Identity Politics and Public Policy

7046 Legal Theory

7018 Administrative Law

7030 Evidence Law

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty-four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Refer to Bachelor of Politics and International Relations for information on professional accreditation of that course.

Bachelor of Social and Community Studies (150JA)

Award: Bachelor of Social and Community Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Education

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 364004

CRICOS Code: 071082E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed for students interested in working in the human and community service sectors. This is one of the fastest growing industries and is evolving rapidly to meet the changing environmental, economic, social and cultural demands facing individuals, families and communities. This qualification provides students with a theoretical and practical basis to work as effective community change agents across a broad range of sectors and issues in both government and non-government organisations. The course covers areas such as human learning and development, adult and community education, ethics, change theory, social research and concludes with a year long applied field project. The course has two areas of specialization in counselling studies and community development. Students undertake two field placements which can be taken locally, nationally or internationally.

Graduates of the course find employment in a wide range of settings in areas such as client support and advocacy services, community development, policy development, program management or planning and within community organisations as service coordinators, project officers or community workers.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (30 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0025](#) Major in Community Education (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Required units (12 credit points):

7756 Project Planning and Design (6cp)

7757 Project Management and Reporting (6cp)

(b) Restricted choice (30 credit points) as follows:

Either

(i) - [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development (18 credit points) and

- [MN0025](#) Minor in Counselling Studies (12 credit points)

or

(ii) - [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies (18 credit points) and

- [MN0023](#) Minor in Community Development (12 credit points)

(c) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Open electives or elective minor selected from any area of the University.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Social and Community Studies (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5011 Concepts of Human Learning & Development

5258 Counselling Communication

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

Open elective

YEAR 2

6878 Indigenous Australia: Contemporary Issues

6853 Group Work

6874 Community Work

6856 Professional Practice in Community Education (part A) *

YEAR 3

7756 Project Planning and Design

6854 Ethical and Professional Issues

Open elective

Semester 2

5162 Praxis of Adult & Community Education

5549 Intro to Counselling Theory & Principles

5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice

Open elective

6852 Alternative Dispute Resolution

6875 Sustainable Communities

8192 Methods of Inquiry in Community Education

7757 Project Management and Reporting

6855 Innovative Applications of Practice

Open elective

* Professional Practice in Community Education is a year long 3 credit points unit offered in two parts (A & B). Students must complete both parts to be assigned a result for the unit and have the credit points count towards course completion. Part A must be completed in Semester 1 and part B in Semester 2.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent.

Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Bachelor of Social and Community Studies/Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies (151JA)

Award: Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies, Bachelor of Social and Community Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Education

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 364013

CRICOS Code: 071083D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This new course will prepare students for a career in the community service and Justice sectors, both industries evolving rapidly to meet the changing environmental, economic, social and cultural demands facing individuals, families and communities. This course is an ideal professional development program for people already employed in the human services and Justice sectors who wish to advance their careers and extend their capabilities and opportunities. The administration of justice faces greater issues than ever before.

These qualifications will provide students with a theoretical and practical basis to work as effective change agents across the broad range of community and Justice sectors and issues in both government and non government organisations. Students will develop an understanding of the justice system, its structure, concepts and underlying principles, and be introduced to the issues that arise in developing, managing, and administering policy in justice environments and equip them with the tools to undertake those tasks successfully.

The course covers areas such as human learning and development, adult and community education, ethics, change theory, social research, judicial administration, sociology, psychology, criminal law, human rights, management, communications, human resources, government studies, a year long applied field project and two specialisations in counselling studies and community development. Students will undertake two field placements, locally, nationally or internationally, one of which must be taken in the justice sector.

Graduates of these courses will find employment in a wide range of settings such as client support and advocacy services, community development, policy development, program management or planning, within community organisations as service coordinators, project officers or community workers, and in many areas of the justice sector including policy development, court administration, law enforcement, security, corrective services, criminological research, community legal centres and law reform bodies.

Course Requirements

96 credit points required units as follows:

Social and Community Studies required units (48 credit points) as follows:

5011 Concepts of Human Learning & Development

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

5258 Counselling Communication
 5162 Praxis of Adult & Community Education
 5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice
 6874 Community Work
 6853 Group Work
 8192 Methods of Inquiry in Community Education (6cp)
 6852 Alternative Dispute Resolution
 6856 Professional Practice in Community Education (part A) *
 7384 Professional Practice in Community Education (part B) *
 7756 Project Planning and Design (6cp)
 6854 Ethical and Professional Issues
 7757 Project Management and Reporting (6cp)

Justice Studies components (48cp) as listed below:

[MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies (24 credit points)

Required Justice Studies units as follows (24 credit points):

6602 Legal Systems
 6601 Legal Methods and Skills
 4309 Psychology 101
 8078 Justice Administration and the Constitution
 8507 Young People and Crime
 8245 Indigenous Australians and the Law
 8523 Women and the Law
 4977 Introduction to Business Law

* These units represent one year-long unit of 3 credit points

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5011 Concepts of Human Learning & Development

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

6602 Legal Systems

7905 Issues in Justice Administration

YEAR 2

6854 Ethical and Professional Issues

5258 Counselling Communication

7033 Human Rights Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

YEAR 3

6874 Community Work

6856 Professional Practice in Community Education (part A) *

7032 Gender and the Australian Legal System

Semester 2

5162 Praxis of Adult & Community Education

5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

6599 Law and Society

8078 Justice Administration and the Constitution

4309 Psychology 101

8192 Methods of Inquiry in Community Education (6cp)

6852 Alternative Dispute Resolution

7917 Therapeutic Jurisprudence

8359 Justice Policy and Community Engagement

7915 What Works in Criminal Justice
(Criminology)

YEAR 4

7756 Project Planning and Design

6853 Group Work

7916 Managing Information in a Justice
Environment

8507 Young People and Crime

7757 Project Management and
Reporting

4977 Introduction to Business Law

8245 Indigenous Australians and the
Law

* Professional Practice in Community Education is a year-long 3 credit point unit offered in two parts (A&B). Students must complete both parts to be assigned a result for the unit and have the credit points count towards course completion. Part A must be completed in Semester 1 and part B in Semester 2.

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent.
Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Addition requirements:

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Social and Community Studies/Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies degree are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to the commencement of their Professional Experience placement.

This course (152JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science (153JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365004

CRICOS Code: 071085B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The degree in Sport Coaching and Exercise Science provides academic training for those wishing to find employment in the coalface delivery of sport. Academic content includes study in the key sport science disciplines of physiology, biomechanics, motor control and psychology. This degree also contains a unique sequence of units that focus on the theory and practice of coaching. Employment for graduates would include such positions as professional coaches, sport directors, sport and exercise scientists and coordinators and sport development officers in professional and government contexts and in urban and regional localities.

Graduates can also continue their studies into related masters programs in Sport Science, Exercise Physiology and Physiotherapy.

At the completion of the Sport, Coaching and Exercise Science degree, graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sport Science Australia. A number of industry qualifications are also available to students on completion of appropriate units.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- academic training for employment in the coalface delivery of sport;
- academic training for academic pathways into masters programs;
- eligibility for membership to the Australian Association for Exercise and Sport Science.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (66 credit points):

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (21 credit points)
- [MJ0186](#) Major in Sport Coaching (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Required units as follows (27 credit points):

8338 Human Growth and Development
8339 Biochemistry of Exercise
8340 Health, Disease and Exercise
7978 The Australian Sports System
6540 Introduction to Statistics
4310 Psychology 102
7224 Sport and Performance Psychology
8257 Nutritional Science

(b) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

6 credit points open electives from any part of the University.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Sport Studies (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7978 The Australian Sports System

8388 Introduction to Coaching Science

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 2

6833 Motor Control

6834 Biomechanics 1

8391 Physiology of Exercise 1

8338 Human Growth and Development

YEAR 3

8183 Special Sports Studies (part A)

6840 Advanced Coaching Studies

8257 Nutritional Science

Open elective

Semester 2

8380 Physiological Exercise
Mechanisms and Conditioning

4310 Psychology 102

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

8339 Biochemistry of Exercise

8340 Health, Disease and Exercise

6835 Biomechanics 2

8392 Physiology of Exercise 2

7224 Sport and Performance Psychology

8184 Special Sports Studies (part B)

6839 Sports Medicine

8390 Performance Analysis in Sport

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

Police checks are required.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Articulation arrangements are currently in negotiation with the Canberra Institute of Technology and Riverina Institute of TAFE.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Biology, Chemistry, Mathematical Methods and Physics majors.

NSW: Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics.

Professional Recognition

At the completion of the Sport Coaching and Exercise Science degree, graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sport Science Australia. A number of industry qualifications are also available to students on completion of appropriate units.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Human Nutrition (154JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Human Nutrition

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365024

CRICOS Code: 071086A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A double degree in Sport Coaching and Exercise Science and Human Nutrition provides professional preparation for people seeking a career as a coach or sports scientist. The role of nutrition in sports performance is well established and is now an integral part of accredited coaching courses throughout Australia.

This course offers a solid core in human physiology and anatomy and sports nutrition and provides the knowledge and skills needed to become a competent sports scientist/coach. Specialised nutrition related subjects are nutritional science, (including sports nutrition), pathobiology, food and consumer science and nutrition issues from a global perspective are integrated with sports science and coaching subjects.

Graduates can expect to find employment in coaching children and adults, developing coaching resources and facilities, and in sports development in Commonwealth and State Government Departments of Sport and Recreation. The combination of sports coaching and nutrition provides a wider range of employment opportunities in the health sector, particularly in the areas of community and public health, and in nutrition organisations. Graduates with a double degree have flexible career options and can also pursue careers in biological, human or medical sciences.

Graduates will also be qualified to apply for specialised postgraduate courses in sports nutrition, human nutrition, dietetics, pharmacy, physiotherapy and public health nutrition available at the University of Canberra. Normally students are able to graduate with the degree of Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science at the end of three years.

Course Requirements

96 credit point comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points):

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science components as follows (51 credit points):

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (18cp) (students will take unit 6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition in this course).

- [MJ0186](#) Major in Sport Coaching (Restricted) (18cp)

Required Sport Coaching and Exercise Science units as follows (15 credit points)

8338 Human Growth and Development

8339 Biochemistry of Exercise

4310 Psychology 102
8340 Health, Disease and Exercise
7224 Sport and Performance Psychology

Human Nutrition components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition (24cp)
- [MN0008](#) Minor in Biological Chemistry (12cp)

Required Human Nutrition units as follows (6 credit points):

6540 Introduction to Statistics
6519 Pathobiology

(b) Open electives (3 credit points) as follows:

One open elective unit from any part of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

1516 Chemistry 1a
8388 Introduction to Coaching Science
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 2

8338 Human Growth and Development
6834 Biomechanics 1
8391 Physiology of Exercise 1
6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle

YEAR 3

8257 Nutritional Science
6840 Advanced Coaching Studies
6833 Motor Control
6530 Biochemistry

YEAR 4

8183 Special Sports Studies (part A)
8253 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
6519 Pathobiology
Open elective

Semester 2

8339 Biochemistry of Exercise
6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
4310 Psychology 102
1517 Chemistry 1b

8380 Physiological Exercise
Mechanisms and Conditioning
6835 Biomechanics 2
8392 Physiology of Exercise 2

8340 Health, Disease and Exercise

8390 Performance Analysis in Sport
7224 Sport and Performance Psychology
8373 Advanced Physiology
6518 Human Biochemistry

8184 Special Sports Studies (part B)
6509 Nutrition, Society and Health
8255 Nutrition and Disease
8251 Food Science

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to individual courses.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Sports Management (155JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sports Management, Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365044

CRICOS Code: 071089J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to provide students with combined expertise in coaching, sports science and sports management. The 4 year program will provide a unique opportunity for students to study the necessary material to take a leading role in the development of sport in this country.

Graduates will be ideally placed to be employed by professional and government run sporting organisations in national, state and regional offices. Possible employment would include positions such as Program Coordinators, High Performance Managers, Coaching Directors, Development Officers and Sports Science Coordinators.

NB. The double degree is four years duration. Due to its structure there is no opportunity for exit after three years with either a Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science or Bachelor of Sports Management degree. Students must complete all four years of study to graduate with a double degree or a single degree in one discipline (Sport Coaching and Exercise Science or Sports Management).

Course Requirements

96 credit points required units as follows:

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science components as follows: (51 credit points)

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (21cp)
- [MJ0186](#) Major in Sport Coaching (Restricted) (18cp)

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science units as follows (12 credit points):

6540 Introduction to Statistics
7224 Sport and Performance Psychology
8257 Nutritional Science
6839 Sports Medicine

Sports Management components as follows: (45 credit points)

- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management (18cp)
- [MN0099](#) Minor in Sport Practice (12cp)

Sports Management units as follows (15 credit points):

5617 Accounting for Managers

4977 Introduction to Business Law
6372 Marketing Research Methods
7977 Business, Politics and Sport
8389 Introduction to Exercise Science

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8388 Introduction to Coaching Science
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
7978 The Australian Sports System
6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 2

6833 Motor Control
8391 Physiology of Exercise 1
8122 Introduction to Professional Communication
7979 Governance and Sport

YEAR 3

6834 Biomechanics 1
6840 Advanced Coaching Studies
6809 Advertising Strategy
7052 Sports and the Law

YEAR 4

8394 Sport as a Product
8257 Nutritional Science
7981 Sports Sponsorship and Media
8183 Special Sports Studies (part A)

Semester 2

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport
4977 Introduction to Business Law
8389 Introduction to Exercise Science

8380 Physiological Exercise Mechanisms and Conditioning
7977 Business, Politics and Sport
5617 Accounting for Managers
6590 Global Issues in Tourism

6372 Marketing Research Methods
6835 Biomechanics 2
7224 Sport and Performance Psychology
8392 Physiology of Exercise 2

7984 Sport as Entertainment
6839 Sports Medicine
8390 Performance Analysis in Sport
8184 Special Sports Studies (part B)

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to individual courses.

Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science (156JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365144

CRICOS Code: 071090E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Sport and Exercise Psychology has proven to be a popular area of study in recent times with particular interest being centred on how psychology might enhance athlete performance at the elite level. Many nations now have sport psychologists as part of their sport medicine team at Olympic Games, recognising the importance of their skills in maximising individual performances at the highest possible level.

This double degree provides training in both coaching science and psychology and is ideal preparation for a career in sport psychology where professionals require tertiary qualifications in sports science and psychology. The National body that accredits psychology training, the Australian Psychological Society (APS) has formed a College of Sport Psychologists (COSP) as one of its specialisations. This step in some way reflects the interest and standing sports and exercise now have in the profession of psychology.

The COSP requires study in both sports science and psychology, with the double degree in Applied Psychology and Sport Coaching and Exercise Science representing an excellent start in the path towards qualification as a sport psychologist. However, it is important to note that students would still have to complete an additional year of study in psychology (at either Graduate Diploma or Honours) to become eligible for accreditation with the APS. The Sport Coaching and Exercise Science qualifications mean that graduates can also expect to find employment in coaching children and adults, developing coaching resources and facilities, and in sport development in Commonwealth and State Government Departments of sport and recreation.

Students are able to graduate with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology at the end of three years.

Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (93 credit points)

Psychology components as follows (36 credit points):

- [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points)

Required Psychology units as follows (12 credit points):
 7121 Developmental Psychology Developmental Psychology
 7127 Learning Learning
 7120 Physiological Psychology Physiological Psychology
 7124 Motivation and Emotion Motivation and Emotion

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science components as follows (57 credit points):

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (21 credit points)
- [MJ0186](#) Major in Sport Coaching (Restricted) (18 credit points)
- [MN0007](#) Minor in Behavioural Sports Studies (12 credit points)

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science required units as follows (6 credit points):

8257 Nutritional Science
 6839 Sports Medicine

(b) Open electives: (3 credit points)

One unit from any part of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8388 Introduction to Coaching Science
 6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
 4309 Psychology 101
 7978 The Australian Sports System

YEAR 2

7118 Experimental Psychology
 7121 Developmental Psychology
 8391 Physiology of Exercise 1
 6834 Biomechanics 1

YEAR 3

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology
 7128 Psychopathology
 7123 Cognitive Psychology
 6833 Motor Control

YEAR 4

6840 Advanced Coaching Studies
 8257 Nutritional Science
 8183 Special Sports Studies (part A)
 Open elective

Semester 2

7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport
 6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
 6611 Introduction to Psychological Research
 4310 Psychology 102

7122 Personality and Individual Differences
 7120 Physiological Psychology
 8392 Physiology of Exercise 2
 6835 Biomechanics 2

7127 Learning
 7125 Social Psychology
 7124 Motivation and Emotion
 8380 Physiological Exercise Mechanisms and Conditioning

6839 Sports Medicine
 8390 Performance Analysis in Sport
 8184 Special Sports Studies (part B)
 7224 Sport and Performance Psychology

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to individual courses.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science/Bachelor of Information Technology (157JA)

Award: Bachelor of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science, Bachelor of Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365006

CRICOS Code: 071091D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A double degree in Sport Coaching and Information Technology provides professional preparation for people seeking a career in sports analytics, sport science and information technology. Students will develop a broad range of technical, analytical and communication skills to address the needs of modern sport technology. Students will learn how to make effective use of computer systems and information technology in sport and explore the methods of designing and developing new technology and systems to analyse sport performance.

Graduates can expect to find employment as a sport scientist in Commonwealth and State Government Departments of Sport and Recreation. The combination of Sport Coaching and Exercise Science and Information Technology provides a wide range of employment opportunities in the public and private sector, especially in the development of new technologies in sport. Graduates will be qualified to apply for specialised postgraduate courses in sport and information science at the University of Canberra.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- academic training for employment in the coalface delivery of sport and information systems;
- academic training for academic pathways into masters programs;
- eligibility for membership to the Australian Association for Exercise and Sport Science.

Course Requirements

96 credit points required units as follows:

Sport Coaching and Exercise Science components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (21cp)
- [MJ0186](#) Major in Sport Coaching (Restricted) (18cp)

Required Sport Coaching and Exercise Science components as follows (9 credit points):

6540 Introduction to Statistics

6839 Sports Medicine

8338 Human Growth and Development

Information Technology components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0107](#) Major in Software Engineering (BIT) (Restricted) (18cp)
- [MJ0057](#) Major in Information Systems (BIT) (Restricted) (21cp)

Required Information Technology units as follows (9 credit points):
7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)
7175 Web Design and Programming

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6540 Introduction to Statistics
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
4478 Introduction to Information Technology
6698 Discrete Mathematics

YEAR 2

8388 Introduction to Coaching Science
8391 Physiology of Exercise 1
6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
7170 Software Technology 2

YEAR 3

8338 Human Growth and Development
6833 Motor Control
7171 System Software
6834 Biomechanics 1

YEAR 4

6840 Advanced Coaching Studies
7165 Object Oriented Software Design
6388 Document and Workflow Management
8183 Special Sports Studies (part A)

Semester 2

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
5915 Database Design
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4483 Software Technology 1

8392 Physiology of Exercise 2
7175 Web Design and Programming
8380 Physiological Exercise Mechanisms and Conditioning
6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

6839 Sports Medicine
7159 Distributed Systems Technology
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
6835 Biomechanics 2

8390 Performance Analysis in Sport
7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

8184 Special Sports Studies (part B)

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to individual courses.

Professional Recognition

At the completion of the degree, graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sport Science Australia. A number of industry qualifications are also available to students on completion of appropriate units.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Environmental Design (Research) (158AA)

Award: Master of Environmental Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 003245K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is one of a suite of similar courses, the others being the masters degree course in Architecture (192AA); the masters degree course in Industrial Design (196AA); the masters degree course in Landscape Architecture (195AA); and the masters degree course in Urban and Regional Planning (110AA).

These masters degree courses consist of a thesis comprising advanced study and research embodying an original investigation of a topic falling within one or more fields of study for which the masters degree has been accredited. Candidates whose thesis will be in a cross-disciplinary area will enrol in the Master of Environmental Design course. Those whose thesis will be predominantly in one area will enrol in the appropriate degree course. The thesis may take the form of a written report with drawings or other supplementary material.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete a thesis valued at 48 credit points by enrolling in either 1812 Environmental Design Masters Thesis PT (for part-time candidates) or 2861 Environmental Design Masters Thesis:FT (for full-time candidates).

Course Duration

Standard: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent
Maximum: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a master's course by research (in accordance with Gold Book 3.4.4). There are no special admission requirements.

Graduates from other disciplines, or who have completed a bachelor degree of three year duration only, may be required to undertake bridging units unless they can demonstrate that any work experience has served the same purpose.

Course Enquiries

Students should consult with the course convener in the first instance, or seek further assistance from the Faculty of Arts and Design.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Public Health (158JA)

Award: Bachelor of Public Health

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 071072G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Public Health provides foundation studies in health for those interested in a career in public health, health policy and planning and health services. The degree also provides a strong basis from which to undertake graduate entry clinical training in areas of allied health such as physiotherapy, nutrition, dietetics, exercise science, occupational therapy, nursing and medicine.

The study program integrates the core public health discipline with a choice of concentration areas suited to student interests and career intentions or as required for postgraduate areas of specialist health practice. Students may choose, for example, a concentration area in nutrition, in psychology, in management, in community education or in marketing. Graduates will understand key issues affecting health of populations, be skilled in obtaining, reviewing and analysing health information, and able to plan and manage health programs or projects.

Graduates can work as community health officers, policy officers, program evaluators, public health promoters and educators, project officers and consultants. Graduates can work in both public and private sectors including state and federal health departments, population health units, community health centres, divisions of general practice, non-governmental health organisations, advocacy groups and international health agencies.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- graduates will be able to demonstrate high-level understanding of public health principles and practices;
- graduates will be able to analyse, evaluate and present public health information from a range of sources;
- graduates will be able to plan, manage and evaluate public health programs or projects.
- graduates will be able to specialise into a variety of health fields.
- graduates will be able to work collaboratively as part of a team.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (42 credit points) as follows:

Students must undertake the following units:

[MJ0181](#) Major in Public Health (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (18 credit points):

7427 Social Concepts of Health and Illness

6540 Introduction to Statistics
 6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
 5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice
 8257 Nutritional Science
 7074 Introduction to Public Policy

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points) as follows:

Students choose and 18 credit points Major from the following:

- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0155](#) Major in Sustainability
- [MJ0053](#) Major in Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles
- [MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism
- [MJ0132](#) Major in Biology 1

The following Majors are greater than 18 credit points, and may be taken under this requirement by using open electives:

- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science (21 credit points)
- [MJ0095](#) Major in Pre-Physiotherapy (24 credit points)

Where a Major includes a unit already studied as a required component of this course, the student will substitute an open elective, or take the Major at 21 credit points or 24 credit points where available.

(c) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will choose 12 credit point open electives from anywhere in the University, as either a Minor or individual units. Students wishing to complete restricted choice majors greater than 18 credit points should use open electives to complete such majors.

In choosing electives students are reminded that no more than 30 credit points at level 1 is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7427 Social Concepts of Health and Illness

Restricted choice Major unit 1

5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice

Open elective

YEAR 2

6540 Introduction to Statistics

8574 Public Health Systems and Policy 2 8575 Health Data Analysis

Restricted choice Major unit 3

Semester 2

8573 Public Health Systems and Policy 1

Restricted choice Major unit 2

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

Open elective

8257 Nutritional Science

Restricted choice Major unit 4

Open elective

8576 Health Patterns of Disease

YEAR 3

8577 Health Program Planning and Development

8578 Healthy and Sustainable Places

8579 Indigenous Health

8580 Epidemiology and Principles of Research

7074 Introduction to Public Policy

Open elective

Restricted choice Major unit 5

Restricted choice Major unit 6

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (159JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (160JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (161JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (162JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Midwifery (163JA)

Award: Master of Midwifery

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880793

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Midwifery aims to immerse midwives in an invigorating academic environment designed to foster their continued growth as practitioners capable of advocating midwifery as vital to the health and wellbeing of childbearing women and their babies.

Graduates of this program can expect raised awareness and understanding of complex theories, and enhancement of their skills and knowledge to increase their midwifery capabilities in their work with women and their babies and families. On graduation, students can anticipate being in a better position to progress their careers in practice, research, policy and education.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to increase the student's theoretical knowledge from a broad range of possible perspectives including midwifery, sociology, feminism, medicine, biomedical sciences, philosophy, psychology, management and information technology in order to enhance their midwifery work with women;
- to foster the student's ability to lead challenges to the status quo in maternity care by applying new (and old) knowledge, skills and attitudes to midwifery work across a variety of settings and in a multitude of ways;
- to provide the student opportunities for educational, political and professional collaboration to enhance midwifery capabilities into the future across practice, education and research.

Course Requirements

36 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (12 credit points):

8555 Women and Health: Obstacles and Opportunities PG

8552 Growing Midwives PG

8553 Maternity as Text PG

8551 Complex Physiology of Women with Babies PG

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points) from the following:

7494 Counselling Skills for Health Care Practitioners PG

7493 Clinical Supervision in Health Care Practice PG

8568 Perinatal Mental Health PG

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG

8554 Midwifery Project PG (6cp)

Other units at the PG level as approved by the course convener.

Students who are interested in further study at doctoral level must complete one or both of 6997

Research Design for Health Practitioners PG and 7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG, and 8554 Midwifery Project PG (6cp) to meet PhD entry requirements.

Students who have completed the postgraduate diploma of Midwifery should seek individual course advice from the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8551 Complex Physiology of Women with Babies PG

8552 Growing Midwives PG

YEAR 2

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 3

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

8555 Women and Health: Obstacles and Opportunities PG

8553 Maternity as Text PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Selected restricted choice units will be available in the Winter Term.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters part-time. Maximum eight semesters.

This course is only available for part-time enrolment

Admission Requirements

Registered or eligible for registration as a midwife in the ACT, hold a Bachelor of Midwifery or a bachelor degree in a related discipline, or equivalent qualifications as judged by the University's Admissions Committee. In addition applicants must have a minimum of two years recent midwifery experience since initial registration as a midwife.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students with a Graduate Diploma in Midwifery may receive up to 24 credit points credit.

Professional Recognition

None. Students will be registered or eligible for registration as midwives in the ACT.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Graphic Design (164JA)

Award: Bachelor of Graphic Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363104

CRICOS Code: 071398G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Graphic Design at the University of Canberra stresses creativity, innovation and communication in the interpretation, analysis and visualisation of ideas and information, and their initiation and implementation through all media. It provides a unique insight into graphic design in both the Australian and global contexts and connects history and theory with contemporary practice.

The course provides a general introduction to graphic design followed by specific technical and artistic studies in both analogue and digital modes. There is significant industry involvement in the form of sponsored projects and visits to relevant graphic and printing companies. Students will achieve high level of proficiency in the execution of design processes and procedures.

Graduates will be equipped to pursue design careers in industry or in design consultancies, to extend their expertise in further studies or to initiate design or design related enterprises. The course is also intended to provide the design expertise and qualifications necessary to progress to various Postgraduate Degrees.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- an ability to explore and resolve problems beyond the existing knowledge base. An approach to learning that encourages the development of creativity. An ability to communicate ideas to others and to identify the most suitable media for such communication;
- an understanding of current information technology and in particular of the software used in the design profession to explore and communicate ideas;
- an understanding of the position and role of the profession in the wider community. An awareness of the associated design disciplines and how Graphic Design can interact with them. An awareness of the imperatives of sustainable design and an understanding of professional responsibilities and ethical behaviour;
- the ability to relate to other professionals in mono or multi-disciplinary teams;
- to develop an attitude to design which recognises that change is constant and that a personal commitment to skills maintenance is essential.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (54 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0183](#) Major in Graphic Design Studio (Restricted) (18 credit points)
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production (18 credit points)
- [MN0139](#) Minor in Graphic Design Principles and History (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (6 credit points):

8603 Professional Practice 1: Engagement, Ethics and Sustainability

8607 Professional Practice 2: Promotion for Designers

(b) Open electives (18 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice, as a major, minor or individual units. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) in Creative Communication course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8597 Graphic Design Principles and History 1

8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice

8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research

Open elective

YEAR 2

8599 Graphic Design Principles and History 3

8178 Web Design and Production

8601 Identity Systems

Open elective

YEAR 3

8603 Professional Practice 1: Engagement, Ethics and Sustainability

7887 Motion Graphics

7879 Cross-Media Production

Open elective

Semester 2

8598 Graphic Design Principles and History 2

8608 Publication Design

8609 Typography and Layout

Open elective

8605 Graphic Design Principles and History 4

8606 Information Graphics

8596 Graphic Design Industry Briefs

Open elective

8607 Professional Practice 2: Promotion for Designers

8604 Global Design Strategy

8595 Graphic Design Consultancy and Work Placement

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.



This course (165JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (165JB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (166JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology (167JA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880717

CRICOS Code: N/A32

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology will provide professional, industry centred education and training to current medical scientists or students who plan a career as medical scientists in a pathology laboratory.

This course is designed to enable an articulated pathway of graduate studies in the specialisation of diagnostic pathology. The Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology will articulate directly into the Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology (2011) [to be accredited through the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists (AIMS)], and will focus on the entry of students from two major pathways:

- 1) Personnel currently working in the field of medical diagnostics who wish to undertake more advanced studies in diagnostic pathology;
- 2) Direct entry from Bachelor of Medical Science and Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science undergraduate degree programs, or equivalent undergraduate courses.

The Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology will be run collaboratively with ACT Pathology (The Canberra Hospital, Garran) with instruction from medical science and pathology professionals, supported by academic staff from the Faculty of Applied Science. In addition, students will have access to e-learning tutorials provided by our other major collaborator Siemens Diagnostics International. The course is designed to provide the first link in the education and training of medical diagnostic personnel who wish to upgrade their qualifications and skills and students who wish to pursue a career in diagnostic pathology.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide a knowledge and practical skills used in the examination of human sample analyses in the diagnosis and monitoring disease in patients;
- to provide the communication and background to prepare graduates for employment as medical scientists and allow them to contribute to the workplace;
- to provide an understanding of the social context of professional employment and the responsibilities that entails.

Course Requirements

12 credit point comprising:

(a) Required (3 credit points) as follows:

(b) Restricted choice (9 credit) as follows:

Three of the following units:

8614 Haematology G

8619 Immunohaematology G

8618 Cytogenetics G

8613 Clinical Chemistry 1 G

8617 Clinical Chemistry 2 G

8615 Histology G

Students who have completed equivalent units at undergraduate level will not be allowed to enrol in G level units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

8616 Introduction to Medical Laboratory
Science G

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Part-time enrolment only is available to students commencing in semester two.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree equivalent to the Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science. Applicants with 10 years of professional experience may qualify for direct graduate entry, as approved by the University.

Assumed Knowledge

Knowledge of Chemistry and Mathematics.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology.

Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology (168JA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880723

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology will provide professional, industry centred education and training to current medical scientists or students who plan a career as medical scientists in a pathology laboratory.

This course is designed to enable an articulated pathway of graduate studies in the specialisation of diagnostic pathology. The Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology will focus on the entry of students from two major pathways:

- 1) Personnel currently working in the field of medical diagnostics who wish to undertake more advanced studies in diagnostic pathology;
- 2) Direct entry from Bachelor of Medical Science and Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science undergraduate degree programs, or equivalent undergraduate courses.

The Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology will be run collaboratively with ACT Pathology (The Canberra Hospital, Garran) with instruction from medical science and pathology professionals, supported by academic staff from the Faculty of Applied Science. In addition, students will have access to e-learning tutorials provided by our other major collaborator Siemens Diagnostics International.

Learning outcomes of the course:

- to provide a knowledge and practical skills used in the examination of human sample analyses in the diagnosis and monitoring disease in patients;
- to provide the communication and background to prepare graduates for employment as medical scientists and allow them to contribute to the workplace;
- to provide an understanding of the social context of professional employment and the responsibilities that entails.

Course Requirements

24 credit points required units as follows:

8616 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Science G

8614 Haematology G

8619 Immunohaematology G

8613 Clinical Chemistry 1 G

8617 Clinical Chemistry 2 G

8620 Professional Practice: Medical Science G

8618 Cytogenetics G

Students who have completed equivalent units at undergraduate level will not be allowed to enrol in G level units. Students should complete elective units with permission of the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8616 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Science G

8614 Haematology G

8613 Clinical Chemistry 1 G

8615 Histology G

Semester 2

8618 Cytogenetics G

8619 Immunohaematology G

8617 Clinical Chemistry 2 G

8620 Professional Practice: Medical Science G

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree equivalent to the Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Science. Applicants with 10 years professional experience may qualify for direct graduate entry, as approved by the University.

Additional requirements:

Police checks and full vaccination may be required for Professional Practice unit.

Assumed Knowledge

Chemistry and Pathobiology.

Professional Recognition

Will be sought from the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Diagnostic Pathology is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Diagnostic Pathology.

This course (169JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (170JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning (171JA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880348

CRICOS Code: 071889K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Planners play a critical role in shaping the communities in which we all live, making them more liveable, sustainable and vibrant places. Increasingly the planning profession is involved in multi disciplinary responses to changing urban form and effective frameworks for private sector investment. Innovation in urban infrastructure planning, urban management and capital city strategic planning are emerging national priorities. The ACT region provides an immediate 'urban and regional observatory' for students to examine contemporary planning issues.

Part-time study options are available and work /study combinations encouraged.

The course is delivered using a combination of flexible modes with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops and field trips. A number of units are available in intensive mode. On line content for the core units will be progressively made available. The development of a professional body of knowledge is emphasised, together with a practical understanding of the tools and techniques applied in planning research and decision-making.

Advanced skills appropriate to leadership roles in different levels of government will be developed in fields ranging from the foundations of urban planning and spatial sciences through to program development and evaluation. The course will emphasise implementation techniques, and will develop an understanding of:

- the key social, economic and environmental considerations in urban and regional planning;
- the role of the private sector as an investor, project partner or expert adviser;
- the role of the community in the process of urban and regional planning;
- the role of regulation in the private/ public interface of urban and regional development;
- effective roles in urban and regional management for different levels of government.

Learning outcomes:

- knowledge of planning;
- skills appropriate to the profession and workforce;
- an ethical understanding of planning and its potential contribution to societal change.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (9 credit points) as follows:

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G

6234 Economics for Managers G
8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points) as follows:

One of the following units:

6270 Research Methods PG
8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG
7908 Environmental and Planning Law G
8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
8642 Planning Report PG
8313 Design Research Methods PG
8411 History of Australian Architecture PG
7631 Architecture History and Theory PG
8262 Defining Moments in Australian Design PG
8312 Collaborative Studio PG
8556 Public Administration G
6260 Managing Government Finance G
6268 Public Policy PG
8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6426 Governance in Business and Government PG
8646 Planning for Cities and Climate Change G
8645 Indigenous Participatory Planning G
8644 Housing Policy and Change G
8647 Coastal Planning G
8648 Planning for Healthy Cities G
8032 Ecology and River Function G
8029 Australian Waterways G

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of Urban and
Regional Planning G
6234 Economics for Managers G
8639 Environmental Planning and
Assessment G
Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

Course Duration

Standard one semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree in any field or equivalent as approved by the University.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning is subsumable into the Graduate

Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning and the Master of Urban and Regional Planning.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (172JA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880347

CRICOS Code: 071890F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Planners play a critical role in shaping the communities in which we all live, making them more liveable, sustainable and vibrant places. Increasingly the planning profession is involved in multi disciplinary responses to changing urban form and effective frameworks for private sector investment. Innovation in urban infrastructure planning, urban management and capital city strategic planning are emerging national priorities. The ACT region provides an immediate 'urban and regional observatory' for students to examine contemporary planning issues.

Part-time study options are available and work /study combinations encouraged.

The course is delivered using a combination of flexible modes with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops and field trips. A number of units are available in intensive mode. On line content for the core units will be progressively made available. The development of a professional body of knowledge is emphasised, together with a practical understanding of the tools and techniques applied in planning research and decision-making.

Advanced skills appropriate to leadership roles in different levels of government will be developed in fields ranging from the foundations of urban planning and spatial sciences through to program development and evaluation. The course will emphasise implementation techniques, and will develop an understanding of:

- the key social, economic and environmental considerations in urban and regional planning;
- the role of the private sector as an investor, project partner or expert adviser;
- the role of the community in the process of urban and regional planning.
- the role of regulation in the private/ public interface of urban and regional development.
- effective roles in urban and regional management for different levels of government.

Learning outcomes:

- knowledge of planning;
- skills appropriate to the profession and workforce;
- an ethical understanding of planning and its potential contribution to societal change.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (21 credit points) as follows:

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G

6270 Research Methods PG
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
 8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG
 7908 Environmental and Planning Law G

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points) as follows:

One of the following units:

8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
 8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG
 8642 Planning Report PG
 8313 Design Research Methods PG
 8411 History of Australian Architecture PG
 7631 Architecture History and Theory PG
 8262 Defining Moments in Australian Design PG
 8312 Collaborative Studio PG
 8556 Public Administration G
 6260 Managing Government Finance G
 6268 Public Policy PG
 8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 6426 Governance in Business and Government PG
 8646 Planning for Cities and Climate Change G
 8645 Indigenous Participatory Planning G
 8644 Housing Policy and Change G
 8647 Coastal Planning G
 8648 Planning for Healthy Cities G
 8032 Ecology and River Function G
 8029 Australian Waterways G

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G

7908 Environmental and Planning Law G

6234 Economics for Managers G

8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G

Semester 2

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG

6270 Research Methods PG

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree in any field or equivalent as approved by the University.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning is subsumable into this courses. The

Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning is subsumable into the Master of Urban and Regional Planning.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Urban and Regional Planning (173JA)

Award: Master of Urban and Regional Planning

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880346

CRICOS Code: 071933M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Urban and Regional Planning is a coursework degree, incorporating the staged achievements of a Graduate Certificate and Graduate diploma. Planners play a critical role in shaping the communities in which we all live, making them more liveable, sustainable and vibrant places. Increasingly the planning profession is involved in multi disciplinary responses to changing urban form and effective frameworks for private sector investment. Innovation in urban infrastructure planning, urban management and capital city strategic planning are emerging national priorities. The ACT region provides an immediate 'urban and regional observatory' for students to examine contemporary planning issues.

The Masters degree is a 2 year course with the option to complete in 1.5 years, comprising three semesters plus 2 winter terms of full-time study. Part-time study options are available and work /study combinations encouraged.

Accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia is being sought, facilitating the membership progression which is highly regarded for practicing planning professionals. The course is delivered using a combination of flexible modes with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops and field trips. A number of units are available in intensive mode. On line content for the core units will be progressively made available. To meet professional accreditation requirements, students are required to combine 10 required units (30 credit points); 3 restricted choice units (9 credit points) with 3 elective units or intensives offered in winter term (9 credit points). The development of a professional body of knowledge is emphasised, together with a practical understanding of the tools and techniques applied in planning research and decision-making.

Advanced skills appropriate to leadership roles in different levels of government will be developed in fields ranging from the foundations of urban planning and spatial sciences through to program development and evaluation. The course will emphasise implementation techniques, and will develop an understanding of:

- the key social, economic and environmental considerations in urban and regional planning;
- the role of the private sector as an investor, project partner or expert adviser;
- the role of the community in the process of urban and regional planning;
- the role of regulation in the private/ public interface of urban and regional development;
- effective roles in urban and regional management for different levels of government.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Learning outcomes:

- knowledge of planning;
- skills appropriate to the profession and workforce;
- an ethical understanding of planning and its potential contribution to societal change.

Course Requirements

48 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (30 credit points) as follows:

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G
6270 Research Methods PG
6234 Economics for Managers G
8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G
8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG
7908 Environmental and Planning Law G
8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
8642 Planning Report PG

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points) as follows:

Six units chosen from the following lists. At least three of these units must be at PG level.

At least one of the following units:

8313 Design Research Methods PG
8411 History of Australian Architecture PG
7631 Architecture History and Theory PG
8262 Defining Moments in Australian Design PG
8312 Collaborative Studio PG

At least two of the following units:

8556 Public Administration G
6260 Managing Government Finance G
6268 Public Policy PG
8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6426 Governance in Business and Government PG

Units from the following list to total 18 credit points. Students are advised that not all units will run every year:

8646 Planning for Cities and Climate Change G
8645 Indigenous Participatory Planning G
8644 Housing Policy and Change G
8647 Coastal Planning G
8648 Planning for Healthy Cities G
8032 Ecology and River Function G
8029 Australian Waterways G

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G

Semester 2

8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG

7908 Environmental and Planning Law G	6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
6234 Economics for Managers G	6270 Research Methods PG
8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G	8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG

YEAR 2

8642 Planning Report PG	8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
Restricted choice unit	Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit	Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit	Restricted choice unit

Full-time Accelerated

Semester 1

Winter Term

Semester 2

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G	Restricted choice unit	8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG
7908 Environmental and Planning Law G	Restricted choice unit	6270 Research Methods PG
6234 Economics for Managers G		8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G		8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG

YEAR 2

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G	Restricted choice unit
8642 Planning Report PG	
Restricted choice unit	
Restricted choice unit	

Part-time

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of Urban and Regional Planning G	8638 Contemporary Planning Issues PG
7908 Environmental and Planning Law G	6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6234 Economics for Managers G	6270 Research Methods PG
8639 Environmental Planning and Assessment G	8643 Urban Design and Place Making PG

YEAR 3

8642 Planning Report PG	8641 Infrastructure Planning and Delivery PG
-------------------------	--

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 4

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Part-time including Winter Term

Semester 1

Winter Term

Semester 2

YEAR 1

8640 Foundations of
Urban and Regional
Planning G

Restricted choice unit

8638 Contemporary
Planning Issues PG

7908 Environmental and
Planning Law G

6270 Research Methods
PG

YEAR 2

6234 Economics for
Managers G

Restricted choice unit

8641 Infrastructure
Planning and Delivery PG

8639 Environmental
Planning and Assessment
G

8643 Urban Design and
Place Making PG

YEAR 3

6275 Statistical Analysis &
Decision Making G

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

8642 Planning Report PG

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree in any field or equivalent as approved by the University.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Proposed credit transfer arrangements will be negotiated for commencement of 2011 enrolments.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia is being sought.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning and the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning are subsumable into this course.

Graduate Diploma in Nutritional Science (174JA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Nutritional Science

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880827

CRICOS Code: 072530M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Nutritional Science is specifically designed for students who have completed undergraduate science programs, from tertiary institutions nationally or internationally, without the pre-requisites in nutritional biosciences required for entry into the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics and the Master of Nutrition.

This program is not suitable for University of Canberra graduates of the Bachelor of Human Nutrition who have already completed the pre-requisite units for entry into the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics and Master of Nutrition. These students are eligible to apply for the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics or Master of Nutrition if they have successfully completed the required units in the Bachelor of Human Nutrition.

This course is designed to provide students with the foundation nutritional biosciences required for entry into the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics or the Master of Nutrition.

Communication

Graduates are expected to be able to:

- express knowledge, ideas and opinions in their professional field, both orally and in written form, with confidence and clarity;
- present arguments and ideas effectively;
- actively listen and respond to the ideas of other people;
- negotiate effectively; and
- create and present new ideas.

Information Literacy and Numeracy

Graduates are expected to be able to locate, identify, collate, analyse, manipulate, evaluate, interpret and present information and numerical data.

Information and Communication Technology

Graduates are expected to be able to select and use appropriate information and communication technology to retrieve, manipulate and present information.

Problem Solving

Graduates are expected to be able to:

- identify problems and analyse the main features of problems relevant to their professional field;
- apply appropriate problem solving processes, arguments, critical and creative thinking;
- implement and evaluate strategies for the resolution of problems;

- anticipate and define new problems; and
- identify and resolve new problems in new fields.

Working With Others

Graduates are expected to be able to:

- work with others as part of a group;
- take responsibility for carrying out agreed tasks;
- be aware of the different roles and responsibilities of group members;
- evaluate group performance;
- take initiative and demonstrate leadership; and
- respect the rights of others irrespective of their cultural background, race or gender.

Social Responsibility

Graduates are expected to:

- work toward improvement in society;
- understand economic, political, social, and environmental systems with an international perspective;
- act in environmentally sustainable ways; and
- accept service to the community as the primary purpose for professional life.

Course Requirements

24 credit points required units as follows:

6480 Biochemistry G
 6484 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle G
 8258 Nutritional Science G
 8254 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle G
 6481 Human Biochemistry G
 8252 Food Science G
 6476 Nutrition, Society and Health G
 8256 Nutrition and Disease G

Note: Students who have studied any of the units listed above at undergraduate level in other courses may be exempted from these units, but are required to study elective units approved by the course convener.

Students cannot be granted credit for postgraduate units in this course that they have completed as undergraduate units in an undergraduate degree as per the UC "Credit Policy".

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8258 Nutritional Science G
 6480 Biochemistry G
 8254 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle G
 6484 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle G

Semester 2

6476 Nutrition, Society and Health G
 8256 Nutrition and Disease G
 6481 Human Biochemistry G
 8252 Food Science G

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.
 Students commencing in semester 2 may enrol part-time only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a recognised undergraduate degree in science or a related field, and have completed biology and chemistry.

Additional admission requirements:

An overall Academic IELTS band score or 7.0 with no component less than 6.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students are not permitted to undertake more than 6 credit points of cross-institutional studies. Approval to undertake cross institutional units that are available at UC with a similar curriculum and content will not be granted, except in exceptional circumstances. Students are advised to seek course advice and permission from the course convener prior to negotiating or organising cross institutional studies at another University.

Assumed Knowledge

It is highly desirable that students have completed introductory statistics.

Professional Recognition

Students who have completed this program may be eligible to apply for the 'Registered Nutritionist' credential with the Nutrition Society of Australia following a period of work experience (as required by NUTSOC).

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition is subsumable into this course if the student meets the admission requirements for the graduate diploma.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (175JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (176JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (177JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (178JA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Statistics (179JA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Statistics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880163

CRICOS Code: 074425G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Statistics is designed for graduates who have not previously studied Statistics extensively at tertiary level and who wish to upgrade their skills in this area. On successful completion of the course, students will have the skills to apply basic statistical procedures in the workplace with confidence and understanding. Topics covered include survey design and analysis and multivariate statistics. Students can also choose from a variety of professional electives including nonparametric statistics, business decision models, or a statistical analysis project.

The Graduate Certificate in Statistics will articulate directly into the Graduate Diploma in Statistics.

Students can choose to focus on application in a variety of areas, for example Bioinformatics, Decision Making or Applications.

Learning outcomes:

- express a problem in statistical terms;
- summarise data graphically and statistically using statistical software;
- communicate statistical results in a manner intelligible to the user.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (6 credit points) as follows:

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

6553 General Mathematics G

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points) as follows:

Two professional electives to be selected from:

8525 Bioinformatics

6550 Business Decision Models G

6551 Econometrics G

6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG

7903 Forensic Statistics G

6555 Multivariate Statistics G

6556 Nonparametric Statistics G
 6557 Regression Modelling G
 6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG
 6558 Survey Design and Analysis G
 Or another unit subject to approval by the Course Convenor.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

6553 General Mathematics G

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

Students may choose to focus their study on application in a variety of areas. Examples are shown below. All students who meet course requirements will graduate with a Graduate Certificate in Statistics.

Sample Course Structure:

BIOINFORMATICS STREAM

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

6553 General Mathematics G

Semester 2

7903 Forensic Statistics G

8525 Bioinformatics

Sample Course Structure:

DECISION MAKING STREAM

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

Semester 2

6553 General Mathematics G

6647 Research Methodology and
Research Design PG

Sample Course Structure:

APPLICATIONS STREAM

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

6553 General Mathematics G

Semester 2

6555 Multivariate Statistics G

6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Part-time enrolment only is available for students commencing in semester 2.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University.

Assumed Knowledge

Mathematics to at least Year 12 level.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Statistics is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Statistics if relevant professional electives are selected.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Health (180JA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 073207C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The program is designed to provide an opportunity for high calibre graduates to undertake scholarly postgraduate research in any field of study taken from one of the discipline areas of expertise within the Faculty of Health dependent on the availability of supervisors.

Course Requirements

72 credit points from one of the following units:

8703 Doctoral Thesis in Health R: FT (72cp)

8702 Doctoral Thesis in Health R: PT (72cp)

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

An applicant seeking admission to the PhD program will:

- (a) have a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours awarded by an Australian university or other recognised higher education institution;
- (b) provide evidence of research training and aptitude for research;
- (c) meet the University's minimum English proficiency requirements for entry into higher degree by research courses;
- (d) satisfy any requirements for admission to the relevant specialisation approved by Academic Board (e.g. some specialisations require higher IELTS scores); and
- (e) satisfy any additional requirements specified for admission of the particular applicant, consistent with University policy.

An applicant who does not satisfy (a) will not be admitted to the program unless the University is satisfied, in accordance with University policy, that the applicant:

- (i) holds an award or has completed work that has first or upper second honours equivalence; and
- (ii) has attained significant research ability and professional performance.

Bachelor of Graphic Design/Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication (181JA)

Award: Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication, Bachelor of Graphic Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363114

CRICOS Code: 073182G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The double degree in graphic design and advertising and marketing communication is a comprehensive program of advanced practical production, history and theory in graphic design and advertising and marketing communication. The program of study provides students with in-depth knowledge and skills in communication strategy, design and production, and equips them for the rapidly evolving and multifaceted commercial communications industry.

Through the Bachelor of Graphic Design, students gain knowledge and expertise in the design and production of all forms of graphic communication media. The degree integrates the conceptual, technical and theoretical streams of graphic design to create a immersive learning experience that is highly engaging and that promotes creativity, innovation and versatility.

Through the Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication, students progressively develop communication and marketing skills and techniques, with particular focus on strategic brand development, media engagement and cross-platform digital communication supported by a sound understanding of the societal, consumer and creative principles that underpin the practice.

To provide students with authentic contexts for the application and development of their knowledge and skills, the double degree includes work-integrated learning experience and opportunities for professional internship.

Students having completed the required 64 credit points of the Graphic Design degree and 18cp of other units are qualified to graduate with the Bachelor of Graphic Design award.

Learning outcomes:

Course:

- to provide students with a thorough understanding of the nature and functions of contemporary advertising and marketing communication.;
- provide practical workshops which are integral to the course supported by a Student run Communications Agency (SCA) operated on-campus to improve professional skills and vocational advantage;
- provide professional subjects which are supported by broad-based foundation units to inform communication theory within the context of society and consumerism;
- provide electives in social science, humanities, business or creative arts;
- provides the option to include an additional major or undertake a four year double degree with arts, commerce, international studies and psychology, or in combination with an undergraduate

diploma in languages.

Generic:

- the University expects all of its graduates to have developed the following skills and attributes which will equip them for success in professional life;
- an ability to explore and resolve problems beyond the existing knowledge base. An approach to learning that encourages the development of creativity. An ability to communicate ideas to others and to identify the most suitable media for such communication;
- an understanding of current information technology and in particular of the software used in the design profession to explore and communicate ideas;
- an understanding of the position and role of the profession in the wider community. An awareness of the associated design disciplines and how Graphic Design can interact with them. An awareness of the imperatives of sustainable design and an understanding of professional responsibilities and ethical behaviour;
- the ability to relate to other professionals in mono or multi-disciplinary teams. To develop an attitude to design which recognises that change is constant and that a personal commitment to skills maintenance is essential.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points) as follows:

Graphic Design components as follows (54 credit points):

[MJ0183](#) Major in Graphic Design Studio (Restricted) (18 credit points)

[MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production (18 credit points)

[MN0139](#) Minor in Graphic Design Principles and History (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (6 credit points):

8603 Professional Practice 1: Engagement, Ethics and Sustainability

8607 Professional Practice 2: Promotion for Designers

Advertising and Marketing components as follows (39 credit points):

[MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (15 credit points):

6812 Copywriting

8138 Media Planning and Buying

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6390 Consumer Behaviour

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

(b) Open electives (3 credit points) as follows:

One unit open elective from any part of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8597 Graphic Design Principles and History 1

8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research

8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

YEAR 2

Semester 2

8598 Graphic Design Principles and History 2

8609 Typography and Layout

8608 Publication Design

7837 Professional Communication Practice

8599 Graphic Design Principles and History 3

8601 Identity Systems

8178 Web Design and Production

6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 3

8603 Professional Practice 1: Engagement, Ethics and Sustainability

7887 Motion Graphics

7879 Cross-Media Production

6809 Advertising Strategy

YEAR 4

8135 Agency Operations

6390 Consumer Behaviour

7839 Transnational Advertising

6812 Copywriting

8605 Graphic Design Principles and History 4

8596 Graphic Design Industry Briefs

8606 Information Graphics

6814 Brand Building

8607 Professional Practice 2: Promotion for Designers

8595 Graphic Design Consultancy and Work Placement

8604 Global Design Strategy

8137 Client Relationship Management

8138 Media Planning and Buying

6813 Integrated Communication Campaigns

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty-four semesters.

Students commencing in semester 2 will be able to enrol part-time only.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing is accredited with the International Advertising Association (IAA) and Media Federation of Australia (MFA).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (192AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (195AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Industrial Design (Research) (196AA)

Award: Master of Industrial Design

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 003249F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is one of a suite of similar courses, the others being the masters degree course in Environmental Design (158AA); the masters degree course in Architecture (192AA); the masters degree course in Landscape Architecture (195AA); and the masters degree course in Urban and Regional Planning (110AA)

These masters degree courses consist of a thesis comprising advanced study and research embodying an original investigation of a topic falling within one or more fields of study for which the masters degree has been accredited. Candidates whose thesis will be in a cross-disciplinary area will enrol in the Master of Environmental Design course. Those whose thesis will be predominantly in one area will enrol in the appropriate degree course. The thesis may take the form of a written report with drawings or other supplementary material.

Course Requirements

Students are required to complete a thesis valued at 48 credit points by enrolling in either 1812 Environmental Design Masters Thesis PT (for part-time candidates) or 2861 Environmental Design Masters Thesis:FT (for full-time candidates).

Course Duration

Standard: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent
Maximum: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a master's course by research (in accordance with Gold Book 3.4.4). There are no special admission requirements.

Graduates from other disciplines, or who have completed a bachelor degree of three year duration only, may be required to undertake bridging units unless they can demonstrate that any work experience has served the same purpose.

Course Enquiries

Students should consult with the course convener in the first instance, or seek further assistance from the Faculty of Arts and Design.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy (Education) (208AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Education

CRICOS Code: 054211J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Note: If you are a prospective student wishing to find out more about the course, please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the field of Education involves candidates in a program of research requiring the presentation of a doctoral thesis which should provide evidence of the candidate's ability to conceive, execute and report on a scholarly piece of research in advanced theory or student practice.

The objectives of the course are -

- a. to promote and provide a means of high levels of education, research and development for those people directly involved in the design, operation and future development of Australian education;
- b. to provide a program of research suitable for teachers, administrators and officers in related fields of education.

Course Requirements

Candidates are required to complete the subject 1257 Education Doctoral Thesis D PT or 1258 Education Doctoral Thesis D:FT.

The doctoral thesis should demonstrate that the candidate has academic and technical competence in the field and has done research of an original and independent character. The thesis must add to or modify what was previously known, and present significant original analysis of the subject based upon investigation.

Course Duration

The duration of the course for full-time candidates will normally be 6 semesters or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Entry requirements for the PhD are an honours degree, a masters degree or a postgraduate

diploma at a high level of achievement.

Intending candidates should make an application to the Faculty for admission to the course by completing a PhD application form which is available from the Faculty of Education (02) 6201 2400.

Applicants should submit with their application a thesis proposal and an outline of their proposed area of research as explained in the Doctor of Philosophy application form. Prior to selection, applicants should be prepared for further contact with the course convener, at which they will be expected to further define the nature of the problems they propose to investigate and demonstrate their competence to undertake doctoral research in that field of education.

Course Enquiries

Students should consult with their supervisors in the first instance. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Education (02) 6201 2400.



This course (221AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (223ZA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 007100F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Honours degree is a capstone to a Bachelor degree and provides intensive training in research for students seeking to pursue an academic or research career in a field of applied science related to the disciplinary focus of their first degree. Assessment is principally by thesis examination. The course is offered for study in fields associated with the Faculty of Applied Science research centres.

Course Requirements

Completion of a 24 credit point Specific Core in Applied Science (Honours). The content of this core is defined by the Honours contract which is finalised in conjunction with your supervisor.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

4773 Research Honours in Applied Science:FT

Semester 2

4773 Research Honours in Applied Science:FT (cont'd)

Part-time students enrol in the unit 4774 Research Honours in Applied Science:PT . Study can commence in semester 2.

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time over 9.5 months, 4 semesters part-time over 19 months; maximum 4 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must normally have a Bachelor's degree in applied science from a recognised tertiary institution with a grade point average of 5.0 or higher in the final two years of the course, or possess qualifications deemed equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee. Places are limited. Normally not all candidates who are admissible are offered a place in the honours program, and selection is based principally on merit. Applicants are required to obtain the agreement of a staff member to supervise their proposed project.

Course Enquiries

General enquiries can be made with the Course Convener :

Dr David Williams

Bldg 3, C29, (02) 6201 2544 david.williams@canberra.edu.au

In all cases, an honours student will undertake their research in association with one of the research centres of the Faculty of Applied Science. Initial enquiries concerning potential supervisors can be directed to:

Institute for Applied Ecology - <http://aerg.canberra.edu.au/>

Professor Richard Norris

Bldg 15, (02) 6201 2543 richard.norris@canberra.edu.au

Centre for Biomolecular and Chemical Sciences -

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/centres/cbcs>

Professor Sursh Mahalingam

Bldg 3, D57, (02) 6201 2368 Suresh.Mahalingam@canberra.edu.au

Master of Arts in Communication (Research) (230AA)

Award: Master of Arts in Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 054342J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Arts in Communication by research is designed to equip students with a critical understanding of advanced communication or cultural theories and research, a sound knowledge of their chosen field, and the ability to complete a substantial research project and to extend their field through a contribution to knowledge or a new presentation of existing knowledge. Candidates typically undertake investigation, developmental or creative work on topics focused on the news media, government communication, information and communication technologies, or creative media texts. They produce either a research or a creative thesis as their research product. Graduates will be encouraged to:

- develop high-order analytical and critical evaluation skills;
- develop skills for marshalling support for projects; and
- develop skills for interacting with other researchers and professionals and so be able to contribute constructively to a research or professional team.

Course Requirements

- (a) Required units 42 credit points
 - (b) Restricted choice 6 credit points
- as set out below.

(a) Required (42 credit points):

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or 6864 Communication Thesis R PT

Where the research product takes a creative form rather than the conventional printed and bound thesis, it must comply with the following criteria:

- (i) the research work will be of an intellectual and critical level equivalent to a communication or cultural theory thesis;
- (ii) the forms used to present the creative product of the research work include: writing (poetry, prose, cross-genre writing, experimental writing); film and television production; and digital media (both on-line and off-line interactive forms such as web sites and CD-ROMs or DVDs, digital motion graphics, online video, animation, sonics, interactive writing);
- (iii) the creative product of the research will comprise a major creative work - 'major' as appropriate to the field, as agreed between the candidate and the supervisory panel, and as assessed by peers - presented by publication, exhibition, performance or other relevant means, in the medium appropriate to the form (see Gold Book 7.3.4.5);
- (iv) the research product will incorporate the creative product and a critical exegesis of at least

10,000 words (see Gold Book 7.3.4.3);

(v) the theoretical foundation for the work will include critical and cultural theory relevant to the field, normally presented in the context of the exegesis, and integrated with the creative work;

(vi) the exegesis should locate the creative product in a contemporary context, demonstrate familiarity with other creative works in the field, and provide a theoretical annotation of the work, incorporating relevant conceptual perspectives (see Gold Book 7.3.4.6);

(vii) the examiners appointed to examine the research product will wherever possible be individually equipped to evaluate both the creative and critical elements of the work; in instances where that is not feasible, a panel of examiners whose skills collectively cover both creative and critical elements will be appointed.

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit point)

For candidates undertaking a communication or cultural studies research thesis:

7574 Advanced Communication Theory and Research PG

For candidates undertaking a creative thesis:

7537 Creative Research: Theory and Practice PG

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

a. Full-time enrolment for candidate completing communication/cultural studies research

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

7574 Advanced Communication Theory and Research PG

6863 Communication Thesis R FT

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

YEAR 2

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

b.i. Full-time enrolment for candidate completing creative studies research

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

7537 Creative Research: Theory and Practice PG

6863 Communication Thesis R FT

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

YEAR 2

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Admission is normally on the basis of:

- a bachelor degree with above average performance or with honours in an appropriate field of study; or
- a degree in any field of study followed by a graduate diploma in the same field as the masters program by research; and
- evidence of capacity to undertake research at the masters level.

Additional requirements:

Applicants intending to produce a creative thesis are required to submit a portfolio of creative work in the form and media they intend to use.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing will be considered on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 3.4.4 of Higher Degrees by Research Policy and Procedures (the Gold Book). The maximum amount of advanced standing is 12 credit points unless the applicant has a partly completed research degree in the same field.

Assumed Knowledge

Applicants must possess a capacity and/or aptitude for research, and have clear written and oral communication skills, analytical and conceptual skills and those intending to produce a creative thesis need demonstrated skills in the form and media in which they intend to work.

Course Enquiries

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy (Applied Science) (232AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 054212G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The program is designed to provide an opportunity for high calibre graduates to undertake scholarly postgraduate research in a field of study taken from one of the following areas of expertise within the Division - cultural heritage sciences, human and biomedical science, resource and environmental science, dependent on the availability of supervisors.

It is strongly recommended that all potential candidates contact the course convener prior to submission of an application, as a research proposal (3-5 pages) is required with the application.

Successful completion of the program requires candidates:

- to conceive, design and carry to completion a piece of original research which, in the opinion of three independent assessors of recognised standing, adds substantially to existing knowledge and understanding of the field of study;
- to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the scientific literature in their field of study and be aware of current or potential areas of contention likely to form the focus of future research in their field;
- to develop the skills necessary for communicating the results of their work effectively to other professionals in their field of study;
- to demonstrate a high degree of scholarship.

Course Requirements

Satisfactory completion of 72 credit points as follows:

4091 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:FT or

4090 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:PT

Typical Course Structure

Full-time candidates enrol in the subject 4091 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:FT; Part-time students enrol in the subject 4090 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:PT.

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Applicants shall have a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours awarded by an Australian university or other recognised higher education institution, and provide evidence of research training and aptitude for research.

Course Enquiries

Students must consult with their supervisors for course advice at the commencement of, and during, their studies.

Doctor of Philosophy (Information Sciences and Engineering) (235AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Graduate Research Office

CRICOS Code: 054188C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The PhD program offered by the Division is concentrated in the major research fields of the Division including plasma instrumentation, advanced telecommunications, human-computer communications, speech and speaker recognition, applied geometric analysis, mathematical physics, general relativity, differential equations, statistics, and information technology. Studies in this last area include the human-computer interface, artificial intelligence, software engineering, and information dissemination and distribution. Research opportunities also exist in non-linear analysis.

Course Requirements

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a preparatory course in a specific area, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

Students enrol in the subject 4094 Doctoral Thesis Fac of InfoSci&Eng D:FT or 4095 Doctoral Thesis Fac of InfSci&Eng D:PT .

Course Duration

Normally 6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum period of study 10 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with first class honours, a master degree or equivalent qualifications. Applicants may be required to provide evidence of research experience, which may be shown by reference to prior studies, the completion of a higher degree involving research, publications, and/or other relevant evidence.

A preliminary research proposal should be attached to the application.

Course Enquiries

Students will be allocated primary and secondary supervisors with whom they must consult at the

commencement of, and on a regular basis during, their studies. Further assistance is available from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Commerce (244AC)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054190J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Commerce provides research training in applied aspects of commerce. The program consists of a substantial thesis in a topic from any area of accounting, auditing and risk management, banking and finance or electronic commerce.

Course Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Commerce is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in either 5877 Doctoral Thesis in Commerce D:FT or 5878 Doctoral Thesis in Commerce D:PT.

Typical Course Structure

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a course in research methods, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

Course Duration

Candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or on a part-time basis. The minimum period of candidature is 6 semesters of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with upper second class or first class honours, a masters degree or equivalent qualifications. The course convener should be consulted in regard to candidates who do not meet these criteria. Before a candidate will be admitted into the program by the University Higher Degrees Committee, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow her/him to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Economics (244AD)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054192G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Economics provides research training in applied aspects of economics.

Course Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Economics is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in either 5876 Doctoral Thesis in Economics D: FT or 5875 Doctoral Thesis in Economics D:PT.

Typical Course Structure

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a course in research methods, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

Course Duration

Candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or on a part-time basis. The minimum period of candidature is 6 semesters of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with upper second class or first class honours, a masters degree or equivalent qualifications. The course convener should be consulted in regard to candidates who do not meet these criteria. Before a candidate will be admitted into the program by the University Higher Degrees Committee, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow her/him to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Communication (246AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 054210K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The areas which potentially offer supervision are:

- communication and culture
- communication history
- communication policy
- communication theory
- comparative communication
- communication language and literature
- communication and technology
- development communication
- environmental and risk communication
- epistemological issues in communication
- intercultural communication
- international communication
- mass communication
- organisational communication
- political communication.

Information Studies Specialisation

The areas of information studies in which the degree may be pursued are:

- archival resources
- information and records management
- information retrieval
- library systems and services
- resources and services for young people.

Tourism and Leisure Studies Specialisation

Areas in which supervision may be offered include:

- Australasian and Pacific Rim tourism and leisure studies
- cultural and heritage tourism
- event management, planning and marketing
- globalisation of leisure and tourism
- historical aspects of tourism and leisure
- media and leisure
- sustainable tourism
- tourism and hospitality management
- tourism and hospitality marketing
- tourism impact analysis
- tourism and leisure planning and policy analysis
- visitor management.

Course Requirements

The Information Studies specialisation is available by thesis alone, with enrolment in the subject 4093 Doctoral Thesis Information Studies D:FT (full-time), or 4092 Doctoral Thesis Information Studies D:PT (part-time).

The Communications specialisation is available by thesis alone, with enrolment in the subject 4096 Doctoral Thesis in Communication D:FT (72 credit points), or 4097 Doctoral Thesis in Communication D:PT (72 credit points).

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Entry requirements for the PhD are an honours degree at first class or 2A level, or a masters degree, or a postgraduate diploma with average results of at least credit level. These qualifications must be in information studies or a closely related discipline.

Candidates (particularly those from cognate disciplines) may be required to undertake bridging studies before commencing the PhD thesis. Note that such bridging studies cannot count towards the PhD.

Course Enquiries

Students should consult with their supervisors or with the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Faculty of Arts and Design.

Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Design (251AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 054213G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Faculty offers a PhD program in areas of study related to its research centres: cultural heritage conservation studies and environmental philosophy, planning and design.

Course Requirements

A candidate will be required to undertake original research resulting in a thesis which makes a significant contribution to understanding, and/or to knowledge and/or its application in an agreed specialised area within the field of studies in environmental design. The work should entail systematic and searching reviews of the relevant literature in order to locate the study in relation to existing work in the field, the development of a clear statement as to the aims and objectives of the study, systematic investigation of the topic and the development of a well articulated theoretical position for undertaking its analysis. All this work should be incorporated into a well-written and well-argued thesis which describes the work done and articulates the findings of the study.

Typical Course Structure

Students enrol in either 4436 Doctoral Thesis Envir/mental Design D:FT (full-time); or 4435 Doctoral Thesis Envir/mental Design D:PT (part-time).

Course Duration

3 years full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Candidates must hold an honours degree at first class or 2A level, or a qualification deemed by the University's Admissions Committee to be equivalent. The qualification should be in a relevant discipline.

Course Enquiries

Enquiries to: Dr Dianne Firth 7A38 (02) 6201 2562
Faculty of Design and Architecture

Bachelor of Information Technology (322AA)

Award: Bachelor of Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 366043

CRICOS Code: 019936G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Information Technology focuses on the systems development aspects of employment in the information technology profession. Students gain extensive experience in developing information technology to address the needs of modern organisations. Teamwork, project management and communication skills are developed in addition to exploration of the technical and human aspects of information technology and its use.

The information technology related units covered in the course include hardware concepts, local and worldwide networks, data structures and algorithms, object-oriented software design, operating systems, programming theory and practice, distributed systems theory, and software quality management. Information Systems units include database management, human-computer interaction, information systems analysis and design, document and workflow and management support.

Programming environments used in the units include .Net and Linux, and various web design and programming tools. Students gain extensive practical experience using Visual Basic .Net, C++ and C# within the Microsoft .Net Framework. They also gain good experience working in Linux in some subjects. Analysis and specification methods include UML, XML, structured and soft systems methodologies. Final year students complete a team project, producing and implementing a substantial software-based system to address a need of a local business, government or community organisation.

Graduates gain employment in a wide range of businesses and organisations that develop or use IT-based systems. Some graduates work with equipment and software suppliers. Others work with specialist consulting groups.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 54 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 6 credit points

(c) Open electives: 12 credit points

(a) Required (54 credit points):

[MJ0057](#) Major in Information Systems (BIT) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

[MJ0107](#) Major in Software Engineering (BIT) (Restricted) (18 credit points)

7722 Professional Practice in IT
 7175 Web Design and Programming
 7159 Distributed Systems Technology
 7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Two Information Technology electives from:

6698 Discrete Mathematics
 8225 Engineering Mathematics 2
 7154 Artificial Intelligence Techniques
 7156 Business Intelligence Systems
 7157 Database Systems
 6388 Document and Workflow Management
 7158 Digital Communication Networks
 7160 Game Programming Techniques
 7161 General Systems Theory
 7162 Information Security
 7163 Information Systems Management
 7884 Interactive Media
 7166 Programming Languages and Compilers
 7167 Security and Support in IT
 7168 Soft Computing
 7172 System Testing
 7174 Visual and Interactive Computing
 7176 Wireless Technologies and Embedded Systems
 7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1
 7898 Advances in Information Sciences 2
 7899 Information Sciences Internship

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

12 credit points electives, which may be a minor, from any disciplines within the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
 4478 Introduction to Information Technology
 6698 Discrete Mathematics **OR** 8225 Engineering Mathematics 2
 Open elective 1

YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
 7170 Software Technology 2
 7171 System Software
 Open elective 3

YEAR 3

Semester 2

5915 Database Design
 4483 Software Technology 1
 7722 Professional Practice in IT
 Open elective 2
 6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
 7175 Web Design and Programming
 7167 Security and Support in IT
 Open elective 4

6388 Document and Workflow
Management
7165 Object Oriented Software Design
7173 Systems Project and Quality
Management
IT elective 1

7164 Information Technology Project
(6cp)
7159 Distributed Systems Technology
IT elective 2

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematical Methods and English (T) major.
NSW: Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1 and English Advanced.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Professional level.

Subsumable awards

Articulation exists with a number of institutes locally as well as internationally.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Professional Doctorate in Public Administration (Research) (324AA)

Award: Doctor of Public Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 019944G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Professional Doctorate program in Public Administration provides opportunities for advanced study and reflection on theory and practice in the professional field of public administration and public policy. These opportunities are provided for professionals of standing in public administration who will be able to draw on and extend their professional experience and expertise. The program is a combination of coursework and research dissertation.

The Doctor of Public Administration (DPA) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives.

The objectives of the Doctor of Public Administration (DPA) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- (a) Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- (b) Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- (c) Preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- (d) Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with public administration and public policy.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (66 credit points) as follows:

Coursework components (18 credit points)

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

Research component (48 credit points)

4515 Public Administration Dissertation D:FT (48cp)

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points) as follows:

6 credit points at PG level coursework units selected from masters or graduate diploma courses with the approval of the thesis supervisor and course convener after assessing relevance to proposed dissertation.

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6650 Literature Review Seminar

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

4515 Public Administration Dissertation D:FT

YEAR 3

4515 Public Administration Dissertation D:FT

Semester 2

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

Restricted choice unit

4515 Public Administration Dissertation D:FT

4515 Public Administration Dissertation D:FT

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Public Administration, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- (a) holds at minimum a Bachelor degree and a post-Bachelor Honours year by research, or a Master or Graduate Diploma degree of 1 to 2 years full-time duration in a relevant field with a credit or greater average and evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at Distinction level or above;
- (b) has five years of professional practice in a relevant area;
- (c) provides evidence of capacity for independent research under the guidance of a supervisory panel at the doctoral level and relevant professional development; and
- (d) provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

Approved credit arrangements:

Credit of up to 24 credit points may be given on a unit-by-unit basis for coursework units done previously and at the equivalent level of study.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Arts in Tourism (Research) (327AA)

Award: Master of Arts in Tourism

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 019927G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The aim of the course is to provide applicants who have an appropriate educational background with an opportunity to pursue research at masters degree level in a specialised area of tourism studies.

Participation in this course will develop a candidates knowledge of a chosen field and extend that field through a contribution to knowledge. The course comprises training in research methods, development of a research proposal and a research thesis in a specialised area of tourism studies and some coursework units. Student consultation and assessment will allow for a more individual study program to be developed for students from different backgrounds.

Areas of tourism studies in which theses can be undertaken include alpine tourism; Australasian tourism studies; convention, events and meetings management; cultural and heritage tourism; urban and regional tourism development; nature-based tourism; tourism impact analysis; and tourism crisis and disaster management. Further choices are available with details obtained from the course convener.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in paragraphs (a) and (b). Two options are provided for appropriately qualified candidates. Options are to be determined by consultation with the course convener at the start or end of the first semester of a students course.

Option A

- (a) Required units 45 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 3 credit points as set out below.

(a) Required (45 credit points):

- (i) 994 Research Methods PG. (6 credit points)
- (ii) 6868 Tourism Research Proposal R (3 credit points)
- (iii) 6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG (3 credit points)
- (iv) 6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or 6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT (33 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

3 credit points from 6869 Regional Tourism Development PG or another PG unit chosen in consultation with the course convener.

Option A is for those students with either limited or no previous tourism knowledge and study.

Option B

(a) Required units 48 credit points as set out below.

(a) Required (48 credit points):

- (i) 994 Research Methods PG. (6 credit points)
- (ii) 6868 Tourism Research Proposal R (3 credit points)
- (iii) 6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG (3 credit points)
- (iv) 6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT or 6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R PT (36 credit points)

Option B is for those students with substantial tourism knowledge and study.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Option A

Semester 1

YEAR 1

994 Research Methods PG.

6868 Tourism Research Proposal R

6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG

YEAR 2

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT
(cont'd)

Option B

Semester 1

YEAR 1

994 Research Methods PG.

6868 Tourism Research Proposal R

6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG

YEAR 2

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT
OR 6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R
PT

Semester 2

6869 Regional Tourism Development
PG or a PG elective unit 1 (3cp)

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT
(cont'd)

Semester 2

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT
OR 6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R
PT

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT
OR 6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R
PT

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time, or the equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

The entry requirements of the course are:

- a degree or honours degree in tourism, or an honours degree or degree in a cognate area, with at least an average grade of a credit or better;
- evidence of a capacity for conducting research at the MA level.

Advanced Standing:

Advanced standing may only be given for similar coursework or research training undertaken at the postgraduate level up to a maximum of 9 credit points for Option A and 12 credit points for Option B.

Professional Recognition

Tourism program accreditation by the Tourism Industry Council in 2004.

Course Enquiries

Intending students are advised to consult the course convener in the first instance. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.



This course (348AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (348AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Postgraduate Diploma in Critical Care Nursing (357AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Critical Care Nursing

Faculty: Faculty of Health

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The challenge faced by critical care nurses today is to provide the highest possible standard of care within the current health care system. This course prepares the registered nurse to care for critically ill patient, as well as their families, by enhancing knowledge and further developing clinical expertise and decision-making. The ethical, legal and professional issues that arise in caring for the critically ill are explored.

Course Requirements

24 credit points of required units as follows:

7211 Applied Technology in Critical Care PG (6cp)

7212 Pathophysiology of Critical Illness PG

8046 Multiple Perspectives in Healthcare PG

8050 Critical Care Nursing Practice PG (6cp)

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

7211 Applied Technology in Critical Care PG

8046 Multiple Perspectives in Healthcare PG

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

Semester 2

7212 Pathophysiology of Critical Illness PG

8050 Critical Care Nursing Practice PG

7223 Research Methods for Health Practitioners PG

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time; maximum 6 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Registered or eligible for registration as a nurse in the ACT and hold a Bachelor of Nursing Degree or a degree in a related discipline, or equivalent qualifications as judged by the University

Admissions Committee. In addition, applicants must have at least one year of recent and/or relevant full-time clinical experience since initial registration as a nurse.

Additional requirements:

Police record checks may be required.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Critical Care Nursing is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Critical Care Nursing. The Graduate Diploma in Critical Care Nursing is subsumable into the Master of Critical Care Nursing. Students in this course who have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Critical Care Nursing may exit with that award if they do not wish to continue in the graduate diploma course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (359AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (360AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Applied Science in Human Biology (365AE)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 368003

CRICOS Code: 003166J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is a flexible general science course that provides a scientific understanding of the structure and function of the human body and how humans interact with their environment. Required units span a wide range of scientific disciplines including biology, chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, human anatomy and physiology, pathobiology and genetics. In addition to the compulsory units students can choose from a wide variety of approved majors/minors depending on the student's particular interest. Majors/minors are available in a wide range of fields including psychology, biological chemistry, ecology, sports science, sociology, management, computer programming, law and foreign languages.

The course is not specifically vocationally oriented but is suitable for a career where a broad general scientific knowledge of the human body is required. The course is also suitable for possible entry into a variety of graduate courses, for example, Medicine, Physiotherapy, Pharmacy, Science teaching.

The Human Biology degree program approaches the study of human body from a holistic perspective in an attempt to understand the interrelationships between health and disease.

It is the study of the structure and function of the human body and how humans interact with, and respond to their environment. It focuses on developing an understanding of the links between, and the intersections among the many facets of human biology. The course structure includes the study of scientific disciplines including biology, chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, human anatomy and physiology, pathobiology and genetics, as well as data analysis.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (39 credit points):

- [MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism (18 credit points)
- [MJ0053](#) Major in Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles (18 credit points)

Required unit 1517 Chemistry 1b

(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)

One of the following two units:

6518 Human Biochemistry

8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

Two of the following units:
8027 Clinical Microbiology
6512 Immunology
6833 Motor Control
6834 Biomechanics 1
8279 Advanced Functional Anatomy
8253 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
8391 Physiology of Exercise 1

One of the following units:
8255 Nutrition and Disease
6926 Toxicology
8392 Physiology of Exercise 2
6835 Biomechanics 2
6509 Nutrition, Society and Health

(c) Open electives (21 credit points):

21 credit points open electives from anywhere in the University, as a Major, Minor and/or individual units. In choosing electives, students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

483 Concepts in Biology
1516 Chemistry 1a
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
or 8309 Comparative Physiology 1
Open elective

YEAR 2

6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle
6530 Biochemistry

6531 Genetics
Open elective

YEAR 3

6519 Pathobiology
Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit
Open elective

Semester 2

1809 Data Analysis in Science
6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
1517 Chemistry 1b
Open elective

8373 Advanced Physiology

6510 Introduction to Microbiology

Restricted choice unit
Open elective

6517 Integrated Studies of Disease
Restricted choice unit
Open elective
Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) course.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Biology and/or Chemistry major(s) plus Mathematical Methods major.

NSW: Biology and/or Chemistry and Mathematics.

Subsumable awards

Articulation arrangements exist with some CIT diploma courses.

Course Enquiries

For advice on aspects of the course, please contact:

Course Convener: Dr Judith Anson

Telephone: (02) 6201 2530



This course (376AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (383AE) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Science (392AB)

Award: Bachelor of Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 368103

CRICOS Code: 025533J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree is a very flexible degree that provides students with an understanding of their chosen fields within a number of science disciplines including the possibility of a non-science discipline. This is beneficial when students seek a broad education and wish to keep a range of career options open for as long as possible. It is also useful if students are initially undecided as to their course preferences, or require a cross-disciplinary education within or beyond science, such as combining studies in science and law. On enrolment, student will be encouraged to seek course advice on selecting majors and individual subjects appropriate to their interest, career aims and abilities.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (48 credit points)

(b) Open electives (24 credit points)

as set out below.

(a) Restricted Choice (48 credit points)

(i) Two 18 credit-point **Science majors** from the following suggested list of Science majors:

[MJ0008](#) Major in Applied Ecology

[MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics

[MJ0132](#) Major in Biology 1

[MJ0133](#) Major in Biology 2

[MJ0136](#) Major in Chemistry

[MJ0036](#) Major in Ecological Conservation

[MJ0039](#) Major in Environmental Assessment

[MJ0053](#) Major in Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles

[MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism

[MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition

[MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems

[MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management

[MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction

[MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science

[MJ0109](#) Major in Software Engineering

[MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science

[MJ0124](#) Major in Water Science

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

(ii) One 12 credit-point **Science minor** from the following suggested list of Science minors:

[MN0005](#) Minor in Applied Statistics

[MN0008](#) Minor in Biological Chemistry

[MN0028](#) Minor in Ecology

[MN0031](#) Minor in Environmental Assessment

[MN0037](#) Minor in Environmental Management

[MN0042](#) Minor in Human Biology

[MN0043](#)

[MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems

[MN0072](#) Minor in Mathematical Structures and Computation

[MN0109](#) Minor in Software Engineering

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

(b) Open electives (24 credit points)

The remaining 24 credit points could consist of either:

1. another major (18, 21 or 24 credit points) chosen from all valid elective majors in the University, together with such single elective units as might be necessary to make up the 24 credit points, OR
2. any four-unit elective minor chosen from all valid elective minors in the University, OR
3. a combination of either of the above options b(i) and (ii) incorporating the balance of units in the Science majors selected under (a)(i) above if 21 credit point or 24 credit point versions of the majors exist.

Note: These units must be chosen so that there are no more than 30 credit points at first year level in the degree.

Typical Course Structure

(i) 3 Majors, 1 Minor

Semester 1

YEARS 1 & 2

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

Open Major

YEAR 3

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Open Elective

Open Major

Semester 2

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

Open Major

(ii) 2 Majors, 2 Minors

Semester 1

YEARS 1 & 2

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

Open Minor

YEAR 3

Semester 2

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

Open Minor

Science Major (1)
Science Major (2)
Open Elective
Open Elective

Science Major (1)
Science Major (2)
Open Elective
Open Elective

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematical Methods major plus at least one major in Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

NSW: Mathematics plus at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

Note: Any specific background requirements must be met for the particular majors or minors of the UC course chosen.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Applied Science.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Management (394AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 003191G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with a major in Government and Politics, or Management, Governance & Policy.

For students wishing to undertake research in management or government related fields, the Faculty offers an Honours program. The program is open to students with a credit average or above in their management degree, and includes a research thesis, research colloquium and some coursework. The honours program facilitates in-depth study in management, government and related fields, and is a useful pathway to further research at postgraduate level.

The Bachelor of Management is also available as a double degree with Arts, Arts in International Studies, Business Administration, Science (Psychology), Communication (Public Relations), Communication (Journalism) and Law.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

(a) Required units 24 credit points made up of:

- (1) [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)
- (2) Required units (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted Choice 30 credit points made up of:

- (1) Major restricted choice (18 credit points)
- (2) Minor restricted choice (12 credit points)

(c) Open electives 18 credit points

(a) Required units (24 credit points):

- (1) [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)
- 4207 Introduction to Management
5617 Accounting for Managers
8296 Introduction to Politics and Government
5123 Business Statistics

(2) Required units (12 credit points):

6606 Government-Business Relations
7878 Organisational Behaviour
7079 Organisational Performance
7371 Strategic Management

(b) Restricted Choice (30 credit points)

Consisting of one of the following majors (18 credit points) and one of the following minors (12 credit points).

Majors:

[MJ0047](#) Major in Government & Politics

[MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy

Minors:

[MN0019](#) Minor in Banking and Financial Services

[MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management

[MN0035](#) Minor in Economic Policy

[MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship

[MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management

[MN0049](#) Minor in International Management

[MN0053](#) Minor in International Politics

[MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing Public Policy

[MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

Where an approved major or minor includes a unit from the Management Foundation minor or the Required units, students are permitted to substitute a relevant elective as specified or with the approval of the course convenor.

(c) Open electives (18 credit points):

A maximum of six electives from any discipline within the university.

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (ie at an 'introductory' level) can be counted towards course completion; most credit points will need to have been undertaken at Level 2 or higher (ie at an 'advanced' level). Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

On completion of the Bachelor of Management course, students with a credit + average over the last two years of the Bachelor's degree, and evidence of having performed in some units at Distinction or above can apply for entry to the Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours) or the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Semester 2

4207 Introduction to Management
6606 Government-Business Relations
5617 Accounting for Managers
Open elective unit

YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Minor unit

YEAR 3

Open Elective unit
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Minor unit
Open Elective unit

7878 Organisational Behaviour
8296 Introduction to Politics and Government
5123 Business Statistics
Open elective unit

Open Elective unit
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Minor unit

7371 Strategic Management
Restricted Major unit
Restricted Minor unit
Open Elective unit

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

Subsumable awards

Articulation arrangements exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology to establish advanced standing for the Diplomas and Advanced Diplomas in Business management, Business (Human Resources) and Business Development. Generally 18 credit points of advanced standing is available for the Diploma and 24 - 30 credit points for the advanced Diploma. Students holding these awards should consult the course convener prior to commencing University of Canberra studies for advice on which units they will receive credit for. Advanced Standing is also available for articulation into the Bachelor of Management from other CIT courses with articulation arrangements with University of Canberra, and students are advised to consult the course convener.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Office of the Faculty of Business & Government.



This course (398AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts (429AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362003

CRICOS Code: 025535G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. Two Arts majors are combined with either a third Arts Major or a Professional Major to complete the specified requirements of an Arts degree. The remaining units are free electives and include the possibility of an open choice of one other full major. Four Arts and Design Foundation units, which would normally become the basis for a continuing major or minor sequence, must be included in the degree.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on Arts and Design Foundation Year units can be found at:

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice: 54 credit points

(b) Open electives: 18 credit points

(a) Restricted Choice: (54 credit points)

Two 18 credit points Arts Majors from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)

- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#)
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management

- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

Students are also required to complete four units from the list of Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units. These units may be take as part of a Major or open electives.

(b) Open electives (18 credit points):

Students will take electives from an area of their choice, as a Major, Minor and/or individual units.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

YEAR 2

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

YEAR 3

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

Semester 2

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

Arts Major 1

Arts Major 2

Arts or Professional Major

Open elective

Students are also required to complete four units from the list of Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation Units. These units may be take as part of a Major, or as open electives, consistent with the requirement that no more than 30cp at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time, equivalent part-time; maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (433AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (433BF) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Education in Secondary Teaching (Health and Physical Education) (433BN)

Award: Bachelor of Education

Faculty: Faculty of Education

CRICOS Code: 058969G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

If you are a prospective student please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone: 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

If you are a current student, please email: Education@canberra.edu.au

This course is offered to school leavers and those with no previous tertiary qualifications who would like to become secondary teachers in Health and Physical Education. Graduates will develop: sensitivity to the needs and characteristics of learners; awareness of the social context and implications of schooling; understanding of basic education problems and issues; self-awareness, including awareness of the place of the teachers personal theories, values and modes of operation in the motivation of learning; knowledge, skills and attitudes to be an effective teacher; and, flexibility to enable constructive work in given education settings.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (78 credit points)

- [MJ0118](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (18 credit points)
- [MJ0146](#) Major in Health (Restricted) (18 credit points)
- [MN0113](#) Minor in Physical Skills (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (30 credit points):

7840 Learning with Technology
7562 Acquisition of Skills 5
8336 Literacy Across Disciplines
6874 Community Work
5258 Counselling Communication
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)
6906 Professional Experience SEC 1
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3

Professional Experience units are an essential component of this course. Students who are unable to complete these units will not be able to meet the academic requirements of the Bachelor of

Education award.

(a) Restricted choice: (18 credit points)

One Secondary Teaching Studies 1 unit chosen from the following (3 credit points):

- 6754 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (English)
- 6755 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Mathematics)
- 6756 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (SOSE)
- 6757 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Science)
- 6758 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Technology - Computing)
- 6759 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Technology-Design)
- 6760 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (LOTE)
- 6761 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Health & Physical Education)
- 6762 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Music)
- 6763 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Visual Arts)
- 7329 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Performing Arts - Drama)
- 7331 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Performing Arts - Dance)

One Secondary Teaching Studies 2 unit chosen from the following (3 credit points):

- 6764 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (English)
- 6765 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Mathematics)
- 6766 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (SOSE)
- 6767 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Science)
- 6768 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Technology - Computing)
- 6769 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Technology - Design)
- 6770 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (LOTE)
- 6771 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Health & Physical Education)
- 6772 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (ESL)
- 6773 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Visual Arts)
- 6774 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Music)
- 7330 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Performing Arts - Drama)
- 7332 Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (Performing Arts - Dance)

12 credit points comprising restricted electives (restricted to any electives within the Key Learning Areas of a secondary school curriculum). Students are required to seek course advice before deciding on their restricted electives. Students are only restricted by school KLAs. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

- 4782 Education Foundations
- 8695 Health in Contemporary Society
- 5965 Acquisition of Skills 1
- 6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

YEAR 2

- 6732 Promoting Positive Learning Environments
- 8021 Acquisition of Skills 3
- 6906 Professional Experience SEC 1
- Restricted KLA elective

YEAR 3

Semester 2

- 7840 Learning with Technology
- 8189 Acquisition of Skills 2
- 8693 Promoting Health and Wellbeing
- 6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology
- 6733 Responding to Individual Needs in Education
- 7561 Acquisition of Skills 4
- 8389 Introduction to Exercise Science
- Restricted KLA elective

Secondary Teaching Studies 1
8694 Adolescent Health Issues
Restricted KLA elective
6907 Professional Experience SEC 2
YEAR 4

6874 Community Work
5258 Counselling Communication
6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

Secondary Teaching Studies 2
6577 Indigenous Education: What Works
Restricted KLA elective
6908 Professional Experience SEC 3

6889 Socio-Cultural Politics of
Education
8336 Literacy Across Disciplines
7562 Acquisition of Skills 5
6891 Curriculum Studies

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Education in Secondary Teaching (Health and Physical Education) degree are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to the commencement of their Professional Experience placements.

Assumed Knowledge

Students who wish to teach in NSW must have the following:

- **ACT:** English and Mathematics (T with C minimum pass) plus (T) level in Science when taken as a secondary teaching discipline.
- **NSW:** Higher School Certificate English minimum Band 4 (Standard, English as a Second Language or Advanced) and Higher School Certificate General Mathematics minimum Band 4 or completion of Mathematics or Extension Mathematics to an equivalent standard and Higher School Certificate minimum Band 4.

Professional Recognition

All University of Canberra teacher education courses are accredited by the NSW Institute of Teachers and approved by the ACT Department of Education as teaching qualifications recognised throughout Australia.

Subsumable awards

Students who are unable to complete a four-year Bachelor of Education degree may be eligible to exit the course after three years with a Bachelor of Educational Studies. To qualify for this award, students must have completed 72 credit points or more from the academic requirements of the four-year course as set out above. The Bachelor of Educational Studies is NOT professionally accredited and does not qualify students to teach in the ACT or New South Wales

Course Enquiries

Further details can be obtained from the Faculty site

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/education/teacher-ed/secondary>

New and current students are advised to contact the Faculty office on (02) 6201 2400 or email secondary.education@canberra.edu.au for all course enquiries.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (446AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (463AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (469AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (469AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (469AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling (484AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 003222F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Note: If you are a prospective student wishing to find out more about the course, please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

This course educates students as professional counsellors in a supportive learning environment with a focus on skills development and interactive teaching. The course covers a range of individual and group counselling models taught within research-informed and ethical frameworks. Graduates of this course are equipped to work in a wide variety of community counselling organisations and counselling teams such as drug and alcohol, youth, women's health and family support services. The course has a strong focus on experiential learning and self awareness, and will provide students with a wide range of skills and models for facilitating individual and group change processes. This course must be undertaken on a part-time basis over two years to meet the Psychotherapy and Counselling Federation of Australia's Professional Training Standards, and to be eligible for membership of relevant professional associations who are members of PACFA.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising

- (a) Required units (21 credit points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required: 21 credit points from the following required units:

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG
7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG
7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG
7748 Counselling Placement and Supervision PG (6cp)
7749 Group Counselling PG
7781 Introduction to Professional Supervision PG

(b) Restricted choice: 3 credit points selected from the following units:

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

Typical Course Structure

Part-time structure.

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG

7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG

YEAR 2

7749 Group Counselling PG

7781 Introduction to Professional Supervision PG

7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1 or
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

7748 Counselling Placement and Supervision PG (6cp)

Course Duration

Standard four semesters. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline, demonstrate a minimum of 2 years relevant experience in a helping role, paid or voluntary, by submission of a CV including the names of 2 referees, and attend a pre-admission interview at the University of Canberra.

Additional requirements: Students may be required to undergo Police Checks and Working with Children Checks to be accepted for a placement by an agency and to meet the requirements of the 6cp unit Counselling Placement and Supervision.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students who can demonstrate that they have completed equivalent counselling units at a postgraduate level in an accredited course will be considered for academic credit in the Graduate Diploma.

Assumed Knowledge

Applicants are expected to have qualifications, experience in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare, as well as demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness.

Professional Recognition

This course is designed as a professional qualification in counselling. It is a Professional Training Standard of the Psychotherapy and Counselling Federation of Australia that counsellor training is completed over a minimum of two years. Therefore this course is structured in part-time mode over 2 years for domestic students. Graduates of this course can apply for professional membership with organisations such as the Counselling and Psychotherapy Association for Canberra and Regions (CAPA CAR). This suite of PG Counselling courses will undergo professional accreditation with the Psychotherapy and Counselling Federation of Australia in

2007.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling is subsumable into this award.

Course Enquiries

Students needing course advice should contact the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Faculty of Education (02) 6201 2400.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling (485AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling

Faculty: Faculty of Health

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Note: If you are a prospective student wishing to find out more about the course, please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

This introductory counselling course equips students from a range of disciplines and professional backgrounds, including teaching, nursing, pastoral care, human resource management and welfare, to develop counselling skills and a theory base for use in their current professional or voluntary roles. The course has a strong focus on experiential learning and self awareness, and provides students with a range of skills for facilitating processes of individual change.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising

- (a) Required units (9 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

as set out below.

(a) Required: 9 credit points from the following required units:

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG
7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG
7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG

(b) Restricted choice: 3 credit points selected from the following units:

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1 YEAR 1

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG

7744 Counselling Theories and
Concepts PG

Semester 2

7745 Ethical Frameworks for
Counselling PG

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1 or
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

Course Duration

Standard: 2 semesters 1 year
Maximum: 4 semesters - 2 years

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline, demonstrate a minimum of 1 year relevant experience in a helping role, paid or voluntary, by submission of a CV including the names of 2 referees, and attend a pre-admission interview at the University of Canberra, demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness. Qualifications and experience are in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare.

Additional requirements : Students may be required to undergo Police Checks and Working with Children Checks to be accepted for a placement by an agency and to meet the requirements of the 6cp unit Counselling Placement and Supervision.

Assumed Knowledge

Applicants are expected to have qualifications and experience in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare, as well as demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness.

Subsumable awards

The graduate certificate course in Community Counselling is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling.

Course Enquiries

Students needing course advice should contact the course convener. Further enquiries contact the Faculty Office 6201 2400.

This course (486AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (486AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (490AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (497AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies (551AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880140

CRICOS Code: 064488G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies is designed to provide the most basic foundation in legal method and skills and the ability to pursue study interests by selecting from a wide variety of disciplines in the law related to the students interests and requirements. This provides flexibility for graduates working, or intending to work, in government, the teaching profession and the private sector. The course aims as a whole to develop in graduate and mature students meeting entry requirements an awareness of the nature and operation of the law and the legal system, and to provide those employed in those sectors with a working understanding of areas of law of particular vocational relevance and interest. Depending on the units taken, it may provide status towards the Juris Doctor or Master of Legal Studies degrees or the Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies.

Admission is open to graduates of any discipline other than law from a recognised Australian tertiary institution and to mature students who wish to start tertiary studies and meet minimum entry requirements. Graduates who hold a degree in any discipline from a foreign university may also be permitted to undertake the course. Students are encouraged to seek advice from the Course Convener in their choice of subjects, whether or not they intend ultimately to pursue a graduate degree in law.

Course Requirements

At least 12 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (12 credit points)
as set out below.

(a) Restricted Choice (12 credit points) selected from the list below:

(a1) Either (i) or (ii) below:

(i)

6777 Legal Systems G

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

or

6637 Law and Society G

Another unit approved by the course convener.

and

(a2) At least 6 credit points from 2 units, not already taken, out of the following:

6619 Administrative Law G
6637 Law and Society G
7566 Employment Discrimination and the Law G
7567 Family Law G
6632 Human Rights Law G
tba International Trade Law G
6777 Legal Systems G
6778 Legal Methods and Skills G
7226 Constitutional Law G
6779 Contract Law G
6780 Corporations Law G
7229 Introduction to Taxation Law G
6639 Law of Business Transactions G
6638 Law of Communications G
7234 Property Law G
tba Competition Law and Policy G
7227 Equity G
6781 Law of Obligations G
7232 Legal Theory G
6225 Business Law G
6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG
6620 Advanced Corporation Law PG
6622 Advanced Taxation Law PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
8063 International Law PG
6626 Comparative Constitutional Law PG
6625 Comparative Company Law PG
6627 Corporate Crime PG
6629 Corporate Governance PG
tba Criminology PG
6633 Information Law PG
6333 Intellectual Property Law PG
6634 International Banking, Finance and Securities PG
6635 International Dispute Resolution PG
6636 International Organisations (WTO) PG
6245 International Trade Law PG
6259 Managers & the Law G
6644 Principles of Common Law PG
6645 Securities Regulation PG
6640 Legal Research Reading PG
6646 Technology Contracting PG
6628 Corporate Finance Law PG
or other 3 credit point G or PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6777 Legal Systems G
6779 Contract Law G

Semester 2

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G
tba Intellectual Property law

Course Duration

1 semester full-time; 2 semesters part-time; maximum of 4 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the course is open to graduates in any discipline. International applicants must satisfy the University of their competence in English, eg. by an IELTS (Academic) score of 6.5 or more.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Office of the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (554AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (554AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (555AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (555AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Software Engineering (560AA)

Award: Bachelor of Software Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 366103

CRICOS Code: 054017M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Bachelor of Software Engineering is a three-year course and is designed for students with a particular interest in computer programming and the design and construction of software systems. The course focuses more on software engineering than does the more general Bachelor of Information Technology course.

The course provides students with a sound understanding of computer science; intensive study of the most important current programming languages, such as Visual Basic, Java and C/C++; and a thorough introduction to the methodology of software systems engineering. Students use modern development environments in their study. The environments include .NET and Linux and appropriate specialist software engineering tools. Students gain extensive practical experience using Visual Basic .Net, C++ and C# within the Microsoft .Net Framework. Students will also gain good experience working in Linux in some units. Analysis and specification methods include UML, XML, structured and soft systems methodologies. Final year students complete a team project, producing and implementing a substantial software-based system to address a need of a local business, government or community organisation.

The units in the information systems part of the course focus on the application of computer systems in commercial or business environments. Employment options include work as computer programmers and software engineers with the wide range of firms that provide and/or maintain computer software and IT systems.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 51 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 9 credit points

(c) Open electives: 12 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required (51 credit points):

[MJ0108](#) Major in Software Engineering (BSE) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

Required units (30 credit points) as follows:

5915 Database Design

5531 Introduction to Software Engineering

8225 Engineering Mathematics 2
 6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
 7175 Web Design and Programming
 7898 Advances in Information Sciences 2
 8745 Software Systems Architecture
 7159 Distributed Systems Technology
 7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

(b) Restricted choice (9 credit points):

Three Software Engineering Electives. These may be made up of one professional option (consisting of three units) from Table A or any three electives from Table B.

Table A - Professional Options

The following professional options are available for the three Software Engineering Electives.

Computer Security

7162 Information Security
 7167 Security and Support in IT
 8019 Computer and Network Security

Computational Science

6538 Business Decision Models
 6543 Mathematical Structures
 6539 Coding Theory

Games Development

7160 Game Programming Techniques
 7174 Visual and Interactive Computing
 7168 Soft Computing

Network Computing

8019 Computer and Network Security
 7176 Wireless Technologies and Embedded Systems
 7158 Digital Communication Networks

Infrastructure Management

7172 System Testing
 7167 Security and Support in IT
 7163 Information Systems Management

Intelligent Systems

7154 Artificial Intelligence Techniques
 7156 Business Intelligence Systems
 7168 Soft Computing

In choosing a professional option students need to confirm with the Course Convenor that they have, or will enrol in, any required prerequisite unit.

The Bachelor of Software engineering course may also be completed without a professional option by students choosing any three electives for the Software Engineering Electives from the following list.

Table B - Software Engineering Electives

7168 Soft Computing	7174 Visual and Interactive Computing
7160 Game Programming Techniques	7167 Security and Support in IT
7156 Business Intelligence Systems	7163 Information Systems Management
7162 Information Security	7176 Wireless Technologies and Embedded Systems
7154 Artificial Intelligence Techniques	6538 Business Decision Models
6539 Coding Theory	6543 Mathematical Structures
7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1	7158 Digital Communication Networks
7172 System Testing	7899 Information Sciences Internship
8019 Computer and Network Security	

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

12 credit points open electives, which may be a minor or any units totalling 12 credit points from any discipline within the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

4478 Introduction to Information Technology

5531 Introduction to Software Engineering

6698 Discrete Mathematics

Open Elective 1

YEAR 2

8745 Software Systems Architecture

7170 Software Technology 2

7171 System Software

Open Elective 3

YEAR 3

7169 Software Engineering Practice

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

Software Engineering Elective 1

Software Engineering Elective 2

Semester 2

5915 Database Design

4483 Software Technology 1

8225 Engineering Mathematics 2

Open Elective 2

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7175 Web Design and Programming

7898 Advances in Information Sciences 2

Open Elective 4

7164 Information Technology Project

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

Software Engineering Elective 3

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the course Honours in Information Sciences.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematical Methods major.

NSW: Mathematics.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Professional level.

Subsumable awards

Articulation exists with a number of institutes locally as well as internationally.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (565AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (567AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (634AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Tourism Management (638AA)

Award: Bachelor of Tourism Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 361463

CRICOS Code: 040734G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course aims to provide students with a sophisticated understanding of the complex nature of tourism, the world's fastest growing industry. It equips students with specific conceptual and practical skills required at middle and senior levels of the tourism industry and government tourism administration. The specific themes that run throughout the program are sustainable tourism development; culture and heritage tourism, strategic tourism management, marketing and planning; Pacific Rim tourism; visitor service management; and event management. Students are encouraged to develop their expertise in a wide range of sectors: attractions, transport, retail travel, event management, tourism information services, tour operations, resorts/accommodation, sporting venues, government policy development, and many more.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 48 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 18 credit points

(c) Open electives: 6 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required (48 credit points):

[MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management (24 credit points)

Required Tourism units (9 credit points)

8051 Service Industry Communication

7010 Service Industry Management 1

7011 Service Industry Management 2

Required Non-tourism units (15 credit points)

5617 Accounting for Managers

4977 Introduction to Business Law

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6366 Services Marketing

6355 Introduction to Economics

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)

One of the following majors

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
 - [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
 - [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
 - [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
 - [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
 - [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
 - [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
 - [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
 - [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
 - [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
 - [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)
 - [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
 - [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
 - [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
 - [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
 - [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- or permission of Course Convener

(c) Electives (6 credit points):

6 credit points of open electives. Students may wish to choose 7077 Management Project

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (i.e. at an 'introductory' level) can be counted towards course completion. Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6588 Introduction to Tourism
 8051 Service Industry Communication
 6357 Introduction to Marketing
 Elective Major 1

YEAR 2

7010 Service Industry Management 1
 8052 Tourism and the World Economy
 4977 Introduction to Business Law
 Elective Major 3

YEAR 3

8053 Tourism Policy
 7016 Event Management
 Elective
 Elective Major 5

Semester 2

6590 Global Issues in Tourism
 6366 Services Marketing
 6355 Introduction to Economics
 Elective Major 2

7011 Service Industry Management 2
 8054 Service Industry Research
 5617 Accounting for Managers
 Elective Major 4

7014 Strategic Tourism Management
 Elective
 7144 Service Industry Project Scheme
 Elective Major 6

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

Professional Recognition

The Tourism Program offering the Bachelor of Tourism Management at the University of Canberra is accredited by the Tourism Industry Council.

Subsumable awards

Articulation arrangements exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (659AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Medical Science (660AA)

Award: Bachelor of Medical Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 368083

CRICOS Code: 046613B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course prepares graduates for employment in diagnostic pathology laboratories. It also forms a sound basis for employment in a wide range of biological research laboratories (including medical research) as well as in government regulatory labs. Students also choose this course to prepare for entry into postgraduate medicine, pharmacy and other allied health specialities. The course emphasises a breadth of clinical diagnostic expertise so that graduates can take responsibility in regional laboratories or work as specialists in only one discipline. Honours degrees are available for students seeking deeper understanding and seeking extended careers in medical research fields.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points)

- [MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism (18 credit points)
- [MJ0013](#) Major in Biological Chemistry (24 credit points) (student will complete unit 6531 Genetics in this Major)

Required units as follows (18 credit points):

577 Mathematical Methods
1809 Data Analysis in Science
4732 Communication in Science
6510 Introduction to Microbiology
8027 Clinical Microbiology
8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

One of the following units:

6520 Professional Practice 1: Medical Science
3238 Research Project in Applied Science (3)
8072 Clinical Chemistry 2
6926 Toxicology
8043 Analytical Chemistry

(c) Open electives (9 credit points)

9 credit points open electives from anywhere in the University. In choosing electives, students

should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

1516 Chemistry 1a
483 Concepts in Biology
577 Mathematical Methods
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
OR
8309 Comparative Physiology 1

YEAR 2

6530 Biochemistry
6531 Genetics
6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle
Open elective

YEAR 3

6512 Immunology
8027 Clinical Microbiology
6519 Pathobiology
Open elective

Semester 2

1517 Chemistry 1b
1809 Data Analysis in Science
4732 Communication in Science
6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

6518 Human Biochemistry
6510 Introduction to Microbiology
8373 Advanced Physiology
8375 Molecular and Cellular Biology

6517 Integrated Studies of Disease
8043 Analytical Chemistry
Restricted choice unit
Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Chemistry (T) and Mathematics (T) majors.

NSW: Chemistry and Mathematics.

Professional Recognition

Subsumable awards

Students who hold a diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology from Canberra Institute of Technology (or equivalent), will be given credit for the first year units listed in the typical course structure.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Applied Science.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (662AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (672AA)

Award: Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed for nursing graduates seeking to lead research activity in their professional area. The degree is designed to develop high-level skills in research and evidence-based practice. Students complete courses in the design and development of research projects before undertaking the thesis component.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units (24 credit points)
as set out below.

(a) Required (24 credit points)

Students must undertake the following units:

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6993 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part A

6995 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part B

Typical Course Structure

Full-time

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6997 Research Design for Health
Practitioners PG

6998 Developing a Research Project
PG

6993 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part
A

Semester 2

6995 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part
B

Part-time

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Semester 2

6997 Research Design for Health
Practitioners PG
6998 Developing a Research Project
PG

6994 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part
A

YEAR 2

7372 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part
B 12cp (6cp)

7372 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part
B 12cp (6cp)

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 4 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Registered or eligible for registration as a nurse in the ACT, plus hold a Bachelor of Nursing degree or a degree in a related discipline. In addition, have a GPA of 5 or more for graded subjects of Years Two, Three and Four of their undergraduate program. For applicants from another university an equivalent criterion will apply.

Additional requirements

Police checks.

Assumed Knowledge

Registered Nurse plus a Bachelor of Nursing degree or a degree in a related discipline.

Subsumable awards

The Bachelor of Nursing is subsumable within the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Health.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (676AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours) (677AA)

Award: Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 049162M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to extend the research skills of students who have demonstrated merit in their undergraduate course. The Bachelor of Philosophy Honours course is designed to allow students to progress to higher degrees by research and prepare them for employment. Students from anywhere in the University (and from outside the University) who meet the entry requirements can apply for the Bachelor of Philosophy Honours program and students within the Faculty of Business and Government can apply into the Bachelor of Philosophy Honours program in the areas of their undergraduate specialisation - Applied Economics, Building and Construction Management, Business Administration, Commerce, Management, Politics and International Politics, Tourism Management and Urban and Regional Planning. The Bachelor of Philosophy Honours program includes an Honours Research Colloquium, an Honours Research thesis written with the guidance of an academic supervisor and coursework in research methods.

Learning outcomes:

- to provide an in-depth understanding of research methods;
- provide an advanced understanding of honours level research culture;
- develop the ability to execute a major independent research project.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising -

6610 Honours Research Colloquium

6807 Research Methodology and Research Design H

7065 Honours Research Thesis 18cp (6cp)

7333 Honours Research Thesis 18cp (12cp)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6610 Honours Research Colloquium

7065 Honours Research Thesis 18cp
(6cp)

Semester 2

7333 Honours Research Thesis 18cp
(12cp)

Course Duration

2 semesters full time or equivalent part time.

Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the course, applicants require:

- completion of an undergraduate degree in an area relevant to their proposed program of study within the previous five years and Credit+ average over the last two years of the Bachelor's degree; or equivalent;
- evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at Distinction level or above; and
- academic judgement that the student can be expected to achieve an Honours level in the course.

Additional requirements:

Students must submit a Research proposal with their application.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

Qualifying students will be awarded an Honours award on the basis of their bachelor degree and thesis topic. Students may apply to be awarded the Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours) degree. First Class Honours is awarded to students who have both a GPA of at least 6 and an exceptional performance in the honours thesis component of their assessment: Second Class - Division 1: both a GPA of at least 5.25 and a very good performance in the honours thesis component of their assessment; Second Class - Division 2: both a GPA of at least 4.5 and a good performance in the Honours thesis component of their assessment and Third Class: both a GPA of at least 4 and an adequate performance in their Honours thesis component of their assessment.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.

This course (682AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (682AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Human Nutrition (686AA)

Award: Bachelor of Human Nutrition

Faculty: Faculty of Health

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides students with a sound scientific background in nutritional science, food and consumer science and the psychological, social and cultural factors influencing people's response to food and their eating behaviour. The emphasis is on the role of nutrition in the maintenance of health and well being in different societies and the physiological, biochemical and epidemiological relationships with diet-related diseases prevalent in affluent societies.

This course prepares graduates for employment in nutrition and community education environments, health promotion, government policy areas, the food industry, secondary teaching (in conjunction with teaching qualifications) and in other careers in biological sciences. It also provides the foundation and prerequisites for qualifying students for entry into graduate courses in allied health areas, including Dietetics and Nutrition, Sports Dietetics, Physiotherapy, Pharmacy (all available at the University of Canberra); and Medicine (available at other Universities).

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (51 credit points)

- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition (24 credit points)
- [MN0008](#) Minor in Biological Chemistry (12 credit points)

The following units (15 credit points):

6540 Introduction to Statistics
483 Concepts in Biology
4309 Psychology 101
6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology
6519 Pathobiology

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)

Two of the following units:

6510 Introduction to Microbiology
6531 Genetics
6517 Integrated Studies of Disease
7554 Mental Health
6390 Consumer Behaviour
or unit approved by the course convener

(c) Open electives (15 credit points)

15 credit points open electives from anywhere in the University, as a Minor and/or individual units.

In choosing electives, students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Students intending to proceed into post graduate courses in Dietetics or other Allied Health courses (eg Pharmacy, Physiotherapy, Medicine or Exercise Science) should seek course advice from their course conveners about unit choice.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

483 Concepts in Biology

1516 Chemistry 1a

4309 Psychology 101

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

YEAR 2

6530 Biochemistry

8257 Nutritional Science

6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle

6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 3

8253 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle

6519 Pathobiology

Restricted choice unit

Open elective

Semester 2

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

1517 Chemistry 1b

Open elective

Open elective

6518 Human Biochemistry

8251 Food Science

Open elective

Open elective

8255 Nutrition and Disease

8259 Nutrition, Society and Health

Restricted choice unit

8373 Advanced Physiology **OR** 8721 Sports Nutrition

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Chemistry and Mathematical Methods majors.

NSW: Chemistry and Mathematics.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of the Bachelor of Human Nutrition, following relevant work experience, may be eligible to apply for the credential 'Registered Nutritionist' with the Nutrition Society of Australia.

Subsumable awards

Articulation arrangements exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology on a unit by unit basis.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Health.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sports Management (688AA)

Award: Bachelor of Sports Management

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 046609J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The degree in Sports Management provides students with the knowledge and skills involved in becoming a competent sports manager. This degree (established in 1981) was the first of its kind in Australia and has since become the leader in the field of professional sport management education. Graduates can expect to find employment in sports development in Commonwealth and State Government departments of sport and recreation, marketing and public relations in the private sector, and management of sports, recreation or leisure clubs and centres.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points)

[MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management (18 credit points)

[MJ0154](#) **No Unit Set Title Found!** (18 credit points)

[MN0099](#) Minor in Sport Practice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8389 Introduction to Exercise Science

6540 Introduction to Statistics

8185 Sport Research and Practice (part A)

8186 Sport Research and Practice (part B)

(b) Open electives (12 credit points)

Students will take 12 credit point elective units from an area of their choice as either a minor or individual units, subject to a maximum of 30 credit points at level 1.

Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Sport Studies (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1
YEAR 1

Semester 2

7978 The Australian Sports System
5617 Accounting for Managers
8122 Introduction to Professional Communication
6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 2

7979 Governance and Sport
6809 Advertising Strategy
7052 Sports and the Law
Open elective

YEAR 3

8394 Sport as a Product
7981 Sports Sponsorship and Media
8185 Sport Research and Practice (part A)
Open elective

8389 Introduction to Exercise Science
6590 Global Issues in Tourism
4977 Introduction to Business Law
7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport

7140 Industrial Relations in Sport
7977 Business, Politics and Sport
6372 Marketing Research Methods
Open elective

7984 Sport as Entertainment
6397 Business Ethics
8186 Sport Research and Practice (part B)
Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Additional requirements:

Structured work experience is a requirement of this course and is provided through individual or group placements with sports organisations as part of the requirements of individual units. Students will be required to complete AFP police checks.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematics (T) and English (T).

NSW: Mathematics and English Advanced.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership with the Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation (ACHPER), the Institute of Sport Management and the Sport Management Association of Australia and New Zealand.

Subsumable awards

On successful completion of the two year Diploma of Sports Development offered by the Canberra Institute of Technology students are eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Sports Management Degree. Students will receive credit for the unit 7978 The Australian Sports System (3cp), 6615 Introduction to Exercise Science (3cp) and the open elective (12cp).

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Health.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sports Media (689AA)

Award: Bachelor of Sports Media

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365203

CRICOS Code: 046610E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The emphasis on Sports Studies combined with training to a professional standard in both print and broadcast journalism offers students a unique opportunity to obtain work as a sport journalist or media practitioner. The degree offers improved employability and international marketability as result of an increased opportunity for students to complete advanced journalism studies.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising :

(a) Required: (60 credit points)

[MJ0142](#) Major in Journalism (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Students in the Bachelor of Sports Media will not do 6981 Investigative Journalism

[MJ0114](#) Major in Sports Media (Restricted) (18 credit points)

[MN0063](#) Minor in Journalism (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units (18 credit points) as follows:

8121 Introduction to Media Production

8132 Influence, Belief and Argument

8120 Editing Sound and Image

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

Sports Media Internship (6 credit points) consisting of:

8395 Sports Media Internship (part A)

8396 Sports Media Internship (part B)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5565 Introduction to Journalism

Semester 2

5572 Reporting

8121 Introduction to Media Production
8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
7978 The Australian Sports System

8120 Editing Sound and Image
7098 Law of Communications
7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport

YEAR 2

6971 Broadcast Journalism 1
6972 Print Journalism 1

6973 Broadcast Journalism 2
6974 Print Journalism 2

7142 Sports Journalism 1

7003 Communication and Media Research

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7977 Business, Politics and Sport

YEAR 3

8462 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 1

8464 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 2

8463 Online News 1

8465 Online News 2

7143 Sports Journalism 2

7984 Sport as Entertainment

8395 Sports Media Internship (part A)

8396 Sports Media Internship (part B)

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: History major.

NSW: Modern or Ancient History.

Students completing Year 12 would be best prepared by emphasising courses in English composition and literature, history, art, media, psychology, public speaking and social sciences, including economics and graphics. Students need a keen interest in local, regional, national and international news and current affairs.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Health.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Business Informatics (706AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Informatics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 049490F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate degree program providing a bridge between business and information technology areas. The purpose of the Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is to graduate students who are Information and Communications Technology (ICT) professionals. An important primary role for graduates is that of business analyst, a person who designs or redesigns 'systems' (both manual and IT) to meet business requirements. Other roles are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them, a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems, and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

This degree develops the necessary theoretical frameworks and skills using an integrated sequence of subjects drawn from the business and information systems disciplines, bringing them together through case studies and an internship in the final year.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (54 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0058](#) Major in Information Systems (BBI) (Restricted) (21 credit points)
- [MJ0015](#) Major in Business Informatics (BBI) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

Business units (12 credit points)

4207 Introduction to Management

5617 Accounting for Managers

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points) as follows:

Two units chose from the following list:

7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1

7157 Database Systems

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change

7163 Information Systems Management

7161 General Systems Theory

6919 Geographic Information Systems
7371 Strategic Management
7162 Information Security
7172 System Testing
8570 Knowledge Management Systems
8571 Social Informatics
Other unit(s) as approved by the course convenor

(c) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

12 credit points open electives from any part of the University, either as a minor or individual units.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Honours in Information Sciences course. Depending on their course of study, students will graduate with either a Bachelor of Business Informatics (Honours), Bachelor of Software Engineering (Honours) or Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4207 Introduction to Management
5123 Business Statistics
Open elective

YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
5617 Accounting for Managers
7079 Organisational Performance
Open elective

YEAR 3

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
7156 Business Intelligence Systems
6388 Document and Workflow Management
Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

5915 Database Design

7878 Organisational Behaviour
7722 Professional Practice in IT
Open elective

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7034 Information Law
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work
Open elective

8717 Business Informatics Internship (6cp)

7155 Business Informatics Case Studies

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time: maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course

or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Some articulation arrangements with the Canberra Institute of Technology have been agreed. All are on a unit by unit basis.

Discussions have commenced with the University of Canberra College for an articulation arrangement on a unit by unit basis.

Assumed Knowledge

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian Computer Society at the professional level.

Subsumable awards

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (709AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (710AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (711AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Administration (723AA)

Award: Master of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

Course Requirements

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required units:

- 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
- 6221 Accounting for Managers G
- 6261 Marketing G
- 6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level
6224 Business Finance PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following units:

6238 Human Resource Management G
6243 International HRM PG
6259 Managers & the Law G
6244 International Marketing PG
6272 Services Marketing PG
6246 Internet Marketing PG
6253 Management Accounting PG
6242 International Financial Management PG
6273 Special Topics in Business G
6226 Business Research Project PG
Other elective units approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6261 Marketing G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6255 Management Ethics PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
Elective 2
Elective 3

Semester 2

6224 Business Finance PG
6234 Economics for Managers G
6241 International Business G
Elective 1

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6255 Management Ethics PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6241 International Business G
6261 Marketing G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6224 Business Finance PG
6234 Economics for Managers G

Elective 1
Elective 2

6277 Strategic Management PG
Elective 3

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

Subsumable awards

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Administration (intensive) (723AB)

Award: Master of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

Course Requirements

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required units:

- 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
- 6221 Accounting for Managers G
- 6261 Marketing G
- 6234 Economics for Managers G
- 6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level

6224 Business Finance PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following units:

6238 Human Resource Management G

6243 International HRM PG

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6273 Special Topics in Business G

6226 Business Research Project PG

Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum of 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

Subsumable awards

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (724AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880195

CRICOS Code: 029992E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GDBA) is designed to build upon the knowledge and competencies gained in the Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (GCBA). It focuses on developing the skills and abilities required to lead and manage in complex, global and changing business environments by providing students with a sound understanding of the management disciplines of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and international business. Elective studies provide the opportunity to extend this knowledge base. The GDBA enables career progression from specialist-based positions to middle and senior level managerial positions in both the public and private sectors. Completion of the Diploma enables progression to a masters including the MBA. Graduates of the GCBA may receive full credit. The course schedule is designed to meet the needs of both full- and part-time students through mainstream and weekend delivery options.

Course Requirements

At least 24 credit points as set out in (a) and (b).

(a) 18 credit points from the following 6 required subjects.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level

(b) 6 credit points from the following subjects

6238 Human Resource Management G

6243 International HRM PG

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6224 Business Finance PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6273 Special Topics in Business G
Other elective units approved by the course convener.

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time or 4 semesters part-time or maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Diploma in International Business, Graduate Diploma in Marketing, Graduate Diploma in Financial Planning, Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting; Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (724AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (725AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880200

CRICOS Code: 029991F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Business Administration is designed to introduce managers and future managers to the core functions of management and business administration as well as to develop their managerial and career potential. The course content focuses on financial analysis, marketing and the management of people and provides the opportunity to study an elective subject to extend this knowledge base. It provides a strong theoretical and practical introduction to graduate business and management studies. Completion of the Certificate enables progression to a Graduate Diploma, and Masters including the MBA. The course schedule is designed to meet the needs of both full- and part-time students through mainstream and weekend delivery options.

Course Requirements

At least 12 credit points as set out in (a) and (b).

(a) 9 credit points from the following 3 required units

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

(b) 3 credit points from the following units

6238 Human Resource Management G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6241 International Business G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6224 Business Finance PG

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6255 Management Ethics PG

6273 Special Topics in Business G

Other elective units approved by the course convener.

Advanced Standing:

Up to two subjects (50%) of advanced standing may be granted on the basis of equivalent subjects successfully completed at graduate level from a recognised tertiary institution. Australian National Business School (ANBS) students who complete over half their subjects at one University in the consortium graduate with the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration from that University.

Course Duration

1 semester full-time or 2 semesters part-time, maximum 4 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or the equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee or not less than 7 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate in Management; Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning, Graduate Certificate in Marketing, Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (725AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of International Business (726AA)

Award: Master of International Business

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880285

CRICOS Code: 052827D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of International Business (MIB) is based on coursework. It is aimed at graduates interested in business training in the context of a globalised business environment. The MIB recognises the emergence of an international trade culture at all levels of business activity and that a manager's qualifications and competencies need to have the same international dimension. The program of study is designed to develop core business management skills and to provide the opportunity for more advanced studies concentrating on international aspects of trade. On completion of the program, graduates will have acquired the financial, marketing and people skills essential to the management role in a globally competitive business environment; advanced knowledge and understanding of the current dynamics in international business; and the ability to apply such knowledge to the operational mechanisms of international trade within its legal and ethical framework. The MIB provides graduates with a framework for developing a successful international business strategy and is suitable for business professionals, line managers, government advisers, consultants and those with international interests.

Course Requirements

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG Level.

(a) 30 credit points from the following 10 required units.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6221 Accounting for Managers G
6261 Marketing G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6241 International Business G
6224 Business Finance PG
6244 International Marketing PG OR
6243 International HRM PG
6242 International Financial Management PG
6245 International Trade Law PG
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 6 credit points from the following subjects*

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G*
6238 Human Resource Management G
6243 International HRM PG
6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG
6272 Services Marketing PG
6246 Internet Marketing PG
6253 Management Accounting PG
7926 Managerial Economics G
6255 Management Ethics PG
6273 Special Topics in Business G
Other elective units approved by the course convener.

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Business.

Subsumable awards

Master in Business Administration, Master in Marketing Management, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (727AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (727AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Professional Accounting (728AA)

Award: Master of Professional Accounting

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880160

CRICOS Code: 052828C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Professional Accounting is a coursework degree, based on three or four semesters of full time study or six semesters of part-time study. The course is designed for graduates who have not undertaken a major in accounting in their undergraduate degree or who have undertaken an accounting major with an educational institution incorporated outside Australia, and who wish to become accountants. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree. The course equips students with specialist skills in accounting and associated disciplines.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

36 credit points from required units as follows:

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G

6223 Auditing PG

6224 Business Finance PG

6225 Business Law G

6227 Company Accounting PG

6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG

6231 Corporate Law & Practice G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6253 Management Accounting PG

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Any other unit as approved by the Course Convener.

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6225 Business Law G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6223 Auditing PG
6227 Company Accounting PG
6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
6224 Business Finance PG
6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
6253 Management Accounting PG

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
6224 Business Finance PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6225 Business Law G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6223 Auditing PG
6227 Company Accounting PG
6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG

6231 Corporate Law & Practice G

Course Duration

Standard three semesters full-time or equivalent; Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or an award that, in the opinion of the University's Admissions Committee, is the equivalent of a three-year degree conferred by a tertiary institution recognised by the Board. There are no work experience requirements. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by both CPA and ICAA.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting and the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting are both subsumable within the Master of Professional Accounting.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting (729AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880165

CRICOS Code: 025569G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting is a coursework award, based on two semesters of full time study or four semesters of part-time study. The course is designed for graduates who have not undertaken a major in accounting in their undergraduate degree or who have undertaken an accounting major with an education institution incorporated outside Australia, and who wish to increase their knowledge of accounting and associated disciplines. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the course.

Course Requirements

Academic requirements: At least 24 credit points from the following units.

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
6223 Auditing PG
6224 Business Finance PG
6225 Business Law G
6227 Company Accounting PG
6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
6253 Management Accounting PG
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or an award that, in the opinion of the University Admissions Committee, is the equivalent of a three-year degree conferred by a tertiary institution recognised

by the Board. There are no work experience requirements. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the course.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting, and the Graduate Diploma is subsumable within the Master of Professional Accounting and Master of Professional Accounting (Extended).

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (730AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Human Resource Management (731AA)

Award: Master of Human Resource Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880175

CRICOS Code: 052829B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Human Resource Management is a coursework degree, based on three semesters of full time study or five semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of subjects are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of human resources and for general management practitioners who wish to acquire specialised knowledge in human resource management. The course equips students with specialist skills in employee recruitment and selection, training and development and performance management. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to the management of people in paid employment and on leadership development. Students are required to combine nine core units (27 credit points) with three elective units (9 credit points). This allows for the development of a professional body of knowledge plus some flexibility to construct a program around particular interests.

Course Requirements

- (a) 27 credit points Required units as set out below
- (b) 9 credit points Approved electives as set out below

(a) Required units 27 credit points
6238 Human Resource Management G
6240 Industrial Relations G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6243 International HRM PG
6269 Remuneration & Performance Management PG
6792 International Industrial Relations G
6250 Law of Employment G
6788 Staffing and Human Resource Development G
6791 Strategic Human Resource Management PG

- (b) Approved electives 9 credit points

Any G or PG units from the Master of Business Administration program, or as approved by the course convener.

Course Duration

Standard - 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part time: Maximum - 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and at least 2 years of relevant work experience. Applicants without a first degree but with 10 years of appropriate work experience may be admitted to the course.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited with the Australian Human Resources Institute (2005 - 2008).

Subsumable awards

Master of Management, Master of Public Administration, Master of Business Administration.

The Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management are both subsumable within the Master of Human Resource Management.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management (732AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880180

CRICOS Code: 008836B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management is a course based on two semesters of full time study or four semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of subjects are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of human resources and for general management practitioners who wish to acquire specialised knowledge in human resource management. The course equips students with specialist skills in employee recruitment and selection, training and development and performance management. Students are required to combine six core subjects (21 credit points) with one elective subject (3 credit points).

Course Requirements

- (a) 18 credit points Required units as set out below
- (b) 6 credit points Approved electives as set out below

(a) Required units 18 credit points
6238 Human Resource Management G
6240 Industrial Relations G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6075 International Human Resource Mgt G
6269 Remuneration & Performance Management PG
6788 Staffing and Human Resource Development G

(b) Approved electives 6 credit points
International Industrial Relations PG, Law of Employment PG or any other G or PG units from the Master of Business Administration program, as approved by the course convener.

Course Duration

Standard: 4 semesters part-time.
Maximum: 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and at least 2 years of relevant work experience. Applicants without a first degree but with 10 years of appropriate work experience may be admitted to the course.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Diploma of Management; Graduate Diploma of Public Administration; Graduate Diploma of Business Administration.

The Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma. The Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management is subsumable within the Master of Human Resource Management.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (733AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Management (734AA)

Award: Master of Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880220

CRICOS Code: 057292A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Management is a coursework degree, based on three semesters of full-time study or six semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. Some subjects may be available in intensive mode. The course is designed to provide managers and those who will become managers with the necessary skills to be effective in the rapidly changing context of work and organisations. Students are required to combine seven core subjects (24 credit points) with four electives (12 credit points). This allows for a solid theoretical and professional foundation in strategically managing human and physical resources plus the flexibility to construct an elective program around particular interests.

Course Requirements

36 credit points as set out below, including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 24 credit points from the following required units.

6260 Managing Government Finance G or 6221 Accounting for Managers G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6238 Human Resource Management G

6261 Marketing G

6277 Strategic Management PG

7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG

7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG

8556 Public Administration G

Students with an undergraduate degree in a management-related area may be permitted to substitute up to 18 credit points of additional electives for required units equivalent to those they have previously taken.

(b) 12 credit points selected from the following units.

6259 Managers & the Law G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6266 Public Administration G

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6270 Research Methods PG or 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6256 Management Project PG

7777 Organisational Performance G
6240 Industrial Relations G
6255 Management Ethics PG
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G
Or other units at the discretion of the Course Convener

In selecting the electives, students may wish to consider specialisation in one discipline area, for example, human resource management, public sector management, financial management; education, sports administration or similar. In many such cases electives will be negotiated with the Course Convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6238 Human Resource Management G

8556 Public Administration G

6261 Marketing G

YEAR 2

7775 Leadership in Contemporary
Organisations PG

7776 Managing Change and Innovation
PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

Restricted choice

Semester 2

6260 Managing Government Finance G
or 6221 Accounting for Managers G

Restricted choice

Restricted choice

Restricted choice

Course Duration

Standard: 3 semesters full-time;
Maximum: 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Advanced standing:

The Faculty will consider granting advanced standing up to a maximum 18 credit points for equivalent Master of Management units from incomplete Graduate level courses at other tertiary institutions or where the applicant has an undergraduate degree in a management-related area.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Management and the Graduate Diploma in Management are both subsumed within the Master of Management.
Master of Human Resource Management; Master of Public Administration; Master of Business Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (735AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (736AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Public Administration (737AA)

Award: Master of Public Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880205

CRICOS Code: 052831G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on three semesters of full time study or equivalent part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top-level managers in the public sector, in particular. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. The course structure allows for the development of a professional body of knowledge plus some flexibility to construct a program around particular interests, such as human resource management.

The Master of Public Administration is available with a number of specialist awards on the completion of specialist units:

- **Master of Public Administration in Border Management** aims to provide specialist training in Border Management focusing on Customs Management in Theory and Practice and Regulatory Compliance Management.
- **Master of Public Administration in Corporate Governance** aims to provide specialist training in applied issues in corporate governance focusing on corporate law or administrative law; corporate accountability; corporate governance; risk and compliance; corporate accounting; and, corporate financial management.
- **Master of Public Administration in Education Leadership** is designed to meet the intellectual and skills requirements of high performing staff in the education sector. It aims to provide high quality professional development for those working or aspiring to work as school leaders.
- **Master of Public Administration in Public Policy** provides professional development for those working or aspiring to work in policy production and operational delivery.
- **Master of Public Administration in Revenue Management** aims to provide specialist training in applied issues in revenue management including regulatory compliance, the theory and practice of taxation regimes and excise management.

Course Requirements

36 credit points, of which at least 12 credit points must be at PG level, comprising:

(a) Required (18 credit points):
8556 Public Administration G

7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
6260 Managing Government Finance G
6268 Public Policy PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

Students with an undergraduate degree in a management-related area may be permitted to substitute up to 18 credit points of additional electives as approved by the course convener for required units equivalent to those they have previously completed.

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points):

18 credit points restricted choice chosen from one of the following 6 options:

Option 1: Master of Public Administration (no specialisation)

18 credit points chosen from the following units

6232 Development Management PG
6234 Economics for Managers G
6236 Gender & Organisations PG
6238 Human Resource Management G
6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG
6254 Management Dissertation PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6256 Management Project PG
6259 Managers & the Law G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6270 Research Methods PG
6426 Governance in Business and Government PG
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G
7777 Organisational Performance G
other units at the discretion of the Course Convener.

Option 2: Master of Public Administration in Border Management

The following required units (18 credit points)

7990 Customs Management Theory and Practice PG (6cp)
6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG (6cp)
One of the following units (6 credit points)
7559 International Customs Law PG (6cp)
8557 Policy Report PG (6cp)

Option 3: Master of Public Administration in Corporate Governance

Students will receive 18cp credit for restricted choice units for a completed Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance from Chartered Secretaries Australia. See admission requirements and approved credit arrangements below.

Option 4: Master of Public Administration in Educational Leadership

The following units (18 credit points):

8208 Leading Literacy and Numeracy in Education PG
8211 Evidence Based Educational Leadership PG
7694 Education Futures and ICT PG
7696 Leadership in Learning Organisations PG
8557 Policy Report PG (6cp)

Option 5: Master of Public Administration in Public Policy

The following units (18 credit points):

6270 Research Methods PG
6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
7777 Organisational Performance G
8557 Policy Report PG (6cp)

Option 6: Master of Public Administration in Revenue Management

The following units (18 credit points)

7847 Excise PG (6cp)

6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG (6cp)

7992 Direct Taxation: Principles and Practice PG (6cp)

Typical Course Structure

Option 1: Master of Public Administration - no specialisation, full-time example.

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G

7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

6268 Public Policy PG

Restricted Choice unit

Restricted Choice unit

Restricted Choice unit

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6260 Managing Government Finance G

6277 Strategic Management PG

Restricted choice unit

Option 2: Master of Public Administration in Border Management, part-time example.

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G

7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG

6268 Public Policy PG

YEAR 2

7990 Customs Management Theory and Practice PG (6cp)

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6260 Managing Government Finance G

6277 Strategic Management PG

6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG (6cp)

7559 International Customs Law PG **OR**

8557 Policy Report PG

Option 3: Master of Public Administration in Corporate Governance, part-time example.

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G

7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG

6268 Public Policy PG

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6260 Managing Government Finance G

6277 Strategic Management PG

Option 4: Master of Public Administration in Education Leadership, part-time example.

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

8556 Public Administration G
 7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
 6268 Public Policy PG

YEAR 2

8208 Leading Literacy and Numeracy in Education PG
 8211 Evidence Based Educational Leadership PG

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
 6260 Managing Government Finance G
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 7694 Education Futures and ICT PG
 7696 Leadership in Learning Organisations PG
 8557 Policy Report PG

Option 5: Master of Public Administration in Public Policy, part-time example.**Semester 1****YEAR 1**

8556 Public Administration G
 7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
 6268 Public Policy PG

YEAR 2

6270 Research Methods PG
 6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
 6260 Managing Government Finance G
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
 7777 Organisational Performance G
 8557 Policy Report PG

Option 6: Master of Public Administration in Revenue Management, part-time example.**Semester 1****YEAR 1**

8556 Public Administration G
 7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
 6268 Public Policy PG

YEAR 2

7847 Excise PG (6cp)

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
 6260 Managing Government Finance G
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG (6cp)
 7992 Direct Taxation: Principles and Practice PG (6cp)

Course Duration

Standard three semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions

Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Public Administration in Corporate Governance specialisation are required to have also completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance from Chartered Secretaries Australia.

Approved Credit arrangements.

The Faculty will consider granting credit up to a maximum of 18 credit points for equivalent units from incomplete graduate level courses at other tertiary institutions.

Students completing the Master of Public Administration in Corporate Governance will receive 18 credit points credit for restricted choice units for completion of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance from Chartered Securities Australia.

Students must take at least 12 credit points at PG level to complete the Master of Public Administration.

Assumed Knowledge

Essential knowledge: A good working knowledge of the public sector; commitment and the ability to contribute to class learning, to learn from others and to share learning in the workplace; strong commitment to career development and to a career in the public or third sectors; and capacity to complete a rigorous master's program.

Desirable but not essential knowledge would include some familiarity with fundamental theories and concepts underpinning effective performance in public sector management and policy development, a good feel for the difficulties of delivering results in government and experience of applying theory and analysing data to solve real world management and policy problems.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration and the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration are both subsumable into the Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

Graduate Diploma in Public Administration (738AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Public Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880210

CRICOS Code: 054180M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on two semesters of full time study or four semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top-level managers in the public sector, in particular. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. Students are required to combine four core units (18 credit points) with two elective units (6 credit points). This allows for the development of a professional body of knowledge plus some flexibility to construct a program around particular interests, such as human resource management.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (12 credit points)

6260 Managing Government Finance G

8556 Public Administration G

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6268 Public Policy PG

(b) Restricted choice: (12 credit points)

12 credit points chosen from the following units:

6232 Development Management PG

6234 Economics for Managers G

6236 Gender & Organisations PG

6238 Human Resource Management G

6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

6254 Management Dissertation PG (6cp)

6255 Management Ethics PG

6256 Management Project PG

6257 Management Theory & Practice G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6270 Research Methods PG
6278 Strategic Public Management PG
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G
7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
7777 Organisational Performance G
other units at the discretion of the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6260 Managing Government Finance G

6268 Public Policy PG

Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration is subsumable into the Master of Public Administration.

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students are recommended to seek advice from the course convener on academic questions relating to their study program. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (739AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Public Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880215

CRICOS Code: 034412K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on one semester of full time study or two semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top level managers in the public sector, in particular. While the course is an introductory one to the discipline of public administration it emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. Students are required to combine two core units (9 credit points) with one elective unit (3 credit points).

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (6 credit points):

8556 Public Administration G

6260 Managing Government Finance G

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Two units from the following list:

6232 Development Management PG

6236 Gender & Organisations PG

6238 Human Resource Management G

6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6256 Management Project PG

6257 Management Theory & Practice G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6268 Public Policy PG

6270 Research Methods PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G
7777 Organisational Performance G
other units at the discretion of the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G
6260 Managing Government Finance G
Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Approved Credit arrangements.

The Faculty will consider granting Advanced Standing of 3 credit points, based on studies from incomplete graduate awards in Australian tertiary institutions or their equivalent.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration and the Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Enquiries may also be directed to the Faculty of Business and Government.

Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (DAFF) (739AB)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Public Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on one semester of full time study or two semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top level managers in the public sector, in particular. While the course is an introductory one to the discipline of public administration it emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. Students are required to combine two core units (9 credit points) with one elective unit (3 credit points).

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (6 credit points):

8556 Public Administration G

6260 Managing Government Finance G

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Two units from the following list:

6232 Development Management PG

6236 Gender & Organisations PG

6238 Human Resource Management G

6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6256 Management Project PG

6257 Management Theory & Practice G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6268 Public Policy PG

6270 Research Methods PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G

7777 Organisational Performance G

other units at the discretion of the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G

6260 Managing Government Finance G

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Semester 2

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

Approved Credit arrangements.

The Faculty will consider granting Advanced Standing of 3 credit points, based on studies from incomplete graduate awards in Australian tertiary institutions or their equivalent.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration and the Master of Public Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Enquiries may also be directed to the Faculty of Business and Government.

This course (740AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (741AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Clinical Psychology (742AA)

Award: Master of Clinical Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880710

CRICOS Code: 049512E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to train psychology graduates to work as clinical psychologists, providing the 5th and 6th years of training required for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists, and the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist. The course emphasises the acquisition of clinical psychological knowledge and skills, as well as the further development of an understanding of psychological research, particularly to facilitate ongoing professional development. A major teaching strategy is the adoption of a problem-solving approach to learning to strengthen the acquisition of practical skills. The course also introduces students to the applications of health psychology and forensic psychology in clinical practice.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

48 credit points from the following units:

6301 EBT of Problems in Adults 1 PG
6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG
8028 EBT Children Adolescents and Families PG
6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG
6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG
6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG
6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG
6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG
6309 Research Project - Preparation PG
6310 Research Project - Implementation PG
6311 Research Project - Data Analysis PG
6312 Master of Psychology Thesis PG
6313 Practicum Placement 1 PG
6314 Practicum Placement 2 PG
6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG
6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG

Typical Course Structure

In each semester, a full-time student takes the two coursework units offered in that semester, one research unit, and one practicum placement.

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6301 EBT of Problems in Adults 1 PG

6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG

6309 Research Project - Preparation PG

6313 Practicum Placement 1 PG

YEAR 2

6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG

6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG

6311 Research Project - Data Analysis PG

6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG

Semester 2

8028 EBT Children Adolescents and Families PG

6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG

6310 Research Project - Implementation PG

6314 Practicum Placement 2 PG

6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG

6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG

6312 Master of Psychology Thesis PG

6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG

Course Duration

Four semesters full-time or the equivalent part-time, to a maximum of twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Evidence of successful completion, preferably within the last 10 years, of a four-year sequence in psychology that is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS), or its equivalent, so that the applicant is eligible for Associate Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and registration with the ACT Psychologists' Board. Applicants are expected to have achieved a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in their 4th year psychology Honours or Graduate Diploma course.

Applicants who need to satisfy English language proficiency are required to have an over all Academic IELTS band score of 7.0, including a score of at least 7.0 in both the writing and speaking components and no component less than 6.0. Additionally, applicants for the Master of Clinical Psychology are also required to provide two referees' reports and attend an interview.

Approved credit arrangements:

Applicants who have successfully completed components of an APS-accredited Master of Psychology course at another university may receive credit for those components completed within the last 10 years that are directly equivalent to units within this course.

Professional Recognition

This course provides the 5th and 6th years of training required for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists, and the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist.

Course Enquiries

Contact Administrative Officer, Centre of Applied Psychology, telephone 02 6201 2653, email psychology.admin@canberra.edu.au

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (757AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (757AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (758AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (758AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (759AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of International Customs Law and Administration (online) (759AB)

Award: Master of International Customs Law and Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880146

CRICOS Code: N/A 8

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Online -
 - Full Time, Online -

Introduction

The Master of International Customs Law and Administration is designed for law or non-law graduates who wish to develop their knowledge of international customs law and administration. Candidates will be able to increase their knowledge in key areas, including international customs law, international trade law, the WTO and other areas of trade regulation. This is a 36 credit point program with compulsory units 7990 Customs Management Theory and Practice PG, 7559 International Customs Law PG, 6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG, plus electives.

Course Requirements

36 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG level, as set out below.

(a) Required 18 credit points

7990 Customs Management Theory and Practice PG

7559 International Customs Law PG

6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG

(b) Restricted choice 18 credit points

6337 Intl Commercial Transactions Law PG

6336 International Air Law PG

7558 GATT/WTO Law PG

6343 Anti-Dumping & Countervailing PG

7563 International Regulation of Intellectual Property PG

6338 Legal Research Project PG (6cp)

6806 Customs Reform and Modernisation PG (6cp)

7847 Excise PG (6cp)

7873 Customs Valuation PG

7874 Harmonized System Tariff PG

7875 Maritime Enforcement PG

7876 Strategic Export Controls PG

7919 International Supply Chain Management PG

7991 Illicit Drugs PG

Any other G or PG level unit approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7990 Customs Management Theory and Practice PG

One 6cp or two 3cp electives

YEAR 2

6342 Regulatory Compliance Management PG

One 6cp or two 3cp electives

Semester 2

7559 International Customs Law PG

One 6cp or two 3cp electives

Course Duration

Standard - 3 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum - 8 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent

Admission Requirements

Admission to the course is open to graduates in any discipline. Applicants are normally expected to have achieved a credit average in their undergraduate degree course, and to have a minimum of two years work experience in Customs or a related area. International applicants must satisfy the University of their competence in English, e.g. by an IELTS (Academic) score of 6.5 or more. Direct RPL-based admission is not available for the course. However, applicants who do not meet the standard admission requirements for the Masters may apply for RPL-based admission to the relevant Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma course.

Advanced standing

Subject to approval, credit based on Recognition of Prior Learning may be available for up to 18 credit points based on RPL provisions approved for specific units in this course. Advanced standing of 12 or 24 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma in International Customs Law and Administration respectively. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the master's course.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate and the Graduate Diploma in International Customs Law and Administration are subsumable in the Master of International Customs Law and Administration.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Centre for Customs and Excise Studies.

Master of Marketing Management (760AA)

Award: Master of Marketing Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880235

CRICOS Code: 052830J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to equip students for managerial positions requiring a broad understanding of marketing and its essential role within the organisation. It is suitable for students who are working in a marketing area and want to complement their practical knowledge with a sound theoretical base, or those contemplating a career in a marketing field.

The course is designed to provide a comprehensive program for those students with no prior studies in Marketing as well as those who have taken a major in Marketing in their undergraduate studies. All graduates will have a grounding in the core areas of marketing, consumer behaviour, marketing research, international marketing, and marketing management, as well as knowledge of more specialised fields depending on their choice of electives.

Course Requirements

At least 36 credit points, **including at least 12 credit points at PG level:**(a) Required units (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points) as set out below.

(a) Required: 12 credit points from the following units:

6234 Economics for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6262 Marketing Management PG

6263 Marketing Research Methods PG

Students who have covered the material of a required unit in their previous studies must, in consultation with the course convenor, substitute a unit from list (b)(i).

(b) Restricted choice:

(i) 12 credit points selected from the following units:

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6230 Consumer Behaviour G *

6233 E-Law for Government & Business G

6235 Entrepreneurship G

6241 International Business G

6244 International Marketing PG *

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6255 Management Ethics PG
6259 Managers & the Law G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6265 Project Evaluation & Management G
6271 Sales & Promotion Management PG
6272 Services Marketing PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
2596 Advertising Operations G
Or any other G or PG units with the approval of the course convener.

* Students who have not covered Consumer Behaviour and International Marketing in their undergraduate studies are required to take these units as part of their Master of Marketing Management.

AND

(ii) 12 credit points selected from the following units:

6344 Business to Business Marketing PG
6345 Channel and Logistics Management PG
6229 Contemporary Issues in Marketing PG
6346 Marketing Research Project PG
6277 Strategic Management PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6234 Economics for Managers G
6221 Accounting for Managers G
6261 Marketing G
6230 Consumer Behaviour G

YEAR 2

6244 International Marketing PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6346 Marketing Research Project PG

Semester 2

6262 Marketing Management PG
6346 Marketing Research Project PG
6272 Services Marketing PG
6246 Internet Marketing PG

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time; maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to a master's degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Advanced standing:

Applicants holding the Certified Practising Marketer qualification from the Australian Institute of Marketing will be able to obtain credit for two units.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing and Graduate Diploma in Marketing are subsumable into the Master of Marketing Management.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Business Administration (761AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative and flexible program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. Six open electives may be taken in a business or non-business-related area, and students may consider minors in the humanities to extend their appreciation of the wider social, environmental and political dimensions of business and commerce.

The aim of the program is to develop well-rounded business professionals who are equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment. Graduates will also have a high level of generic attributes and skills, consistent with the expectations of the University and the wider professional community.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (48 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

4207 Introduction to Management

6357 Introduction to Marketing

5123 Business Statistics

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

4977 Introduction to Business Law

6356 Introduction to International Business

- [MJ0135](#) Major in Business Administration (24 credit points)

(b) Open electives (24 credit points)

24 credit points open electives from any area in the University. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management
6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 2

6349 Entrepreneurship
6392 Business Finance
Open Elective
Open Elective

YEAR 3

6360 Accounting Systems and Practices
6354 Managing Human Resources
Open Elective
Open Elective

Semester 2

5617 Accounting for Managers
5123 Business Statistics
4977 Introduction to Business Law
6356 Introduction to International Business

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change
6366 Services Marketing
7878 Organisational Behaviour
Open Elective

7371 Strategic Management
Open Elective
Open Elective
Open Elective

Course Duration

6 semesters full time; or equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 36 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the students approved business major.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematical Methods Major
NSW: Mathematics

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Subsumable awards

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government, +61 2 6201 2904/2706 or email govmgt@canberra.edu.au .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Commerce (762AA)

Award: Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 052588C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Commerce degree provides a creative and flexible program of studies in commerce and business that is consistent with educational best practice. Students may study exclusively within traditional and emerging business domains such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing, or complement a business-related major with studies in social sciences, psychology, languages or other non-business areas.

The aim of the Bachelor of Commerce program is to develop business professionals who have the relevant knowledge and skills for admission to their respective professional communities but who are also equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment. Graduates will appreciate their chosen discipline in the context of the wider social, legal, economic and political environment and will have a high level of generic attributes and skills, consistent with the expectations of the University and the wider professional community.

The Bachelor of Commerce is available as a double degree with a number of other degrees offered by the University of Canberra.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (24 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points) as follows:

5617 Accounting for Managers
6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management
6357 Introduction to Marketing
5123 Business Statistics
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4977 Introduction to Business Law
6606 Government-Business Relations

(b) Restricted choice: (36 credit points)

One 24 credit point major chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit

points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

One 12 credit point minor chosen from the following:

- [MN0002](#) Minor in Accounting
- [MN0019](#) Minor in Banking and Financial Services
- [MN0016](#) Minor in Business Economics
- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management
- [MN0035](#) Minor in Economic Policy
- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship
- [MN0039](#) Minor in Financial Planning
- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management
- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems
- [MN0048](#) Minor in International Business
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- [MN0073](#) Minor in Mathematics for Business and Finance
- [MN0114](#) Minor in Professional Accounting
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

Students will take electives from any area of their choice, as either individual units, a minor or combined with a restricted choice minor to complete a second major.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Bachelor of Commerce - with two commerce majors

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

4977 Introduction to Business Law

YEAR 2

First major (1)

First major (3)

First major (2)

First major (4)

Second major (1)

Second major (3)

Second major (2)

Second major (4)

YEAR 3

First major (5)
First major (6)
Second major (5)
Second major (6) or elective

First major (7)
First major (8)
Elective or second major (6)
Second major (7)

Note: First major (1) means the first unit in the first major.

Bachelor of Commerce - with one commerce major, one minor and either another minor or four electives.

Semester 1 YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers
6355 Introduction to Economics
6357 Introduction to Marketing
6606 Government-Business Relations

YEAR 2

Major (1)
Major (2)
First minor (1)
Second minor (1) or elective

YEAR 3

Major (5)
Major (6)
First minor (3)
Second minor (3) or elective

Semester 2

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
5123 Business Statistics
4207 Introduction to Management
6598 Introduction to Business Law

Major (3)
Major (4)
First minor (2)
Second minor (2) or elective

Major (7)
Major (8)
First minor (4)
Second minor (4) or elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Credit will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply credit. Up to a maximum of 30 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the students approved commerce major.

Students who have completed an Advanced Diploma in Management or an Advanced Diploma in Marketing from YMCA (Western Australia TAFE) may be given credit, up to a maximum of 30cp. Credit will be on the basis of individual units. Students should consult the course convener for further information.

Assumed Knowledge

It is recommended that students have Mathematics T/Mathematic Applications (ACT) or Mathematics (NSW) and English (major) (ACT) or English Advanced (NSW), or their equivalents. International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

The University has professional accreditation with:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia;

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia;

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

Subsumable awards

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.

Bachelor of Commerce (762AB)

Award: Bachelor of Commerce (Business Management), Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting), Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- Uci - Hong Kong Baptist University, Hong Kong
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Commerce degree provides a creative and flexible program of studies in commerce and business that is consistent with educational best practice. Students may study exclusively within traditional and emerging business domains such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing, or complement a business-related major with studies in social sciences, psychology, languages or other non-business areas.

The aim of the Bachelor of Commerce program is to develop business professionals who have the relevant knowledge and skills for admission to their respective professional communities but who are also equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment. Graduates will appreciate their chosen discipline in the context of the wider social, legal, economic and political environment and will have a high level of generic attributes and skills, consistent with the expectations of the University and the wider professional community.

The Bachelor of Commerce is available as a double degree with a number of other degrees offered by the University of Canberra.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (24 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points) as follows:

5617 Accounting for Managers
6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management
6357 Introduction to Marketing
5123 Business Statistics
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4977 Introduction to Business Law
6606 Government-Business Relations
or 6356 Introduction to International Business

(b) Restricted choice: (36 credit points)

One 24 credit point major chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

One 12 credit point minor chosen from the following:

- [MN0002](#) Minor in Accounting
- [MN0019](#) Minor in Banking and Financial Services
- [MN0016](#) Minor in Business Economics
- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management
- [MN0035](#) Minor in Economic Policy
- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship
- [MN0039](#) Minor in Financial Planning
- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management
- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems
- [MN0048](#) Minor in International Business
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- [MN0073](#) Minor in Mathematics for Business and Finance
- [MN0114](#) Minor in Professional Accounting
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

Students will take electives from any area of their choice, as either individual units, a minor or combined with a restricted choice minor to complete a second major.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Bachelor of Commerce - with two commerce majors

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

or 6356 Introduction to International Business

4977 Introduction to Business Law

YEAR 2

First major (1)

First major (3)

First major (2)

First major (4)

Second major (1)

Second major (2)

YEAR 3

First major (5)

First major (6)

Second major (5)

Second major (6) or elective

Second major (3)

Second major (4)

First major (7)

First major (8)

Elective or second major (6)

Second major (7)

Note: First major (1) means the first unit in the first major.

Bachelor of Commerce - with one commerce major, one minor and either another minor or four electives.

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6606 Government-Business Relations

or 6356 Introduction to International Business

YEAR 2

Major (1)

Major (2)

First minor (1)

Second minor (1) or elective

YEAR 3

Major (5)

Major (6)

First minor (3)

Second minor (3) or elective

Semester 2

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

4207 Introduction to Management

6598 Introduction to Business Law

Major (3)

Major (4)

First minor (2)

Second minor (2) or elective

Major (7)

Major (8)

First minor (4)

Second minor (4) or elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Credit will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students undertaking the course in Hong Kong may be given credit on the basis of the following qualifications. Credit will be on the basis of individual units. Students should consult the course

convener for further information.

- HKBU Associate of Science in Professional Accounting (30cp)
- HKBU Advanced Diploma in Accounting (30cp)
- HKBU Diploma in Accountancy (Applicants must also have completed the HKBU Certificate in Accountancy) (24cp)
- HKBU Advanced Diploma in Business Management (Applicants must also have completed the HKBU Diploma in Business Studies) (30cp)
- HKBU Diploma in Business Management (Applicants must also have completed the HKBU Certificate in Business Management) (24cp)
- HKBU Advanced Diploma in Human Resource Management (30cp)
- HKBU Advanced Diploma in Business (Applicants must also have completed the HKBU Diploma in Business Studies) (30cp)

Assumed Knowledge

It is recommended that students have Mathematics T/Mathematic Applications (ACT) or Mathematics (NSW) and English (major) (ACT) or English Advanced (NSW), or their equivalents. International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

The Major in Accounting delivered in Hong Kong has been granted accreditation by CPA Australia for delivery in Hong Kong and has been accredited by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Subsumable awards

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.



This course (764AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (766AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Pharmacy (767AA)

Award: Master of Pharmacy

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880800

CRICOS Code: 049510G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

NOTE: OPEN TO NEW ADMISSIONS IN SEMESTER 2

The course caters for graduates of an appropriate undergraduate medical science or human biology degree with an emphasis on chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, pharmacology, human biology and physiology leading to the provision of a focussed training in professional pharmacy. The degree will incorporate lectures, laboratories and clinical tutorial sessions with a strong professional residency component to provide students with the necessary knowledge, exposure, attitudes and clinical decision making skills required to practise as a pharmacist. Total clinical placement experience will be up to 1000 hours during the course, however an individual student's clinical placement experience within the sub-disciplines of pharmacy will differ from student to student. A series of problem-based clinical studies will further develop the skills and adaptability of students, allowing them to rise to the challenges encountered in the delivery of pharmacy in a wide variety of settings. The students will be encouraged to develop an understanding of healthcare consumers' needs within a framework of the healthcare team and institutions that supply healthcare.

Professional practice experience will be gained in public and private hospitals and community pharmacies and any other relevant pharmacy workplaces in the ACT and surrounding region. These attachments will lead to the students gaining competency in the areas outlined in the Competency Standards for Pharmacists in Australia 2003 and regulated by the Council of Pharmacy Regulating Authorities (COPRA) and NAPSAC. Suitable documentation will be prospectively collated by the student during the M. Pharm course and verified by the allocated preceptor as a record of attainment of competency. Monitoring of the academic rigour will occur through a University of Canberra Course Advisory Committee.

This course currently is fully accredited with the Australian Pharmacy Council, with review in 2010.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

48 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG level, comprising the following:

(a) Required: 45 credit points

6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG
 8514 Systems Pharmacology PG
 8383 Pharmaceutics 1 PG
 8515 Chemical Pharmacology PG
 6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
 6438 Applied Therapeutics 1 PG
 8516 Clinical Pharmacology PG
 8384 Pharmaceutics 2 PG
 6442 Pharmacy Practice 1 PG
 6441 Applied Therapeutics 2 PG
 6443 Quality Use of Medicines 1 PG
 6444 Pharmacy Practice 2 PG
 6445 Applied Therapeutics 3 PG
 6446 Quality Use of Medicines 2 PG
 6486 Research Planning PG *

* Students who have completed research training at postgraduate level may apply for exemption from this unit. Such students will complete an open elective as approved by the course convener at G or PG level.

(b) Restricted choice: 3 credit points

One of the following units:

8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG
 8258 Nutritional Science G
 as their open elective.

Typical Course Structure

NOTE: THIS COURSE BEGINS SEMESTER 2

Teaching Period 1

Year 1

8515 Chemical Pharmacology PG
 8383 Pharmaceutics 1 PG
 6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG
 6486 Research Planning PG

YEAR 2

8516 Clinical Pharmacology PG
 6441 Applied Therapeutics 2 PG
 6446 Quality Use of Medicines 2 PG
 6442 Pharmacy Practice 1 PG

Teaching Period 2

8514 Systems Pharmacology PG
 8384 Pharmaceutics 2 PG
 6438 Applied Therapeutics 1 PG
 6443 Quality Use of Medicines 1 PG

6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
 6444 Pharmacy Practice 2 PG
 6445 Applied Therapeutics 3 PG
 8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG **OR** 8258 Nutritional Science G

Part-time

Teaching Period 1

YEAR 1

8515 Chemical Pharmacology PG
 8383 Pharmaceutics 1 PG

YEAR 2

6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG

Teaching Period 2

8514 Systems Pharmacology PG
 8384 Pharmaceutics 2 PG

6438 Applied Therapeutics 1 PG

6486 Research Planning PG

YEAR 3

8516 Clinical Pharmacology PG

6441 Applied Therapeutics 2 PG

YEAR 4

6446 Quality Use of Medicines 2 PG

6442 Pharmacy Practice 1 PG

6443 Quality Use of Medicines 1 PG

6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG

8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG **OR** 8258 Nutritional Science G

6445 Applied Therapeutics 3 PG

6444 Pharmacy Practice 2 PG

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent.

Entry in semester 2 only.

Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants will have a relevant degree in Medical Science with an emphasis on chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, biology, anatomy and physiology or equivalent and have a history of above average grades. Admission will be competitive and may involve an interview.

All students in the Master of Pharmacy course are required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience in the community. All students are also required to present current immunisation records prior to commencing clinical experience. Acknowledgement of the principles of ethical conduct and patient's privacy within the healthcare setting are sought from the students. Healthcare institutions will require all students to abide by their guidelines for conduct within their environments.

Additional requirements:

Additional admission requirement of an over all Academic IELTS band score of 7.0, with no component less than 6.0.

Professional Recognition

This course currently is fully accredited with the Australian Pharmacy Council, with review in 2010.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek advice about their study program from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Health, 3B51, (02) 6201 2498.

Master of Physiotherapy (768AA)

Award: Master of Physiotherapy

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880805

CRICOS Code: 050002F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

NOTE: OPEN TO NEW ADMISSIONS IN SEMESTER 2

The course caters for graduates of an appropriate undergraduate human biology degree to provide a focussed training in physiotherapy. The degree will incorporate lectures, laboratories and tutorial sessions with a strong professional practice component to provide students with the necessary knowledge, attitudes and clinical decision making skills required to practise as physiotherapists. A series of problem based clinical studies will further develop the skills and flexibility of students, allowing them to adapt to the challenges encountered in the delivery of physiotherapy in a wide variety of settings.

Professional experience will be gained in public hospitals and private practices in the ACT and surrounding region. This will be consistent with the guidelines for registration of physiotherapists approved by the Australian Physiotherapy Council. Clinical Log Book entries will supplement the clinical and professional aspects. Monitoring of the academic rigour will occur through a University of Canberra course consultative committee.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

At least 48 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG Level, comprising the following 16 units.

6449 Musculoskeletal Interventions 1 PG
6447 Cardiothoracic Interventions 1 PG
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG
7786 Neuromuscular Interventions PG
8387 Electrophysical Agents PG
6452 Neurological Interventions 1 PG
6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
6451 Evidence Based Practice PG
6453 Musculoskeletal Interventions 2 PG
6455 Cardiothoracic Interventions 2 PG
6458 Paediatric Interventions PG

6456 Neurological Interventions 2 PG
6457 Musculoskeletal Interventions 3 PG
6460 Physiotherapy in the Community PG
6459 Physiotherapy in Ageing PG
6462 Physiotherapy in Specific Groups PG

Typical Course Structure

Note: Course commencing in the Second Semester (July)

Semester 2

Second teaching period

YEAR 1

7786 Neuromuscular Interventions PG	6452 Neurological Interventions 1 PG
6449 Musculoskeletal Interventions 1 PG	6453 Musculoskeletal Interventions 2 PG
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG	8387 Electrophysical Agents PG
6447 Cardiothoracic Interventions 1 PG	6455 Cardiothoracic Interventions 2 PG

YEAR 2

6458 Paediatric Interventions PG	6460 Physiotherapy in the Community PG
6457 Musculoskeletal Interventions 3 PG	6451 Evidence Based Practice PG
6456 Neurological Interventions 2 PG	6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
6459 Physiotherapy in Ageing PG	6462 Physiotherapy in Specific Groups PG

Course Duration

4 semesters (not available part-time). Entry in semester 2 only, maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants will have a relevant degree in the Health Sciences or equivalent (including the subject areas of Advanced Functional Anatomy, Physiology of Exercise and Biomechanics) and have a history of above average grades.

Additional Requirements: All students in the Master of Physiotherapy course are required to undergo an Australian Federal Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience in the ACT, and a NSW Police check before undertaking practice in NSW. The cost related to the check is currently \$43.00 (GST inclusive).

Prior to commencing clinical practice, all students need to present a complete immunisation schedule, and First Aid certificates including CPR, as a requirement of the ACT and NSW health departments.

An overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.0 with no component less than 6 is an entry requirement for OS students.

Professional Recognition

The course has successfully completed the first two stages (Provisional and 12 Month Accreditation) of the three stage of the Australian Physiotherapy Council accreditation process for new physiotherapy teaching programs. Successful progression into the final stage of accreditation (Full Accreditation) requires that there is evidence of a response to the feedback from graduates

and employers. The course changes that are described in this submission are in response to graduate and employer feedback, as well as that of the Australian Physiotherapy Council (APC).

Course Enquiries

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener, Associate Professor Jennie Scarvell, 12D51, (02) 6206 8710. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Health Student Liaison Officer email: HealthStudentLiaison@canberra.edu.au

Bachelor of Science in Psychology (Honours) (769AA)

Award: Bachelor of Science in Psychology (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 056139G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed for psychology graduates seeking an accredited honours course in psychology, usually with a view to further study or registration as a psychologist. It emphasises an introduction to conducting and reporting psychological research and advanced study in psychological measurement and introduces some professional applications of psychology. It also introduces the use of ethical and legal codes applying to psychological practice.

Course Requirements

At least 24 credit points comprising the following components as set out in (a) & (b):

(a) Required (21 credit points)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

7375 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part A) and 7410 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part B)

6489 Psychological Measurement PG

(b) Restricted Choice - one of the following units (3 credit points)

6490 Advanced Psychological Topics A PG or

6491 Advanced Psychological Topics B PG or

6794 Advanced Psychological Topics C PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7375 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part A)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

6489 Psychological Measurement PG

Semester 2

7410 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part B)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

6490 Advanced Psychological Topics A PG **or**

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time, or part-time equivalent; maximum 6 semesters.

Students commencing in semester 2 can only enrol part-time.

Admission Requirements

Completion of a three year major in psychology, or a course deemed equivalent, accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS), within the last 10 years; and top credit average (Grade Point Average of 5.0) or higher in the undergraduate psychology units; and a credit or higher grade in a third year unit on psychological research and data analysis, or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

As covered in an undergraduate course in Psychology.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

Course Enquiries

For detailed course advice, students should contact the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Applied Psychology Office 3B25, (02) 6201 2653.

This course (770AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Nutrition (771AA)

Award: Master of Nutrition

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880825

CRICOS Code: 053782D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Nutrition provides students with an advanced program in nutrition. The range of nutrition and food-related units from graduate level nutrition units to advanced specialist units and research opportunities provides for a diversity of graduates from biomedical and nutrition sciences to develop a program of study tailored to their professional development needs. Students may, for example, choose to include in their study program a focus on a nutrition specialty area, such as sports nutrition and physical activity or public health nutrition, with a focus on health promotion or issues around food and the environment; or develop research skills and undertake a research project. The course is designed for students who are, or intend to work, in environments relating to food, nutrition or health.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out below:

(a) Required (24 credit points) as follows:

6469 Epidemiology and Principles of Research PG

8249 Community and Public Health Nutrition PG

8381 Food, Health and the Environment PG

6554 Introduction to Statistics G *

6486 Research Planning PG

8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG **

7683 Foundations of Community Development PG

8664 International Nutrition PG

* Students may choose an elective if they have satisfactorily passed a statistics unit within 5 years prior to enrolling in this course.

** Students may choose to study 8261 Research Project in Allied Health PG (6cp) in lieu of this unit, counted as 3 credit points required units and 3 credit point restricted choice.

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points) as follows:

18 credit points chosen from the following list:

8362 Human Growth and Development G

8722 Sports Nutrition PG

7678 Sustainable Futures PG

8365 Health, Disease and Exercise G

8362 Human Growth and Development G

7677 Contemporary Health Development PG

6476 Nutrition, Society and Health G

6530 Biochemistry

6532 Human Physiology and the Lifecycle

8254 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle G

6518 Human Biochemistry

8251 Food Science

8258 Nutritional Science G

8256 Nutrition and Disease G

8659 Public Health Nutrition Internship PG (6cp)

8261 Research Project in Allied Health PG (6cp) *

* Cannot enrol in this unit in addition to the 3 credit point 8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG

(c) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

6 credit points chosen from any of the restricted choice units or from any other units at G or PG level with the approval of the course convener. Students may select G or PG level units from relevant multi-disciplinary areas that form a coherent study plan (eg in marketing, health promotion, clinical trials management etc).

Students who have studied any of the units listed above at undergraduate level in other courses may be exempted from these units, but are required to study elective units approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6554 Introduction to Statistics G *

8249 Community and Public Health
Nutrition PG

6469 Epidemiology and Principles of
Research PG

Elective

YEAR 2

8260 Research Project in Allied Health
PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

Elective

Semester 2

6486 Research Planning PG

8381 Food, Health and the Environment
PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

8664 International Nutrition PG

7683 Foundations of Community
Development PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

* Students may choose an elective if they have satisfactorily passed a statistics unit within 5 years prior to enrolling in this course.

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to a master's degree course

or hold qualifications deemed by the University to be equivalent. Applicants should also have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of a full year of human physiology and biochemistry and at least two nutrition units.

Additional admission requirement:

An overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.0 with no component less than 6.

Additional requirements:

Police checks will be required if 8659 Public Health Nutrition Internship PG is chosen as a restricted choice unit.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students are not permitted to undertake more than 12 credit points of cross-institutional studies. Approval to undertake cross institutional units that are available at UC with a similar curriculum and content will not be granted, except in exceptional circumstances. Students are advised to seek course advice and permission from the course convener prior to negotiating or organising cross institutional studies at another University.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are exit awards: Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition and Graduate Diploma in Human Nutrition.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Health.

Master of Nutrition and Dietetics (772AA)

Award: Master of Nutrition & Dietetics

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880830

CRICOS Code: 049506C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Dietetic professionals are engaged in the prevention and treatment of a wide range of nutrient, food and diet related health problems. This Masters in Nutrition and Dietetics provides the knowledge, skills and professional practice experience necessary for competent nutritional treatment and care of groups and individuals. The course is targeted at preparing the graduate student to be a dietitian through the development and practice of nutritional science, clinical, health education, public health and research skills. Students will have work experience and training in environments such as hospitals, community health centres, and food service providers. These working environments are available across the year and some professional placements may need to be taken outside of semester times. Places for dietetic education and training are limited by the availability of professional practice placements and are therefore, competitive.

Students are expected to demonstrate capacity to succeed at this level through their undergraduate academic performance. Professional development activities in the field may also be taken into account.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out below:

(a) Required (42 credit points):

8658 Clinical Dietetics PG
8249 Community and Public Health Nutrition PG
6469 Epidemiology and Principles of Research PG
8250 Counselling and Communication for Dietitians PG
8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG *
8660 Food Service Management PG
8662 Food Service Practicum PG (6cp)
8661 Clinical Dietetics Practicum PG (12cp)
8663 Community Nutrition Practicum PG (6cp)

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Not more than two of the following five units:

6386 Financial Institutions and Markets
8261 Research Project in Allied Health PG (6cp)
7588 Food, Health and the Environment PG
8722 Sports Nutrition PG
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG

* Students may choose to enrol in 8261 Research Project in Allied Health PG (6cp) instead of 8260 Research Project in Allied Health PG (a 3cp unit). Students cannot enrol in both of these units.

Students who have completed the units Nutritional Science and Nutrition and Disease (or equivalents) 5 years or more prior to enrolling in this course are required to undertake these units again, except in extenuating circumstances.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8658 Clinical Dietetics PG
8249 Community and Public Health
Nutrition PG
6469 Epidemiology and Principles of
Research PG
8250 Counselling and Communication
for Dietitians PG

YEAR 2

8661 Clinical Dietetics Practicum PG
(12cp)

Semester 2

8660 Food Service Management PG
8260 Research Project in Allied Health
PG
Restricted choice unit
Restricted choice unit
8662 Food Service Practicum PG (6cp)
8663 Community Nutrition Practicum PG
(6cp)

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to a master's degree course. Applicants should also have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least second year biochemistry (year-long), at least second year physiology (year-long), and the equivalent of four units of nutrition covering content relating to nutritional science, nutrition and disease, lifespan nutrition and food science.

Admission is competitive, based on prior academic achievement and relevant work experience and/or professional development (including references).

Students who completed key nutrition studies/units including Nutritional Science and Nutrition and Disease (or equivalent) 5 years or more prior to enrolling in this award may be required to undertake these units again. Students may be exempted on the basis of providing supporting evidence of ongoing professional development activities in this field.

Additional admission requirement:

An overall Academic IELTS band score of 7 with no component less than 6.

Additional requirements:

Students are required to have police checks, and current immunisation as specified by ACT Health.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Students are not permitted to undertake more than 12 credit points of cross-institutional studies. Approval to undertake cross institutional units that are available at UC with a similar curriculum and content will not be granted, except in exceptional circumstances. Students are advised to seek course advice from the course convener and permission to undertake any cross-institutional studies prior to negotiating with another university.

Professional Recognition

Dietitians Association of Australia.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are exit awards: Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition and Graduate Diploma in Human Nutrition.

Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition (773AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880840

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Human Nutrition provides students with the scientific background, specific knowledge and skills to address concepts and controversies relating to human nutrition, to identify the links between nutrition, health and disease at different stages of the lifecycle and to improve delivery of nutrition information.

Course Requirements

12 credit points required units as set out below:

8258 Nutritional Science G

8256 Nutrition and Disease G

6476 Nutrition, Society and Health G

8254 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle G

Students who have studied any of the units listed above at undergraduate level in other courses may be exempted from these units, but are required to study elective units approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8258 Nutritional Science G

YEAR 2

8254 Nutrition Across the Lifecycle G

Semester 2

6476 Nutrition, Society and Health G

8256 Nutrition and Disease G

Course Duration

Two semesters part-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters. (This course is offered part-time only.)

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a recognised bachelor's degree in science or related fields, including human physiology and anatomy, and/or biochemistry studies completed at the second year level.

Subsumable awards

This course is subsumable into the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Nutrition, the Master of Nutrition and the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the Faculty of Health.

This course (776AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (778AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Science in Psychology (780AA)

Award: Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 054172M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

For course inquiries and to contact the course convenors please email

PsychologyCourseConvenors@canberra.edu.au

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory, research methods and findings of the scientific discipline of psychology, to provide the training in the scientific discipline, required for professional accreditation, as the foundation for training in the profession of psychology.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (39 credit points)
 - (b) Open electives (33 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required (39 credit points)

All of the following units are required for accreditation by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approval by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

(i) [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points) and

(ii) the following 15 credit points of required units:

7121 Developmental Psychology

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7127 Learning

7124 Motivation and Emotion

7120 Physiological Psychology

(b) Open electives (33 credit points)

Any other units offered in undergraduate courses within the University; preferably made up of one major (24 credit points) plus three open electives (9 credit points), provided the number of credit points at Level 1 does not exceed 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1
YEAR 1

Semester 2

4309 Psychology 101
Open Elective
Open Elective
Major

4310 Psychology 102
6611 Introduction to Psychological
Research
Open Elective
Major

YEAR 2

7118 Experimental Psychology
7121 Developmental Psychology
Major
Major

7122 Personality and Individual
Differences
7120 Physiological Psychology
Major
Major

YEAR 3

7126 Survey Research and Design in
Psychology
7128 Psychopathology
7123 Cognitive Psychology
Major

7127 Learning
7124 Motivation and Emotion
7125 Social Psychology
Major

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 18 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Professional Recognition

Accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

Course Enquiries

For course inquiries and to contact the course convenors please email
PsychologyCourseConvenors@canberra.edu.au

This course (788AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (789AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (790AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Environmental Science (791AA)

Award: Bachelor of Environmental Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 054171A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Environmental Science is a three year degree providing flexible, innovative and integrated studies into resource and environmental issues, both of a global nature and unique to Australia. This course prepares students for careers in research as well as in a variety of government, community and private organisations. Specific career paths include applied ecology; vegetation and wildlife management; reserve management; pest and weed control; biometry and data analysis; conservation biology and genetics; remote sensing and information systems; environmental assessment; catchment, lake and estuary management; salinity management, landcare and land management.

Graduates from this course can expect to gain employment as a project officer, environmental monitoring officer, resource assessment officer, ecotourism officer, landcare or rivercare coordinator, scientist, manager, policy maker or planner in a government or non-government agency, or in a wide range of similar roles in industry, with resource users, or in the community sector.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (57 credit points):

- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management (18 credit points)

Required units as follows (39 credit points):

6911 Australian Catchments

6912 Australian Waterways

6913 Biometry

1516 Chemistry 1a

4732 Communication in Science

6914 Conservation Biology and Genetics

1809 Data Analysis in Science

8101 Earth System Science

6915 Ecochemistry

6919 Geographic Information Systems

6921 Resource Science Project

8667 Science, Environment and Sustainability

6922 Vegetation and Wildlife Ecology

(b) Open electives (15 credit points):

Students may choose units from any where in the University, as a Minor and/or individual units.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

483 Concepts in Biology

1516 Chemistry 1a

8667 Science, Environment and Sustainability

8101 Earth System Science

YEAR 2

6920 Principles of Ecology

6911 Australian Catchments

6913 Biometry

Open elective

YEAR 3

6918 Environmental Planning and Assessment

6915 Ecochemistry

6922 Vegetation and Wildlife Ecology

Open elective

Semester 2

623 Plants and Animals

1809 Data Analysis in Science

4732 Communication in Science

Open elective

6916 Ecology and Biodiversity

6919 Geographic Information Systems

Open elective

Open elective

6917 Environmental Conflict and Management

6921 Resource Science Project

6914 Conservation Biology and Genetics

6912 Australian Waterways

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet the normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Biology and/or Chemistry Major(s), plus Mathematical Methods major.

NSW: Biology and/or Chemistry plus Mathematics.

Subsumable awards

CIT students with relevant Associate Diplomas receive block status.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Applied Science.

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (793AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362203

CRICOS Code: 047934K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This degree gives students the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings and develop conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. International Studies investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

Upon completion of this degree students will have: high level analytical and critical thinking skills; communicative competence in a language other than English; an understanding and appreciation of cultural diversity; an understanding of the cultural and political forces that influence communication and cooperation or conflict between cultures and nations; an understanding of theories relating to the study of culture, politics and communication in the context of globalisation; well developed intercultural awareness.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (42 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points):

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8669 Introduction to International Development

8670 International Studies Field Research
8512 International Studies Internship

(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

Foundation units (6 credit points):

Two units selected from the Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units.

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

(c) Open electives (18 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Students may build on Foundation units and/or Language units to study a Major or a Minor. Students may complete an open major or minor, complete a language major or minor, or any other combination of units.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course, from which they graduate with a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

Language unit

Foundation unit

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

8669 Introduction to International
Development

Open elective

Open elective

YEAR 3

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

International Studies Major unit

8670 International Studies Field
Research

Open elective

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th
Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

Language unit

Foundation unit

8166 Anarchy and Order in International
Relations

8513 International Human Rights

Open elective

Open elective

8168 Global Social Movements

International Studies Major unit

8512 International Studies Internship

Open elective

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; 12 semesters part-time; maximum 20 semesters. Students undertaking an international exchange program may require an additional semester.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Laws (794AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 025566M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia.

We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School,

- Corporate and Commercial Law;
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES]; and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies;

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Course Requirements

At least 96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (45 credit points)

[MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

[MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (27 credit points)

27 credit points of law electives selected from a list to be provided. Eligible honours students will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours as one of their elective law units.

(c) Open Electives: (24 credit points)

24 credit points electives from any part of the University as a Major, Minor and/or individual units.

Students are encouraged to broaden their study by taking subjects from law or other disciplines.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

Open elective

Open elective

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

7022 Constitutional Law

Open elective

Open elective

YEAR 3

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective

YEAR 4

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

Open elective

Open elective

7050 Property Law

7046 Legal Theory

Open elective

Open elective

7018 Administrative Law

7030 Evidence Law

Law elective

Law elective

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective in their last year.

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty-four semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Requirements for Degree with Honours

(i) To be eligible to undertake studies at honours level, a student must achieve at least a credit average in all law units undertaken at the University of Canberra, this being determined by averaging their scores in all eligible subjects.

Eligible units:

Eligible units are those which count towards the Entry GPA and Honours GPA. Eligible Units are:

- any Law unit done which counts towards your LLB (i.e., not the subjects going only towards the non-law degree if you are enrolled in a double degree. If you are enrolled in a straight LLB, your open electives are not counted).
- this includes Units for which you receive Advanced Standing, whether done at UC or elsewhere.
- where you have done extra subjects which may count, e.g. more than the required amount of law electives, your best results will be counted.

(ii) The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Following submission of an Honours thesis as part of the unit Law Honours, students must obtain at least a classification of Good Performance for a substantial piece of legal writing in the elective unit Law Honours.

Calculating the final class of honours

Law degrees with Honours are awarded in the following classes depending on the Honours GPA obtained and the standard of the Honours Paper.

First Class: both an Honours GPA of at least 6 and an exceptional performance in the honours component of your assessment

Second Class - Division I: both an Honours GPA of at least 5.5 and a very good performance in the honours component of your assessment

Second Class-- Division II: both an Honours GPA of at least 5 and a good performance in the Honours component of your assessment.

Calculating the Honours GPA

- GPAs are calculated by using the University's system. The unit 7039 Law Honours will be weighted as 30% for the purposes of calculating the Honours GPA. Units used in the Honours GPA are as described in 'Eligible units' above for entry to the Honours component of the course.

Note that marks are *not* automatically rounded up for purposes of Honours. Thus 4.99 does not become 5.00. Where your final mark is within two marks of the next level of honours, or of achieving honours at all (e.g. a 4.8 is rounded up to 5.0), you can apply in writing to have your honours result upgraded. This will be determined by the Law Program Manager and the Law Honours Unit Convener, taking into account your academic record and any mitigating circumstances which may have affected your academic performance.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Law.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce (798AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 056113F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree that allows students to study across their areas of interest and strength. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

The Bachelor of Commerce provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree are met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units: (24 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (60 credit points)

Arts components as follows (36 credit points)

One 18 credit point Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies

- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#)
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

Commerce components (24 credit points) as follows:

A Commerce major (24 credit points), chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

(c) Open electives: (12 credit points)

12 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Minor or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

6606 Government-Business Relations

6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 3

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

Commerce Major 1

Commerce Major 2

YEAR 4

Open elective 1

Open elective 2

Commerce Major 5

Commerce Major 6

Semester 2

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

Commerce Major 3

Commerce Major 4

Open elective 3

Open elective 4

Commerce Major 7

Commerce Major 8

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of

Commerce (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Not applicable to the Bachelor of Arts.

For the **Bachelor of Commerce**, the University has professional accreditation as follows:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government and the Faculty of Arts and Design.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Information Technology (799AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 056130E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree comprises a degree in Information technology and a degree in Arts, specialising in information technology, humanities and social science subjects. Students will develop a broad range of technical, analytical and communication skills to address the needs of modern organisations in the public or private sectors.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required:** 51 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice:** 36 credit points
- (c) Open Electives:** 9 credit points

(a) Required units (51 credit points)

Information Technology components (51 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0057](#) Major in Information Systems (BIT) (Restricted) (21 credit points).
- [MJ0107](#) Major in Software Engineering (BIT) (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Information Technology units as below (12 credit points):

7175 Web Design and Programming
7159 Distributed Systems Technology
7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)

One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)

- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives: (9 credit points)

9 credit points of units selected from anywhere in the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

4478 Introduction to Information Technology

6698 Discrete Mathematics *

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

YEAR 2

5915 Database Design

7170 Software Technology 2

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

YEAR 3

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

7171 System Software

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

YEAR 4

6388 Document and Workflow Management

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

Open elective

Semester 2

4483 Software Technology 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7175 Web Design and Programming

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

7167 Security and Support in IT

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

Open elective

Open elective

*Students may complete 7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences in semester 2 instead of this unit.

Course Duration

Eight semesters full-time, equivalent part-time. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent of either the BIT or the BA (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design and Faculty of Information Science and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (801AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054127E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This program is for those who seek a professional qualification in Law, but who also value the flexibility of a general education in the liberal arts.

The Law degree prepares students for employment in the legal profession as either solicitors or barristers. It has a strong practical and skills orientation, and equips students with competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It also has a strong commercial orientation which meets the educational requirements of graduates, thus making it attractive to other professions especially those from accounting, finance or administration.

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

The single degree of Bachelor of Arts may be taken out when the requirements of that degree have been met at the end of three years full-time study or equivalent part-time.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (45 credit points)

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (63 credit points)

Arts components as follows (36 credit points)

One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)

- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#)
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

Law components as follows (27 credit points):
Law Electives (27 credit points) from a list to be advised.

(c) Open electives: (12 credit points)

12 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Minor or individual units.

Requirements for Degree with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

Open elective

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

YEAR 3

7022 Constitutional Law

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

Open elective

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

7050 Property Law

Open elective

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

7046 Legal Theory

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

Open elective

7030 Evidence Law

7018 Administrative Law

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR** Law elective

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)
Law elective Law elective

Law elective * Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial ATAR entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

LLB Professional accreditation:

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design, and from the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management (802AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Arts

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 056134A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with majors in Government and Politics, and Management, Governance and Policy.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (24 credit points)

- [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)

Required Management units (12 credit points) as follows:

6606 Government-Business Relations

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

7371 Strategic Management

(b) Restricted choice: (54 credit points)

Management components as follows (18 credit points)

One Management Major (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- [MJ0047](#) Major in Government & Politics

- [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy

- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Arts components as follows (36 credit points)

One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)

- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources

- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives: (18 credit points)

18 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 12 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Major, Minor and/or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

5617 Accounting for Managers

Arts Major 1

YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance

Management Major 1

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

YEAR 3

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

Management Major 4

Management Major 5

YEAR 4

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

Open elective

Open elective

Open elective

Semester 2

4818 Organisational Behaviour

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

5123 Business Statistics

Arts Major 2

Management Major 2

Management Major 3

Art Major 4

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

Management Major 6

7371 Strategic Management

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

Open elective

Open elective

Open elective

Course Duration

Eight semesters full-time, equivalent part-time. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design, and the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science in Psychology (804AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362183

CRICOS Code: 054126F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The degree in Applied Psychology provides the basic academic training required for those wishing to pursue qualification as a professional psychologist. A solid grounding is provided in all areas of psychology, including social and developmental psychology, learning, psychopathology, perception, biological bases of behaviour, personality and individual differences, cognition, and research methods and statistics. With the growing complexity of psychological knowledge, postgraduate study is essential for professional practice.

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree are met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (39 credit points)

- [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points)

Required units in Psychology (15 credit points) as follows:

7121 Developmental Psychology

7127 Learning

7120 Physiological Psychology

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7124 Motivation and Emotion

(b) Restricted choice: (36 credit points)

One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list of Arts majors:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)

- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)

- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)

- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)

- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)

- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!

- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives: (21 credit points)

21 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 12 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Major, Minor and/or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4309 Psychology 101

Open elective

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

YEAR 2

7118 Experimental Psychology

7121 Developmental Psychology

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

YEAR 3

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

7128 Psychopathology

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

YEAR 4

7123 Cognitive Psychology

Open elective

Open elective

Open elective

Semester 2

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7120 Physiological Psychology

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

7127 Learning

7125 Social Psychology

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

7124 Motivation and Emotion

Open elective

Open elective

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time: equivalent part-time. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Australian Psychological Society (APS).

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Arts and Design, or the Administrative Officer of the Centre for Applied Psychology on (02) 6201 2653.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Business Informatics (806AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054128D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative and flexible program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. The Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate degree program providing a bridge between business and information technology areas. An important primary role for graduates is that of business analyst, a person who designs or redesigns "systems" (both manual and IT) to meet business requirements.

This course develops the necessary theoretical frameworks and skills using an integrated sequence of subjects drawn from the business and information systems disciplines, bringing them together through case studies and an internship in the final year developing business professionals who are equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment.

Students completing 72 credit points which include the required units and restricted choice major from one degree, may graduate with a single degree.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (81 credit points)

Business Administration components as follows (48 credit points):

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

[MJ0135](#) Major in Business Administration (24 credit points)

Business Informatics components as follows (33 credit points)

Required units (33 credit points) as follows:

5915 Database Design

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

6388 Document and Workflow Management

7079 Organisational Performance

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7155 Business Informatics Case Studies

8717 Business Informatics Internship (6cp)
7156 Business Intelligence Systems
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

(b) Restricted Choice (6 credit points)

Business Informatics components as follows (6 credit points)

Two units from the following:

7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1
7026 Cybercrime
7163 Information Systems Management
7161 General Systems Theory
7157 Database Systems
6919 Geographic Information Systems
7533 Global Challenges in Governance
7162 Information Security
7172 System Testing
8570 Knowledge Management Systems
8571 Social Informatics

(c) Open electives (9 credit points):

9 credit point open electives from any part of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management
6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance
6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

Business Administration Major 1
Business Administration Major 2

YEAR 3

6388 Document and Workflow Management
Business Administration Major 4
Business Administration Major 5
Restricted choice unit

YEAR 4

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

Semester 2

5617 Accounting for Managers
5123 Business Statistics
4977 Introduction to Business Law
6356 Introduction to International Business **OR**
6606 Government-Business Relations

5915 Database Design
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
Business Administration Major 3

Business Administration Major 6

Restricted choice unit

Open Elective

Open Elective

8717 Business Informatics Internship (6cp)

7156 Business Intelligence Systems

7155 Business Informatics Case Studies

Business Administration Major 7

Business Administration Major 8

Open Elective

Course Duration

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business Informatics is accredited with the Australian Computer Society at the professional level.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government on 6201 2904/2706 and the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering or email govmgt@canberra.edu.au.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Management (807AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 026598F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and nongovernmental sectors. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in management, government-business relations, public sector management and policy, governance, politics and government and sociology and social policy.

Students completing 72 credit points which include the required units and restricted choice major from one degree, may graduate with a single degree.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (60 credit points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)
 - (c) Open electives (18 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required (60 credit points):

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points).

(Note: students enrolled in this double degree course must undertake the unit 6356 Introduction to International Business)

- [MJ0135](#) Major in Business Administration (24 credit points)

Required units (12 credit points) as follows:

6606 Government-Business Relations
8296 Introduction to Politics and Government
7083 Public Sector Management
7079 Organisational Performance

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)

18 credit points from an approved Management Major.

Approved Management Majors

In the context of these requirements, an "approved management major" is defined as an 18 credit point sequence of study from within the Faculty of Business and Government subject to prerequisites and availability. The schedule of approved management majors, to be amended from time to time, is as follows:

- [MJ0047](#) Major in Government & Politics
- [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy

(c) Open electives (18 credit points):

18 credit points from any discipline within the University, subject to a maximum of 30 credit points at Level 1 in the course. A minor of 12 credit points may be taken as a component of the open electives.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management
6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance
6606 Government-Business Relations
Business Administration Major 1
7083 Public Sector Management

YEAR 3

Business Administration Major 3
Management Major 2
Open Elective 2
Management Major 3

YEAR 4

Management major 6
Open Elective 4
Business Administration Major 5
Business Administration Major 6

Semester 2

5617 Accounting for Managers
5123 Business Statistics
8296 Introduction to Politics and Government
4977 Introduction to Business Law

6356 Introduction to International Business
Business Administration Major 2
Management Major 1
Open Elective 1

Business Administration Major 4
Management Major 4
Management Major 5
Open Elective 3

Business Administration Major 7
Business Administration Major 8
Open Elective 5
Open Elective 6

Course Duration

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government. Enquiries 6201 2904/2706 or email govmgt@canberra.edu.au .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Business Informatics/Bachelor of Laws (808AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Laws

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 058227B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This program is for students of high ability who aim to make careers in legal areas associated with computing, gaining full professional status in both the legal and computing fields. The program contains the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) course as its second degree-equivalent section. The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours.

To enable completion in a minimum of five years, time savings are arranged mainly by taking LLB units as the elective components of the existing Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) course. It is important, therefore, to follow closely the study program arranged by the course convener to achieve the minimum time.

The BBI and LLB courses will help you develop knowledge of information systems, information technology and their integration with law and business. With your knowledge of how to analyse and design systems, and how to support business endeavours, your skills and knowledge will be in demand from employers.

The BBI is fully accredited with the Australian Computer Society and the Association of Information Systems.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree have been met.

Course Requirements

120 credit points as follows:

(a) Required (93 credit points) as follows:

Business Informatics components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0058](#) Major in Information Systems (BBI) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

Business Informatics units as follows (27 credit points):

5617 Accounting for Managers

7079 Organisational Performance

4207 Introduction to Management

7878 Organisational Behaviour

8717 Business Informatics Internship

7155 Business Informatics Case Studies

5123 Business Statistics

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points of Law electives from a list to be advised.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Honours in Information Sciences course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems
6601 Legal Methods and Skills
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4207 Introduction to Management

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law
6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
7079 Organisational Performance
5617 Accounting for Managers

YEAR 3

7022 Constitutional Law
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
7156 Business Intelligence Systems
6388 Document and Workflow Management

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing
7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law
7042 Law of Obligations
5915 Database Design
7878 Organisational Behaviour

7050 Property Law
6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
5123 Business Statistics
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

7046 Legal Theory
7155 Business Informatics Case Studies
8717 Business Informatics Internship (6cp)

7030 Evidence Law
7018 Administrative Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility
Law elective

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission.

Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering and the Faculty of Law.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws (810AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054133G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This double degree is for students of high ability who aim to make careers where law and the chosen commerce major coincide.

The Bachelor of Commerce provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

The Bachelor of Laws prepares students for employment in the legal profession. It has a strong practical and skills orientation and equips students with competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It has a strong commercial orientation, which meets the educational requirements of graduates of this degree. The degree in law may be awarded with honours.

The Bachelor of Commerce may be taken out when 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree are met. Students are advised to follow the recommended study program.

Course Requirements

120 credit points as follows:

(a) Required units (66 credit points) comprising:

Commerce components as follows (21 credit points):

Business and Government Foundation Program with the exception of the unit 4977 Introduction to Business Law.

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(a) Restricted choice (51 credit points) as follows:

Commerce restricted major (24 credit points), chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)

- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

Law component as follows (27 credit points):

Law electives (27 credit points) from a list to be advised.

(c) Open elective (3 credit points):

one unit selected from any area of the University.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

6606 Government-Business Relations

Law elective **OR** 7037 Introduction to Taxation Law *

Law elective

YEAR 3

Commerce major 1

Commerce major 2

7022 Constitutional Law

7029 Equity Law

YEAR 4

Commerce major 5

Commerce major 6

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

4207 Introduction to Management

6357 Introduction to Marketing

Open elective

7050 Property Law

Commerce major 3

Commerce major 4

7046 Legal Theory

7018 Administrative Law

Commerce major 7

Commerce major 8

7030 Evidence Law

Law elective

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective **

Law elective

Law elective **

* Students taking an Accounting major will need to do 7037 Introduction to Taxation Law in order to ensure eligibility for membership of CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants

** Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Typical Course Structure:

(for students seeking to complete the Bachelor of Commerce component over the first three years)

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

4207 Introduction to Management

YEAR 2

Open elective

6606 Government-Business Relations

Commerce major 1

Commerce major 2

YEAR 3

7024 Corporations Law

Commerce major 5

Commerce major 6

7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective **OR** 7037 Introduction to Taxation Law *

Law elective

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective **

Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

7042 Law of Obligations

6594 Contract Law

Commerce major 3

Commerce major 4

Law elective

Commerce major 7

Commerce major 8

7050 Property Law

7030 Evidence Law

7018 Administrative Law

7046 Legal Theory

Law elective

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective **

* Students taking an Accounting major will need to do 7037 Introduction to Taxation Law in order to ensure eligibility for membership of CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants

** Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

For the **Bachelor of Commerce**, the University has professional accreditation:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

LLB: This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government and the Faculty of Law.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Tourism Management (811AA)

Award: Bachelor of Tourism Management, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 361343

CRICOS Code: 054132G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combination of studies provides students with the skills and knowledge to undertake a career in tourism, the world's fastest growing industry. Graduates will also be business professionals who are equipped to solve problems within a multidisciplinary environment.

The Tourism Management degree equips students with conceptual and practical skills required at middle and senior levels of the tourism industry and government tourism administration. The specific tourism management themes that run throughout the program include sustainable tourism development; culture and heritage tourism; Pacific Rim tourism; and event management.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 57 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 24 credit points

(c) Open Electives: 15 credit points

(a) Required (57 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

[MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management (24 credit points)

8051 Service Industry Communication

7010 Service Industry Management 1

7011 Service Industry Management 2

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points):

Commerce restricted major, chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)

- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)

- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

(c) Open electives (15 credit points):

These may be single units or combined to form a minor and a single unit.

Requirements for Degrees with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course or Bachelor of Tourism Management (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Semester 2

YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

4207 Introduction to Management

5123 Business Statistics

6588 Introduction to Tourism

6590 Global Issues in Tourism

5617 Accounting for Managers

4977 Introduction to Business Law

YEAR 2

6606 Government-Business Relations

6357 Introduction to Marketing

Restricted Commerce Major 1

Restricted Commerce Major 2

8051 Service Industry Communication

8054 Service Industry Research

7010 Service Industry Management 1

7011 Service Industry Management 2

YEAR 3

Restricted Commerce Major 3

Restricted Commerce Major 5

Restricted Commerce Major 4

Restricted Commerce Major 6

8052 Tourism and the World Economy

Open elective/minor 2

Open elective/minor 1

Open elective/minor 3

YEAR 4

Restricted Commerce Major 7

Restricted Commerce Major 8

Open elective/minor 5

Open elective/minor 5

8053 Tourism Policy

7014 Strategic Tourism Management

7016 Event Management

7144 Service Industry Project Scheme

Course Duration

Eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Commerce or Tourism Management (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.
International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

The University has professional accreditation as follows:

For the Bachelor of Commerce, the University has professional accreditation with:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

The Tourism Program offering the Bachelor of Tourism Management at the University of Canberra is accredited by the Tourism Industry Council.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Commerce (815AA)

Award: Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 054131J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This double degree program is for students of high ability who aim to follow flexible career paths in commerce and information technology. Students will develop a broad range of technical, analytical and communication skills to address the needs of modern organisations in the public or private sectors. Students complete the Bachelor of Commerce concurrently with the Bachelor of Information Technology.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met. There can be a maximum of 30 credit points at level 1.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (69 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

(c) Open Electives (3 credit points)

as set out below.

(a) Required (69 credit points)

[MJ0057](#) Major in Information Systems (BIT) (Restricted) (18 credit points).

Students in the double degree will not do 6698 Discrete Mathematics or 7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences

[MJ0107](#) Major in Software Engineering (BIT) (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Required units (12 credit points) as follows:

7175 Web Design and Programming

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

Business and Government Foundation Program with the exception of unit 6348 Information Systems in Organisations - this unit is included in the major above

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

Commerce restricted major chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice

major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

(c) Open elective (3 credit points)

3 credit points open elective from any discipline within the University. In choosing the open elective, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4478 Introduction to Information Technology
5617 Accounting for Managers
6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
7170 Software Technology 2
6606 Government-Business Relations
6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 3

6388 Document and Workflow Management
7171 System Software
Restricted Commerce Major 2
Restricted Commerce Major 3

YEAR 4

7165 Object Oriented Software Design
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
Restricted Commerce Major 6
Restricted Commerce Major 7

Semester 2

5915 Database Design

4483 Software Technology 1

Open elective

5123 Business Statistics

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law
Restricted Commerce Major 1

7167 Security and Support in IT

7175 Web Design and Programming

Restricted Commerce Major 4

Restricted Commerce Major 5

7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

Restricted Commerce Major 8

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

Course Duration

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the BIT or the BCom (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Not applicable for the BIT. For the BCom, the University has professional accreditation as follows:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

Subsumable awards

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 30 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the students approved commerce major.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering and the Faculty of Business and Government.

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce (818AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362223

CRICOS Code: 056106E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The combined bachelor's degree in International Studies/Commerce aims to provide graduates with a professional qualification in business and the skills to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary and international environment.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies allows students to attain intercultural understandings and conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. It investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

The Bachelor of Commerce provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

Students who wish to take out a single degree in the BA International Studies only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener during the first year of their study.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (66 credit points)

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

- 8668 Introduction to International Studies
- 8669 Introduction to International Development
- 8670 International Studies Field Research
- 8512 International Studies Internship

Commerce component as follows (24 credit points):
 Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (30 credit points)

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

Commerce restricted major (24 credit points), chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)
- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0037](#) Major in Economics (Restricted)
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

6606 Government-Business Relations

OR

6356 Introduction to International Business

6357 Introduction to Marketing

YEAR 3*

8669 Introduction to International Development

International Studies major unit

Restricted Commerce Major 1

Restricted Commerce Major 2

YEAR 4*

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

8670 International Studies Field Research

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations

Language unit 2

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies major unit

Restricted Commerce Major 3

Restricted Commerce Major 4

8168 Global Social Movements

8512 International Studies Internship

Restricted Commerce Major 5
Restricted Commerce Major 6

Restricted Commerce Major 7
Restricted Commerce Major 8

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time or equivalent; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published ATAR or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies or the Bachelor of Commerce (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.
International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

Not applicable to the BA International Studies.
For the Bachelor of Commerce, the University has professional accreditation as follows:
Accounting - from CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia
Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia
Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Arts and Design and the Faculty of Business and Government.

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/Bachelor of Laws (821AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362323

CRICOS Code: 063978J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies degree gives students the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings and develop conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. International Studies investigate the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School:

- Corporate and Commercial Law;
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES], and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies,

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Students who wish to take out a single degree in the BA International Studies only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener during the first year of their study.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (87 credit points) as follows:

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8668 Introduction to International Studies
8669 Introduction to International Development
8670 International Studies Field Research
8512 International Studies Internship

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (33 credit points) as follows:

International Studies component (6 credit points):

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; **OR**

8542 French Language and Culture 1
8676 French Language and Culture 2

Law component (27 credit points):

27 credit points Law Electives from a list to be advised.

Requirements for Degree with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

Refer also to the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies course for further details.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems
6601 Legal Methods and Skills
8668 Introduction to International Studies
8671 Cultures and Diversity

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges
Language unit 1
8669 Introduction to International Development
7024 Corporations Law

YEAR 3**

International Studies Major unit
8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law
7042 Law of Obligations
8511 International History of the 20th Century
8169 Globalisation and Resistance
8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations
Language unit 2
8513 International Human Rights
7050 Property Law
International Studies Major unit
8168 Global Social Movements

8670 International Studies Field Research

7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

8512 International Studies Internship

7046 Legal Theory

7030 Evidence Law

7018 Administrative Law

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

* Law electives will be determined from time to time depending upon student demand and staff availability and expertise. [Those indicated for Year 3 and Year 5 above may be undertaken in any year/semester subject to availability.]

** The first semester of third year is recommended as an exchange semester when students go to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters. Students undertaking an international exchange program may require additional semester(s).

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial UAI entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Arts and Design and the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/Bachelor of Management (822AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362343

CRICOS Code: 056111G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree offers an outstanding opportunity for students who are interested in working as managers in international contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies degree gives students the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings and develop conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. International Studies investigate the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the regional and global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with majors in Government and Politics, and Management, Governance and Policy.

Students who wish to take out a single degree in the BA International Studies only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener during the first year of their study.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (66 credit points)

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

- 8668 Introduction to International Studies
- 8669 Introduction to International Development
- 8670 International Studies Field Research

8512 International Studies Internship

Management components as follows (24 credit points):

- [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)

Management required units as follows (12 credit points):

6606 Government-Business Relations

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

7371 Strategic Management

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

Approved Management Major (18 credit points)

Student may choose from an approved Management Major including the following:

- [MJ0172](#) Major in Governance and Policy

- [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy

(c) Open elective (6 credit points)

Students may choose two open elective units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

Management Major unit 1

YEAR 3*

8669 Introduction to International Development

International Studies Major unit

Management Major unit 3

7079 Organisational Performance

YEAR 4

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

7878 Organisational Behaviour

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations

Language unit 2

5123 Business Statistics

Management Major unit 2

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies Major unit

Management Major unit 4

7371 Strategic Management

8168 Global Social Movements

8670 International Studies Field
Research

Management Major unit 5

Open elective unit

8512 International Studies Internship

Management Major unit 6

Open elective unit

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

8 semesters full time or equivalent part time. Maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the BAIS or the other degree (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Arts and Design and Faculty of Business and Government.

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/Bachelor of Tourism Management (825AA)

Award: Bachelor of Tourism Management, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362363

CRICOS Code: 056112G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The combination of tourism and international studies provides students with the skills and knowledge to undertake a career in tourism, the world's fastest growing industry together with the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings and develop conceptual knowledge of international issues.

This double degree will equip students with specific conceptual and practical skills required at middle and senior levels of the tourism industry and government tourism administration. The specific tourism management themes that run throughout the program are sustainable tourism development; culture and heritage tourism, strategic tourism management, marketing and planning; Pacific Rim tourism; visitor service management; and event management. In addition, the International Studies component will equip students with foreign language skills and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. Students will explore the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

Students may choose to exit the degree after the equivalent of three years full-time study and take out the single BA International Studies degree or the Bachelor of Tourism Management degree. This single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained. These students should consult their course convener during second year to ensure that they will be able to meet the course requirements.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (81 credit points):

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

- 8668 Introduction to International Studies
- 8669 Introduction to International Development
- 8670 International Studies Field Research

8512 International Studies Internship

Tourism Management components as follows (39 credit points):

- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management (24 credit points)

Tourism Management required units (15 credit points) as follows:

8051 Service Industry Communication

7010 Service Industry Management 1

7011 Service Industry Management 2

5617 Accounting for Managers

4977 Introduction to Business Law

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

(c) Open electives (9 credit points):

Students will take electives from an area of their choice.

Requirements for Degrees with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honours) course or Bachelor of Tourism Management (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

6588 Introduction to Tourism

5617 Accounting for Managers

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

8051 Service Industry Communication

7010 Service Industry Management 1

YEAR 3*

8669 Introduction to International Development

International Studies Major unit

8052 Tourism and the World Economy

Open Elective

YEAR 4*

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

8670 International Studies Field Research

8053 Tourism Policy

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

6590 Global Issues in Tourism

4977 Introduction to Business Law

8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations

Language unit 2

8054 Service Industry Research

7011 Service Industry Management 2

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies Major unit

Open Elective

Open Elective

8168 Global Social Movements

8512 International Studies Internship

7014 Strategic Tourism Management

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

Eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters. Students undertaking an international exchange program may require additional semester(s).

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies or Tourism Management (whichever is higher).

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

The Tourism Program offering the Bachelor of Tourism Management at the University of Canberra is accredited by the Tourism Industry Council.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Arts and Design and Faculty of Business and Government.

Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws (829AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Laws

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 063979G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is for undergraduates who seek to combine a law degree with a professional management qualification in order to enhance their attractiveness to employers. The course is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia.

The degree has a focus upon corporate and commercial law, with minors in other areas to cater for student preferences. The Teaching Program is enhanced by research strengths with student opportunities to be involved in UC's National Centre for Corporate Law, the National Institute of Governance and e-Justice and Court of the Future Networks.

Opportunities exist for law internships and international study through linkages with Law firms, governments and overseas universities.

Small class sizes are combined with highly qualified staff and state-of-the-art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all major online legal databases. Graduates from the course have a record of outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with majors in Government and Politics and Management, Governance and Policy.

The single degree of Bachelor of Management may be taken out when 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of the degree met.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (87 credit points) as follows:

Management components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management (18 credit points)

Management required units as follows (12 credit points):

6606 Government-Business Relations

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance
4823 Strategic Management

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points Law Electives from a list to be advised.

(c) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

6 credit points open electives from any part of the university.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems
6601 Legal Methods and Skills
4207 Introduction to Management
5617 Accounting for Managers

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law
6606 Government-Business Relations
7079 Organisational Performance
Management Major

YEAR 3

7022 Constitutional Law
Management Major
Management Major
Open elective unit

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing
7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**
8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law
7042 Law of Obligations
5123 Business Statistics
8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

7050 Property Law
7878 Organisational Behaviour
Management Major
Management Major

7046 Legal Theory
Management Major
7371 Strategic Management
Open elective unit

7030 Evidence Law
7018 Administrative Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility
Law elective

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

LLB Professional accreditation:

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Subsumable awards

Articulation arrangements for the Management component of the double degree exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology to establish status equivalent to 24 credit points or one year of full time study at related Diploma and Advanced Diploma level. Unit by unit equivalence is also available in consultation with the subject convenor.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government and the Faculty of Law.

Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Science in Psychology (830AA)

Award: Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054140G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This double degree course is designed for students who intend to follow career paths in either or both of Management and Psychology. Students are expected to find careers in either the private or public sectors. Students complete the Bachelor of Management and the Bachelor of Psychology concurrently.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, Government and Politics and Management, Governance and Policy.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (63 credit points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (30 credit points)
 - (c) Open electives (3 credit points)
- as set out below:

(a) Required (63 credit points)

- [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)

Required Management units 12 credit points:

6606 Government-Business Relations
7878 Organisational Behaviour
7079 Organisational Performance
7371 Strategic Management

- [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points)

Required Psychology units 15 credit points:

7121 Developmental Psychology
6611 Introduction to Psychological Research
7120 Physiological Psychology

7127 Learning
7124 Motivation and Emotion

(b) Restricted choice (30 credit points)

Bachelor of Management Restricted Choice Major 18 credit points and
a Minor 12 credit points chosen from the following:

Majors:

- [MJ0047](#) Major in Government & Politics
- [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy

Minors:

- [MN0019](#) Minor in Banking and Financial Services
- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management
- [MN0035](#) Minor in Economic Policy
- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship
- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management
- [MN0049](#) Minor in International Management
- [MN0053](#) Minor in International Politics
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- Public Policy
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

(c) Open electives (3 credit points)

Requirements for degree with Honours:

Students must have a credit point average of credit + over the last two years of the completed degree. They should also demonstrate evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at distinction level or above to qualify for entry into the Bachelor of Philosophy Honours Program.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4309 Psychology 101

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

5617 Accounting for Managers

YEAR 2

7118 Experimental Psychology

7121 Developmental Psychology

7079 Organisational Performance

Management Major

YEAR 3

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

7123 Cognitive Psychology

7128 Psychopathology

Semester 2

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7878 Organisational Behaviour

8296 Introduction to Politics and Government

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7120 Physiological Psychology

5123 Business Statistics

Management Major

7127 Learning

7125 Social Psychology

7124 Motivation and Emotion

Management Minor

YEAR 4

Management Major

Management Major

Management Minor

Management Minor

7371 Strategic Management

Management Major

Management Major

Management Minor

Open elective unit

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Provision for RPL credit in specific units apply.

Refer to the single degrees.

Subsumable awards

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University Policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government, or the Administrative Officer of the Centre for Applied Psychology on (02) 6201 2653.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Bachelor of Laws (833AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 054144D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The degree in psychology provides the basic academic training required for those wishing to qualify as a professional psychologist. A solid grounding is provided in all areas of psychology including learning, cognition, social and development psychology, psychopathology, perception, biological bases of behaviour, individual differences and statistics. With the growing complexity of psychological knowledge, postgraduate study after a three year degree is essential for professional practice. Students are able to graduate with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology at the end of three years.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School,

- Corporate and Commercial Law,
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES], and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies.

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Course Requirements

120 credit points as follows:

(a) Required (84 credit points) as follows:

Psychology components as follows (39 credit points):

(All of the following units are required for accreditation by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approval by the Australian Psychological Society. (APS))

- [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science (24 credit points)

Psychology required units as follows (15 credit points):

7121 Developmental Psychology

7127 Learning

7120 Physiological Psychology

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7124 Motivation and Emotion

Law components (45 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points of Law Electives from a list to be advised.

(c) Open electives (9 credit points) as follows:

Any other units offered in undergraduate courses within the University.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High performing students may also be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Science in Psychology (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

4309 Psychology 101

Open Elective

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

7121 Developmental Psychology

7118 Experimental Psychology

7123 Cognitive Psychology

YEAR 3

Open elective

7128 Psychopathology

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7050 Property Law

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7120 Physiological Psychology

7125 Social Psychology

7046 Legal Theory

7127 Learning

7124 Motivation and Emotion

Open elective

7018 Administrative Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective
Law elective *

7030 Evidence Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective
Law elective *

*Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and approved by the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission.

Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Law, or the Administrative Officer of the Centre for Applied Psychology on (02) 6201 2653.

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (836AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 025534G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This double degree is for students of high ability who aim to make careers in legal area combined with an interest in particular aspects of science. The science component allows students great flexibility in their choice of subjects and enables them to keep a range of possible career options open. The law degree may be awarded with honours.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School,

- Corporate and Commercial Law,
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES], and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies.

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Students undertaking the double degree will be able to graduate with the science degree upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree.

Course Requirements

120 credit points as follows:

(a) Required (45 credit points) as follows:

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (75 credit points) as follows:

Science components as follows (48 credit points):

Two 18 credit-point **Science majors** from the following suggested list of Science majors:

- [MJ0008](#) Major in Applied Ecology
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0036](#) Major in Ecological Conservation
- [MJ0039](#) Major in Environmental Assessment
- [MJ0053](#) Major in Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles
- [MJ0050](#) Major in Human Biology: From Cells to Organism
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0102](#) Major in Psychological Science
- [MJ0109](#) Major in Software Engineering
- [MJ0115](#) Major in Sports Science
- [MJ0124](#) Major in Water Science

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

One 12 credit-point **Science minor** from the following suggested list of Science minors:

- [MN0005](#) Minor in Applied Statistics
- [MN0008](#) Minor in Biological Chemistry
- [MN0131](#) Minor in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MN0028](#) Minor in Ecology
- [MN0031](#) Minor in Environmental Assessment
- [MN0037](#) Minor in Environmental Management
- [MN0042](#) Minor in Human Biology
- [MN0043](#)
- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems
- [MN0072](#) Minor in Mathematical Structures and Computation
- [MN0109](#) Minor in Software Engineering

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

Law components as follows (27 credit points):

27 credit points Law electives from a list to be advised.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

7050 Property Law

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

YEAR 3

Science minor

7022 Constitutional Law

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

Science Minor

Science minor

7046 Legal Theory

Science Major (1)

Science Major (2)

7018 Administrative Law

7030 Evidence Law

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Applied Science and the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Sports Media/Bachelor of Laws (837AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Sports Media

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 063980D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Sports Media / Bachelor of Laws degree provides students with an understanding of the principles, knowledge and skills involved in becoming a competent sports journalist and prepares students for employment in the legal profession as either solicitors or barristers. Graduates can also expect to find employment in public relations work with sporting firms and bodies, management of sports recreation or leisure centres, and communication of sports information to the public via print or electronic media.

The law component is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. The focus is upon corporate and commercial law, with minors in other areas to cater for student preferences. The teaching program is enhanced by research strengths with student opportunities to be involved in UC's National Centre for Corporate Law, the National Institute of Governance and e-Justice and e-Court Networks. There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (93 credit points) as follows:

Sports Media components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0142](#) Major in Journalism (Restricted) (18 credit points)

Students in the Bachelor of Sports Media will not do 6891 Curriculum Studies

- [MJ0114](#) Major in Sports Media (Restricted) (18 credit points):

Students in the Bachelor of Sports Media will not do 1519 Introduction to Exercise Science

Required units (12 credit points) as follows:

8121 Introduction to Media Production

8120 Editing Sound and Image

7098 Law of Communications

7979 Governance and Sport

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

27 credit points Law Electives from a list to be advised.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5565 Introduction to Journalism
7978 The Australian Sports System
6601 Legal Methods and Skills
6602 Legal Systems

YEAR 2

8121 Introduction to Media Production
6971 Broadcast Journalism 1
6972 Print Journalism 1
7142 Sports Journalism 1

YEAR 3

7979 Governance and Sport
7143 Sports Journalism 2
7024 Corporations Law
7022 Constitutional Law

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing
7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**
8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)
Law elective
Law elective *

Semester 2

5572 Reporting
8120 Editing Sound and Image
6594 Contract Law
7042 Law of Obligations

7098 Law of Communications
6973 Broadcast Journalism 2
6974 Print Journalism 2
7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport

7977 Business, Politics and Sport
7984 Sport as Entertainment
7046 Legal Theory
7050 Property Law

7018 Administrative Law
7030 Evidence Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective
Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of Law elective.

Course Duration

Standare ten semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

Admission to a double degree course will ensure that the student will be permitted to proceed in the Bachelor of Laws component of the course. However, before the final two years (full time equivalent) of the Bachelor of Laws course can be undertaken, students undertaking a double degree must have satisfied the requirement for the first degree in the double degree course. Students undertaking the double degree course will be awarded the first degree in the double degree course upon completion of the academic requirements for that course.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Sport Studies (Honours).

Assumed Knowledge

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UCs degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the office of the Faculty of Health and the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Software Engineering/Bachelor of Business Informatics (838AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Software Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 056138G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The combined Bachelor of Software Engineering (BSE) and Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) degree will help you develop the strongest possible knowledge of information systems, information technology and their relationship to supporting business. With your knowledge of how to design and build systems, and how to support business endeavours, your skills and knowledge will be in high demand from employers. Primary roles for graduates will include business analyst, information analysts, system architect, and system builders of both manual and IT systems to meet business needs.

Graduates will be able to understand the needs of business and be able to bring their skills to bear to develop solutions to solve those business problems. Work practice issues and the intent and context of the systems are also addressed in this combined degree.

During your degrees you will be exposed to a variety of business languages (e.g. accounting, management, statistics). You will learn how to apply this knowledge by undertaking an internship with industry as well as complete an IT project for an industry-based client taking the project from conception, through analysis, design, development (programming), testing, and implementation to support and handover.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (90 credit points):

[MJ0162](#) Major in Information Systems (BSE/BBI) (Restricted) (18 credit points)

[MJ0159](#) Major in Business Informatics (BSE/BBI) (Restricted) (18 credit points)

[MJ0163](#) Major in Software Engineering (BSE/BBI) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

[MJ0164](#) Major in Applied Software Engineering (BSE/BBI) (Restricted) (21 credit points)

Business units (12 credit points)

4207 Introduction to Management

5617 Accounting for Managers

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

(b) Open electives (6 credit points):

6 credit points open electives from any discipline within the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4478 Introduction to Information Technology
5531 Introduction to Software Engineering
6698 Discrete Mathematics

YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction
7171 System Software
4207 Introduction to Management
7170 Software Technology 2

YEAR 3

5617 Accounting for Managers

7165 Object Oriented Software Design
6388 Document and Workflow Management
7079 Organisational Performance

YEAR 4

8717 Business Informatics Internship (6cp)
7156 Business Intelligence Systems
Open Elective

Semester 2

5915 Database Design

7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences
OR 5123 Business Statistics

4483 Software Technology 1

7722 Professional Practice in IT

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling
7878 Organisational Behaviour
7175 Web Design and Programming
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

7169 Software Engineering Practice **OR**
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
7167 Security and Support in IT
7034 Information Law

Open Elective

7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)
7155 Business Informatics Case Studies
7159 Distributed Systems Technology

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian Computer Society at the professional level.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Statistics (839AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Statistics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880162

CRICOS Code: 074426F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- UC - Canberra, Bruce
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma in Statistics is designed for graduates who have not previously studied Statistics extensively at tertiary level and who wish to upgrade their skills in this area. On successful completion of the course, students will have the skills to apply statistical procedures in the workplace with confidence and understanding. Topics covered include nonparametric statistics; survey design and analysis; experiment design and analysis; regression modelling; and multivariate statistics. Students can also choose from a variety of professional electives including econometrics, business decision models, and units from other fields such as microeconomics or macroeconomics.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (21 credit points):

6553 General Mathematics G
6554 Introduction to Statistics G
6556 Nonparametric Statistics G
6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G
6558 Survey Design and Analysis G
6557 Regression Modelling G
6555 Multivariate Statistics G

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points):

One professional elective, to be selected from:

6550 Business Decision Models G
6551 Econometrics G

7903 Forensic Statistics G

or another unit subject to approval by the Course Convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6553 General Mathematics G

Semester 2

6556 Nonparametric Statistics G

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

Professional elective

YEAR 2

6558 Survey Design and Analysis G

6555 Multivariate Statistics G

6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

YEAR 3

6557 Regression Modelling G

Course Duration

Standard five semesters part-time. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Undergraduate degree course not including a major in Statistics.

Advanced standing may be granted for one or both of the introductory units.

Assumed Knowledge

Mathematics to at least Year-12 level.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation with the Statistical Society of Australia Inc. may be sought by students who successfully complete the Graduate Diploma in Statistics.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Statistics is subsumable into this course.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (840AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880275

CRICOS Code: 040739C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate course in Information Technology is designed to meet three kinds of need:

1. Graduates of any discipline who wish to come to an understanding of the ICT field and its impacts;
2. ICT graduates who wish to examine an emerging area of ICT knowledge in depth; and
3. ICT professionals with no tertiary qualification but extensive relevant work experience who wish to qualify for admission to further study at graduate diploma and masters level.

Credit may be given for units successfully completed in the Graduate Certificate if a student wishes to proceed to the Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics or the Master of Technology degree at the University of Canberra.

Most PG level units in this course have pre-requisites. Students will need to demonstrate equivalent knowledge from formal study or work experience to the satisfaction of the unit convener before enrolling in such units. Prospective students should contact the course convener prior to admission to the course to ensure they have the pre-requisite knowledge required for unit enrolment.

Learning outcomes:

- The 'content' objectives of each award are described below.
- The units in each award develop and assess generic skills in: communication, situation analysis, problem solving, working independently and with others and professional skills.

Course Requirements

12 credit points as set out below:

Students may choose the generalist award, Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, or a specialist award. The mix of required and restricted choice units will depend on this choice as outlined below.

Graduate Certificate in Information Technology

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to become competent in, or expand on, some area of technical information technology.

(a) Required unit as follows (3 credit points):
6676 Professional Practice in IT G

(b) Three restricted choice units as follows (9 credit points):
Appropriate units from the Faculty of ISE with the permission of the course convenor

Graduate Certificate in Cyber Security

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to analyse and design cyber security.

(a) Required unit as follows (6 credit points):
6689 Security and Support in IT G Security and Support in IT G
6682 Information Security PG Information Security PG

(b) Two restricted choice units as follows (6 credit points):
6697 Computer and Network Security PG
6633 Information Law PG
6776 Biometric Person Authentication PG
7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG
Or other appropriate unit from the Faculty of ISE with the permission of the course convenor

Graduate Certificate in Games Programming and Virtual Worlds

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates with a programming background to program active objects in the newer Second Life and OpenSim virtual worlds and their use in social and business informatics.

(a) Required unit as follows (9 credit points):
7108 Graphics Visualisation Techniques PG
7191 Game Programming Techniques PG
8699 Virtual Worlds Technology PG

(b) One restricted choice unit as follows (3 credit points):
Appropriate unit from the Faculty of ISE with the permission of the course convenor.

Typical Course Structure

Course Duration

One semester full-time or part-time equivalent. Maximum ten semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Contact the course convenor to design a course to meet your needs. Note that some units require ICT prerequisite knowledge. Students who do not hold a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status - for more information on this process contact the University's Admissions Office.

Assumed Knowledge

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Information Technology is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and the Master of Information Technology.

Course Enquiries

Further information may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics (841AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate course in Business Informatics is designed to meet four kinds of need:

1. Graduates of any discipline who wish to come to an understanding of the ICT field and its impacts;
 2. Graduates of business, government or commerce who wish to come to an understanding of the ICT in organisations;
 3. ICT graduates who wish to examine an area of informatics knowledge in depth; and
 4. ICT professionals with no tertiary qualification but extensive relevant work experience who wish to qualify for admission to further study at graduate diploma and masters level.
- The Graduate Certificate course in Business Informatics recognises that a graduate has developed some of the knowledge and skills required of business analysts, who can mediate between organisations and ICT. A business analyst is a person who understands organisations on the one hand and the capabilities and limitations of information technology on the other. Additional roles of the graduate are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them; a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems; and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing. These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely ICT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

Credit may be given for units successfully completed in the Graduate Certificate if a student wishes to proceed to the Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics or the Master of Business Informatics degree at the University of Canberra.

Most PG level units in this course have pre-requisites. Students will need to demonstrate equivalent knowledge from formal study or work experience to the satisfaction of the unit convener before enrolling in such units. Prospective students should contact the course convener prior to admission to the course to ensure they have the pre-requisite knowledge required for unit enrolment.

Learning outcomes:

- The 'content' objectives of each award are described below.
- The units in each award develop and assess generic skills in: communication, situation analysis, problem solving, working independently and with others and professional skills.

Course Requirements

12 credit points as detailed below:

Students may choose the generalist award, Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics, or a specialist award. The mix of required and restricted choice units will depend on this choice as outlined below.

(a) Required units as follows:

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics (6 credit points)

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to critique and contribute to the deployment of information technology in organisational settings.

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

Graduate Certificate in Business Intelligence (6 credit points)

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to analyse, design and evaluate systems used for organisational decision making.

6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG

8697 Data Analytics and Business Intelligence PG

Graduate Certificate in Informatics (9 credit points)

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to critique the nature and impact of the deployment of ICT in society.

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

7192 General Systems Theory PG

7196 Social Informatics PG

Graduate Certificate in Information Systems Design (12 credit points)

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to analyse and design core organisational information systems.

6672 Database Design G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6674 Document and Workflow Management G

Graduate Certificate in Project Management (6 credit points)

The learning outcome of this award is a capacity for graduates to professionally plan, monitor and review projects with an emphasis on quality and stakeholder impacts.

8427 Project Management PG

8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG

(b) Restricted choice units as follows:

One, two or three units to total 12 credit points for the course.

G level units

Students must select units that they have not previously undertaken in their UG or G studies.

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6550 Business Decision Models G

6672 Database Design G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6674 Document and Workflow Management G

6235 Entrepreneurship G

6238 Human Resource Management G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

7079 Organisational Performance

7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

6224 Business Finance PG *

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG *
6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG
7192 General Systems Theory PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
6633 Information Law PG
6682 Information Security PG
7109 Information Systems Management PG
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG *
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6255 Management Ethics PG *
8427 Project Management PG
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG
7196 Social Informatics PG
6690 System Testing PG
or other G / PG level unit approved by the course convenor.

Please note that most PG units have pre-requisites and units with an * also require 2 years of relevant work experience.

Typical Course Structure

Course Duration

One semester full-time or part-time equivalent. Maximum ten semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Contact the course convenor to design a course to meet your needs. Note that some units require ICT prerequisite knowledge. Students who do not hold a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status - for more information on this process contact the University's Admissions Office.

Assumed Knowledge

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate of Business Informatics is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma of Business Informatics and the Master of Business Informatics. Entry into the final semester of the MBI requires two years relevant work experience.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.



This course (842AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (843AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics (844AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880255

CRICOS Code: 071684A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma of Business Informatics is an interdisciplinary course that develops information technology professionals, in particular business analysts, who can mediate between business units and IT. A business analyst is a person who understands organisations on the one hand and the capabilities and limitations of information technology on the other. Additional roles of the GDBI graduate are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them; a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems; and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely IT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

Course Requirements

24 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (6 credit points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required (6 credit points):

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)

Six units (18 credit points) from the list of G or PG level units below. In addition, a minimum of four units (12 credit points) that are considered to be IT related must be included in the restricted choice units. The units considered to be IT related are marked below with a #.

Students must select units that they have not previously undertaken in their UG or G studies.

G level units

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6550 Business Decision Models G

6672 Database Design G #

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G #
 6674 Document and Workflow Management G #
 6235 Entrepreneurship G
 6238 Human Resource Management G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G #
 7777 Organisational Performance G
 7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G #
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G #
 6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G #
 or another G or PG level unit approved by the course convener.

PG level units

Please note that some units have prerequisites and units with an * also require two years of relevant work experience.

6224 Business Finance PG *
 7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG # *
 6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG #
 7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG # *
 7192 General Systems Theory PG #
 7194 Informatics Project PG # *
 6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG #
 6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG #
 6633 Information Law PG #
 6682 Information Security PG #
 7109 Information Systems Management PG #
 6683 IT and Business Alignment PG # *
 6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG #
 6255 Management Ethics PG *
 8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG #
 7196 Social Informatics PG # *
 6690 System Testing PG #
 7721 Teachnology Project PG #
 or another unit at PG level approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6675 Information Systems in
Organisations G

G Level Unit

G Level Unit

G Level Unit

Semester 2

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G

G Level Unit

G Level Unit

G Level Unit

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time; maximum 10 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Students who do not hold a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status. For more information on this process contact the University's Admissions Office. No previous IT knowledge is assumed.

Assumed Knowledge

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Associate level.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics after completing 12 credit points.
The Graduate Diploma of Business Informatics is subsumable within the Master of Business Informatics. Entry into the final semester of the MBI requires two years relevant work experience. A student with a GDBI may apply for advanced standing in the Master of Information Technology (MIT).

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Informatics (845AA)

Award: Master of Business Informatics

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 071685M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Business Informatics is an interdisciplinary course that develops information technology professionals, in particular business analysts, who can mediate between business units and IT. A business analyst is a person who understands organisations on the one hand and the capabilities and limitations of information technology on the other. Additional roles of the MBI graduate are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them; a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems; and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely IT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

36 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (12 credit points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required (12 credit points):

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G
6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG
7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

Eight units (24 credit points) from the list below with a minimum of two units (6 credit points) at PG level. In addition, a minimum of four units (12 credit points) that are considered to be IT related must be included in the restricted choice units. The units considered to be IT related are marked below with a *.

G level units

Students must select units that they have not previously undertaken in their UG or G studies.

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6550 Business Decision Models G

6672 Database Design G *

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G *

6674 Document and Workflow Management G *

6235 Entrepreneurship G

6238 Human Resource Management G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G *

7777 Organisational Performance G

7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G *

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G *

or other G or PG level unit approved by the course convener.

PG level units

Please note that some units have prerequisites.

6224 Business Finance PG

6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG *

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

8740 Ethics in Information and Technology PG *

7192 General Systems Theory PG *

6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG *

6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG *

7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG *

7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG *

6633 Information Law PG *

6682 Information Security PG *

7109 Information Systems Management PG *

6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG *

6255 Management Ethics PG

8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG *

7196 Social Informatics PG *

6227 Company Accounting PG

6690 System Testing PG *

7721 Technology Project PG *

or other PG level unit approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6675 Information Systems in
Organisations G

G or PG Level Unit

G or PG Level Unit

G or PG Level Unit

YEAR 2

6683 IT and Business Alignment PG

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies
PG

G or PG Level Unit

G or PG Level Unit

Semester 2

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G

G or PG Level Unit

G or PG Level Unit

G or PG Level Unit

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time; 6 semesters part-time; maximum 10 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution and at least two years of work experience relevant to Informatics practice.

OR

Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics from the University of Canberra and two years of work experience relevant to Informatics practice. The four or eight units studied in the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma will be credited to the Master of Business Informatics.

Advanced Standing

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 4 units (12 credit points). A student may be given advanced standing for previous graduate studies or for an undergraduate degree with a major in Information Systems or a business related area, and at least 2 years of relevant work experience. A student given advanced standing must take at least 4 units (12 credit points) at PG level to complete the degree.

Assumed Knowledge

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Professional level.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics after completing 12 credit points. Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics after completing 24 credit points.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Information Technology (846AA)

Award: Master of Information Technology, Master of Information Technology in Business Informatics, Master of Information Technology in Mainframe Computing, Master of Information Technology in Network Computing, Master of Information Technology in Information Systems, Master of Information Technology in Software Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This extension program is designed for those with IT qualifications, specifically an Australian equivalent bachelor degree in IT. The course will deepen their IT knowledge and allow them to expand into new areas. It offers students the opportunity to study new and emerging areas of advanced information technology (IT). They may also study issues relating to the design, development and management of systems incorporating IT. Graduates will have a sound theoretical and practical basis for beginning or continuing a professional IT career, or continuing to a doctorate program. The MIT is a 12 unit program that allows students to choose a broad-based IT program or to choose one of the specialisation fields - Information Systems, Software Engineering, Business Informatics or Network Computing. The MIT is designed as a 3-semester with at most 5 G and at least 7 PG level units.

For information and course advice on the Mainframe Computing specialisation, please contact *Dr Girija Chetty* (Ph: +61 2 6201 2512).

Course Requirements

36 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required (3 credit points):

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

(b) Restricted choice (33 credit points):

One of the following units (3 credit points):

6808 Software Engineering Practice G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

Students in the Mainframe Computing specialisation only will take one of the following units (3 credit points)

6672 Database Design G

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG

For a non Mainframe Computing student, at most 9 credit points (3 units) not already chosen as the required units, from the list of G level units below. At least 21 credit points (7 units) from the list of PG units below.

For a Mainframe computing student, at most 6 credit points (2 units) not already chosen as the

required units, from the list of G level units below. At least 21 credit points (7 units) from the list of PG units below. Among the 7 PG units, 5 units have to be chosen from the list under the Mainframe Computing specialisation.

Students may be allowed to take one unit (3 credit points) at PG level other than those listed in the specialisations from outside the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering, with the permission of the Course Convener. This will count as one G level unit.

Specialisations

Students may choose to specialise in the areas of Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Computing, Business Informatics or Mainframe computing or may have no specialisation.

Please note:

1. 6676 Professional Practice in IT G is a compulsory unit for all students (except those studying the MIT BI), unless the permissions were given from the course convener to replace the unit with another.
2. Either 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G **OR** 6808 Software Engineering Practice G is a compulsory unit for all students, unless the permissions were given from the course convener to replace the unit with another.
3. Students can normally take at most two of the Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 to 4 PG units.

Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Computing and Mainframe Computing Specialisations:

For the Information Systems, Software Engineering and Network Computing specialisations, of the minimum of 7 PG level units, at least 5 must be taken from the units listed in the particular specialisation list.

For the Mainframe Computing specialisation all of the following units must be taken: Mainframe Systems 1 G, Corporate Database Application for Management PG, Mainframe Application Development 1 PG, Mainframe Application Development 2 PG, Mainframe Systems 2 PG, System Integration PG.

If the Information Sciences Extension Studies PG units are taken as part of this specialisation, the project must be based in the specialisation area.

If the Information Sciences Extension Studies PG subjects units are taken as part of this specialisation, and the projects must therefore be based in the specialisation area.

If the Information Sciences Internship PG unit is are taken as part of this specialisation, the intern position must therefore be based in the specialisation area.

Business Informatics Specialisation:

Students are required to have two years' relevant work experience to undertake this specialisation, which will qualify them for Advanced Standing of 12 credit points. For this reason, no G level units are offered in this specialisation.

Required PG level units:

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG

Elective PG units for this specialisation are listed below:

A student who has completed the Bachelor of Business Informatics at the University of Canberra, or a similar course at another institution, may have already completed units similar in content to both some of the required units and some of the elective units above. With the permission of the Course Convener, such a student should substitute other units at PG level from this specialisation and from the Information Systems specialisation.

G level units

G level units should be chosen to satisfy prerequisite requirements of the PG units in the desired specialisation.

6686 Computers and Programming G
6687 Computer Structures and Networks G
6672 Database Design G
6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G
6674 Document and Workflow Management G
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G
7860 Mainframe Systems 1G *
7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G
6689 Security and Support in IT G
6548 The World of Chance
6808 Software Engineering Practice G
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G
6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G
6691 Web Design and Programming G
6554 Introduction to Statistics G
6550 Business Decision Models G
6699 Discrete Mathematics G
6551 Econometrics G
6557 Regression Modelling G
6558 Survey Design and Analysis G
7088 Computing Mathematics G
6553 General Mathematics G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
7903 Forensic Statistics G
6555 Multivariate Statistics G
6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

* These units can only be taken by students selected for the MIT Mainframe Computing specialisation.

PG level units.

The units in this list are grouped by specialisation. The rules for selecting units for a given specialisation are given under *specialisations*. Please note that in any semester, only a selection of these units will run.

Information Systems

6679 Advanced Information Modelling PG
6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG
6681 Database Systems PG
7192 General Systems Theory PG
6682 Information Security PG
7109 Information Systems Management PG
7195 Issues in Interaction Design PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
6690 System Testing PG
7199 Usability Evaluation PG
7194 Informatics Project PG
7900 Information Sciences Internship PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

Software Engineering

6685 Artificial Intelligence Techniques PG
6776 Biometric Person Authentication PG
6693 Client-Server Computing PG
7146 Coding Theory PG

6697 Computer and Network Security PG
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG
7189 Enterprise Software Systems PG
7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG
7191 Game Programming Techniques PG
7108 Graphics Visualisation Techniques PG
6692 High Speed Networks PG
6682 Information Security PG
6684 Object Oriented Software Design PG
7110 Programming Graphical User Interfaces PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
7197 Soft Computing PG
6690 System Testing PG
7194 Informatics Project PG
7900 Information Sciences Internship PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

Network Computing

6693 Client-Server Computing PG
7146 Coding Theory PG
6697 Computer and Network Security PG
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG
6692 High Speed Networks PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
7198 Telecom Systems Management and Policy PG
7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG
7900 Information Sciences Internship PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

Business Informatics

6224 Business Finance PG * #
7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG *
7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG *
7192 General Systems Theory PG
6633 Information Law PG #
6682 Information Security PG
7109 Information Systems Management PG
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG *
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6255 Management Ethics PG #
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
7196 Social Informatics PG *
6690 System Testing PG
7194 Informatics Project PG *
7900 Information Sciences Internship PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

* Prerequisite of 2 years work experience.

Only available in the Business Informatics specialisation.

Mainframe Computing

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG *

7861 Mainframe Application Development 1 PG *

7864 Mainframe Application Development 2 PG *

7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG *

7865 System Integration PG *

6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG

6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG

* Can only be taken by students selected for the MIT Mainframe Computing specialisation.

Students in this specialisation MUST take the seven units in the above list.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

PG Level unit

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G **OR**

PG Level unit

6808 Software Engineering Practice G

G or PG Level unit

PG Level unit

G or PG Level unit

PG Level unit

YEAR 2

PG Level unit

PG Level unit

PG Level unit

PG Level unit

Course Duration

Standard three semesters full-time or equivalent.

Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

An Australian bachelor degree in Information Technology, Information Systems or Business Informatics or equivalent.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 4 units (12 credit points). A student may be given advanced standing:

- if an applicant has a graduate diploma in information systems, information technology or business informatics;
- if an applicant has an Australian 4 year Engineering degree with an IT specialisation or equivalent;
- if an applicant has previous, incomplete graduate studies; or
- if an applicant has 2 years work experience, and provides evidence that he or she has met the learning outcomes of specific units in the course.

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 8 units (24 credit points) if an applicant has completed the Master of Technology or Master of Business Informatics at University of Canberra.

Assumed Knowledge

Knowledge of IT and / or Business Informatics. For Business Informatics assumed knowledge includes excellent English oral and written communication skills.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society, at the Associate level.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Information Technology and the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology are subsumable into the Master of Information Technology.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (847AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (849AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Professional Doctorate in Business Administration (Research) (851AA)

Award: Doctor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 019942J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The professional doctorate course in business administration seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of accountancy, business, management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, economics, finance, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organisational behaviour, organisational theory, performance management, strategic management, and related fields. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon their professional experience and expertise, and to extend this experience and expertise.

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives. The objectives of the Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- (a) Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- (b) Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- (c) Preparation of a either a single substantial dissertation, or two smaller but academically rigorous dissertations, which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- (d) Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with business, economics and related disciplines.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units (18 credit points):

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant Faculty research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

(b) Restricted choice (54 credit points)

Coursework units (6 credit points) chosen from the following:

6652 Applied Research Project PG (6cp)

OR

6653 Advanced Research Skills Training A PG and

6654 Advanced Research Skills Training B PG

OR

6 credit points at PG level selected from masters and graduate diploma courses as approved by the thesis supervisor and course convener after assessing relevance to proposed dissertation.

Research component (48 credit points) chosen from the following:

(a) A single Professional Project Thesis: 6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T (48cp)

OR

(b) Two thematically linked dissertations:

6795 Business Professional Project Dissertation C R F/T (15cp) and

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6650 Literature Review Seminar

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

YEAR 3

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

Semester 2

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

Restricted choice unit

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Business Administration course, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

(a) holds at minimum a Bachelor degree and a post-Bachelor Honours year by research, or a

Master or Graduate Diploma degree of one to two years full-time equivalent duration in a relevant field with a credit or greater average and evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at Distinction level or above;

(b) has five years of professional practice in a relevant area;

(c) provides evidence of capacity for independent research under the guidance of a supervisory panel at the doctoral level and relevant professional development; and

(d) provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

Approved credit arrangements:

Credit, up to a value of 21 credit points, may be given on a unit-by-unit basis for coursework units done previously at the equivalent level of study.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Professional Doctorate in Business Administration (Research) (Singapore) (851AB)

Award: Doctor of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **Uci - Psb Academy, Singapore**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The professional doctorate course in business administration seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of accountancy, business, management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, economics, finance, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organisational behaviour, organisational theory, performance management, strategic management, and related fields. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon their professional experience and expertise, and to extend this experience and expertise.

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives. The objectives of the Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- (a) Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- (b) Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- (c) Preparation of a either a single substantial dissertation, or two smaller but academically rigorous dissertations, which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- (d) Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with business, economics and related disciplines.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units (18 credit points):

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant Faculty

research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

(b) Restricted choice (54 credit points)

Coursework units (6 credit points) chosen from the following:

6652 Applied Research Project PG (6cp)

OR

6653 Advanced Research Skills Training A PG and

6654 Advanced Research Skills Training B PG

OR

6 credit points at PG level selected from masters and graduate diploma courses as approved by the thesis supervisor and course convener after assessing relevance to proposed dissertation.

Research component (48 credit points) chosen from the following:

(a) A single Professional Project Thesis: 6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T (48cp)

OR

(b) Two thematically linked dissertations:

6795 Business Professional Project Dissertation C R F/T (15cp) and

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6650 Literature Review Seminar

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

YEAR 3

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

Semester 2

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

8610 Professional Doctorate Research Proposal B PG

Restricted choice unit

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Business Administration course, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

(a) holds at minimum a Bachelor degree and a post-Bachelor Honours year by research, or a Master or Graduate Diploma degree of one to two years full-time equivalent duration in a relevant

field with a credit or greater average and evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at Distinction level or above;

(b) has five years of professional practice in a relevant area;

(c) provides evidence of capacity for independent research under the guidance of a supervisory panel at the doctoral level and relevant professional development; and

(d) provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

Approved credit arrangements:

Credit, up to a value of 21 credit points, may be given on a unit-by-unit basis for coursework units done previously at the equivalent level of study.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master Degree Course in Juris Doctor (852AA)

Award: Juris Doctor

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Juris Doctor (JD) Course is a 72 credit point program modeled on the US Juris Doctorate Degree. The JD is designed for graduates from another discipline who have significant work experience and want to obtain professional legal qualifications at a post-graduate level. The JD is well known internationally and leads to a qualification that will be recognised in all Australian jurisdictions. Small class sizes, state-of-the art teaching facilities, adult learning methods, significant interaction with lecturers and a year-round teaching schedule enables full time students to complete the degree in two years.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

72 credit points, at least 24 of which must be at PG level, comprising:

(a) Required: (45 credit points)

6777 Legal Systems G
6778 Legal Methods and Skills G
6779 Contract Law G
6781 Law of Obligations G
7227 Equity G
7234 Property Law G
6780 Corporations Law G
7481 Criminal Law and Procedure G
7226 Constitutional Law G
7228 Evidence Law G
7774 Administrative Law PG
7230 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility G
7233 Litigation and Dispute Processing PG
7773 Legal Theory PG
6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG

(b) Restricted choice: (27 credit points)

27 credit points of law electives from a list to be provided by the Faculty.

Typical Course Structure

YEAR 1

Semester 1

6777 Legal Systems G
6778 Legal Methods and Skills G
6779 Contract Law G

Winter Term

6780 Corporations Law G
Law elective

Semester 2

7226 Constitutional Law G
6781 Law of Obligations G
Law elective

YEAR 2

7234 Property Law G
Law elective
Law elective

7481 Criminal Law and Procedure G
Law elective

7227 Equity G
Law elective
Law elective

YEAR 3

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG
7774 Administrative Law PG
7230 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility G

7233 Litigation and Dispute Processing PG
Law elective *

7773 Legal Theory PG
7228 Evidence Law G
Law elective *

* Students undertaking honours will complete the unit 8357 Juris Doctor Dissertation PG in place of two of their law electives.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

A good (usually at least a credit average) degree in any discipline and/ or a graduate diploma in legal studies and normally significant employment experience (two years minimum). Selection criteria include: quality of academic record, interpersonal and communication skills as ascertained by interview, reasons for seeking admission, maturity, motivation and experience/achievements since graduation. Students who have successfully completed a Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies will be favourably considered.

Approved Credit arrangements:

Advanced standing may be given for prior studies at an equivalent level.

Requirements for Degree with Honours:

(i) To be eligible to undertake studies at honours level, a student must achieve at least a credit average in all law units undertaken at the University of Canberra, this being determined by averaging their scores in all eligible subjects.

Eligible units:

Eligible units are those which count towards the Entry GPA and Honours GPA. Eligible units are:

- Any Law unit done which counts towards your Juris Doctor
- This includes units for which you receive Advanced Standing, whether done at UC or elsewhere.
- Where you have done extra subjects which may count, e.g. more than the required amount of law electives, your best results will be counted.

(ii) The degree of Juris Doctor may be awarded with first or second class honours. Following

submission of a dissertation as part of the unit Juris Doctor Dissertation, students must obtain at least a classification of Good Performance for that dissertation.

Calculating the final class of honours:

Law degrees with Honours are awarded in the following classes depending on the Honours GPA obtained and the standard of the Honours Paper.

First Class: both an Honours GPA of at least 6 and an exceptional performance in the dissertation.

Second Class - Division I: both an Honours GPA of at least 5.5 and a very good performance in the dissertation.

Second Class - Division II: both an Honours GPA of at least 5 and a good performance in the dissertation.

Calculating the Honours GPA:

- The unit 8357 Juris Doctor Dissertation PG will be weighted as 30% for the purposes of calculating the Honours GPA. Units used in the Honours GPA are as described in 'Eligible units' above for entry to the Honours component of the course.

Note that marks are *not* automatically rounded up for purposes of Honours. Thus 4.99 does not become 5.00. Where your final mark is within two marks of the next level of honours, or of achieving honours at all (e.g. a 4.8 is rounded up to 5.0), you can apply in writing to have your honours result upgraded. This will be determined by the Associate Dean (Education) and the Juris Doctor Dissertation Unit Convener, taking into account your academic record and any mitigating circumstances which may have affected your academic performance. You can not be rounded up to first class honours.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies (12 credit points) and Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (24 credit points) are subsumable into this course.

Course Enquiries

Enquiries should be addressed to the Faculty of Law (Building 6, Level C) on 02 6201 5762.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Management (853AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054189B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy program in management provides research training in applied aspects of management. The program consists of a substantial thesis in a topic from any area of business management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organizational behaviour, organizational theory, performance management and strategic management.

Course Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Management is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in 6565 Doctoral Thesis in Management R FT or 6661 Doctoral Thesis in Management R PT.

Typical Course Structure

Students will be required to write a thesis. There is no coursework component. Subject to University policy on supporting studies in the PhD program (Gold Book 3.2.2.4 et seq), where the Division believes that a student would benefit from one or more units in research methodology and/or research methods, it may recommend that such a unit (or units) are made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

Course Duration

Normally 6 semesters or part-time equivalent, maximum 8 semesters or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

As per Gold Book 3.2.4. Before a candidate will be admitted to the program, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow him/her to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to submit a final research proposal and deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Faculty of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Management (Singapore) (853AB)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **Uci - Psb Academy, Singapore**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Course Requirements

72 credit points from one of the following units: 6565 Doctoral Thesis in Management R FT or 6661 Doctoral Thesis in Management R PT.

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

An applicant seeking admission to the PhD program will:

- (a) have a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours awarded by an Australian university or other recognised higher education institution;
- (b) provide evidence of research training and aptitude for research;
- (c) meet the University's minimum English proficiency requirements for entry into higher degree by research courses;
- (d) satisfy any requirements for admission to the relevant specialisation approved by Academic Board (e.g. some specialisations require higher IELTS scores); and
- (e) satisfy any additional requirements specified for admission of the particular applicant, consistent with University policy.

An applicant who does not satisfy (a) will not be admitted to the program unless the University is satisfied, in accordance with University policy, that the applicant:

- holds an award or has completed work that has first or upper second honours equivalence; and
- has attained significant research ability and professional performance.

Supporting studies:

Admission may require the applicant to pursue supporting studies as recommended by the host Faculty or University Research Centre. The conditions attached to the undertaking of supporting studies are as per University policy.

Approved Credit arrangements:

In accordance with University policy, if the University is satisfied that an applicant for admission has partially completed a Doctoral or Master's by Research degree in the same field, the

University may admit the applicant with a reduction of the period of candidature.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (854AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (855AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (856AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business (Research) (859AA)

Award: Master of Business

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054344G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Business (Research) seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of accountancy, business management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, economics, finance, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organisational behaviour, organisational theory, performance management, strategic management, and related fields. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon their professional experience and expertise, and to extend this experience and expertise.

The Master of Business (Research) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives.

The objectives of the Master of Business (Research) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- a. Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods
- b. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- c. Preparation of a either a single substantial dissertation, or two smaller but academically rigorous dissertations, which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- d. Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with business, economics and related disciplines.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out below:

- (a) Required units 12 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 36 credit points.

(a) Required (12 credit points):

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6650 Literature Review Seminar

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)

i. Coursework (3 credit points)

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

OR

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

ii. Research Dissertation (33 credit points)

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp) (maximum 40,000 words)

(students following a full-time enrolment pattern will enrol in unit 8723 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp) (9cp) in their second semester).

OR

Two thematically linked dissertations:

7912 Business Professional Project Dissertation C R (15cp) (maximum 15,000 words)

AND

6660 Business Professional Project Dissertation A R F/T (18cp - maximum 25,000 words)

[Students must complete the research dissertation component giving a total of 33 credit points at R level.]

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

YEAR 2

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

Semester 2

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

8723 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp) (9cp)

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

Course Duration

2 years of full-time: or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Business program, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field which is of sufficient quality to gain entry into an honours program;
- b. has two years of professional practice in a relevant area;
- c. provides evidence of capacity for specialised coursework at the post graduate level and relevant professional development;
- d. provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically; and
- e. demonstrates capacity and/or aptitude for research.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

Honours in Information Sciences (860AA)

Award: Bachelor of Business Informatics (Honours), Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours), Bachelor of Software Engineering (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 054169F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Honours program in Information Sciences is one year of study following an undergraduate degree in the areas of information sciences (including business informatics, information systems, software engineering, network engineering, mathematics and statistics). The award students study towards will be based on their undergraduate degree. The Course Convenor and the appointed supervisor will develop an appropriate program of study for the student. It is a rigorous program of study, half of which is spent on advanced course work, with the other half dedicated to an individual research project. The coursework component involves units in advanced areas of information systems, network engineering, software engineering and artificial intelligence. The project component involves a substantial individual project under detailed academic supervision. A formal thesis is submitted (nominally 10,000 words), and a seminar is presented.

Course Requirements

At least 24 credit points made up of coursework (12 credit points) and thesis (12 credit points) as follows.

The award students study towards will be based on their undergraduate degree. The Course Convenor and the appointed supervisor will develop an appropriate program of study for the student. Thesis examination and course completion will be assessed against the award the student has been nominated to be studying towards.

Required (24 credit points):

Coursework component:

Students have to select a total of 12 credit points of coursework comprising 6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3 credit points) and 9 credit points from PG level units offered by the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convenor.

Thesis component:

Students are required to take 12 credit points of research work comprising 6799 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal H (3 credit points) and an honours thesis (9 credit points) : 7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (6cp) .

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6799 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal H
7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp
(3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H
9cp (6cp)

Semester 2

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG
7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp
(3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H
9cp (6cp)

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission, students must have completed a Bachelor's degree in an area of information sciences (for example, Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering, or Bachelor of Engineering) within the previous two years; **and**

credit average or better over the last two years of the Bachelor's degree; **and**

evidence of having performed in subjects relevant to the proposed study at distinction level or above; **and**

submission of a satisfactory thesis proposal.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation to be sought from the Australian Computer Society

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Information Sciences (Research) (861AA)

Award: Master of Information Sciences, Master of Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Master of Information Sciences is a postgraduate research course for students who have completed a Bachelors degree in Information Sciences, for example, Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology or Bachelor of Software Engineering. It provides for advanced coursework and research in statistics, business informatics, mathematics, information systems, network engineering, software engineering, artificial intelligence, and other engineering and information technology related areas. Participation in this masters program will develop a candidates knowledge of a chosen field and extend that field through a contribution to knowledge. It will educate the candidate in research methodology and techniques. A specific program of coursework, research methodology and research will be developed with each student and the appropriate award (M InfSc or ME) selected.

Course Requirements

The course has two components making up 48 cp - coursework at PG level 15 cp **and** research 33 cp. A specific program of coursework, research methodology and research will be developed with each student and the appropriate award (M InfSc or ME) selected. This program and selected award will be reflected in the student's Learning Plan; and will be used in assessing milestones and for thesis examination purposes.

Coursework component:

Students have to select a total of 15 credit points of coursework comprising

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3cp)

and 12 credit points from PG level units offered by the School of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convener.

Research component:

Students are required to take 33 credit points of research work comprising

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R (3cp)

and research thesis (30 cp) :

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT or 6803 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R PT

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

PG Unit 1

PG Unit 2

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

YEAR 2

PG Unit 4

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

Semester 2

PG Unit 3

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

Course Duration

Standard: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Admission Requirements

The entry requirements of the course are

- a degree in information sciences (such as Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering) with an average grade of credit or better, **or**
- a Master of Technology or equivalent with an average grade of credit or better

and evidence of capacity for doing research at the Masters level.

Professional Recognition

To be accredited with the Australian Computer Society

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Professional Doctorate in Information Sciences (Research) (862AA)

Award: Doctor of Information Sciences

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 064487J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Professional Doctorate in Information Sciences is a rigorous higher degree by research oriented to the informed and critical application of knowledge to problems and issues concerning the Information professions and their professional practice. It offers professionals in the information sciences (including business informatics, information technology, statistics, mathematics, and engineering) an opportunity to study advanced subjects in these areas and to undertake research in a specialist area of information sciences. The main objective of this course is the extension of knowledge, expertise and skills towards the improvement of professional practice in information sciences. It provides advanced study and reflection on practice in the information professions by both drawing on student's professional experience and expertise, and extending it. The professional doctorate therefore provides the opportunity to bring together, in a scholarly submission, professional work done over a period of time. The course is intended to develop the capacity of individuals to lead development of knowledge in their professional contexts.

Course Requirements

The course has two components making up 72 credit points coursework at PG level 24 credit points **and** research 48 credit points.

Coursework component:

Students have to select a total of 24 credit points of coursework comprising

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3cp)

and 21 credit points from PG level units offered by the School of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convener.

Research component:

Students are required to take 48 credit points of research work comprising

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R (3cp)

and research thesis (45 credit points):

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT or 6801 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R PT

The students are normally allowed to enrol in the thesis unit only after they have successfully

completed the coursework component of the course.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

PG Unit 1

PG Unit 2

PG Unit 3

PG Unit 4

YEAR 2

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

YEAR 3

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

Semester 2

PG Unit 5

PG Unit 6

PG Unit 7

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

Course Duration

Standard: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Admission Requirements

The entry requirements of the course are

- a degree in information sciences (such as Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering) with an average grade of credit or better, **or**
- a Master of Technology or equivalent with an average grade of credit or better

and at least five years of appropriately high-level professional practice in information science,

and evidence of capacity for doing research at the doctoral level.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation will not be sought from the Australian Computer Society as candidates eligible to enrol will already be eligible for professional membership of the society.

This course (865AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (866AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (867AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Human Movement Science (868AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Human Movement Science

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880807

CRICOS Code: 056140C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This one semester long certificate is available to candidates who hold a relevant Biological or Medical Science undergraduate degree and wish to further their knowledge in functional anatomy, biomechanics and exercise physiology. In particular, this course is ideally suited for students seeking to apply for admission into the University's Master of Physiotherapy, Masters of Exercise Science program and the Masters of Occupational Therapy, as it provides bridging studies in each of the key prerequisite discipline areas. This course also provides an opportunity for a change in career direction, or for professional development for people from different disciplines and backgrounds with an existing Biological or Medical Science degree (e.g. sports trainers, coaches, and physical education teachers).

Students have the opportunity to accelerate or spread their study through enrolment in units offered in the University's Winter Term.

Learning outcomes of the course include:

- to provide the necessary knowledge and understanding required by the Australian Physiotherapy Association (APA) and AAESS (Australian Association for Exercise and Sports Sciences) for entry into Master of Physiotherapy and Master of Exercise Science programmes.
- to provide the underpinning intellectual and practical transferable skills to allow students to further their education or pursue a career in the health, exercise and sport environment.

Course Requirements

12 credit points restricted choice units chosen from the following:

Required (12 credit points):

8280 Advanced Functional Anatomy G

7203 Biomechanics G

8393 Physiology of Exercise G

8281 Motor Control G

8564 Psychology 101 G

7202 Regional Anatomy and Physiology G

7896 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology G

or other units at G or PG level with permission of the course convener.

Students should seek advice from the course convener on choosing units that will meet the pre-requisites for entry to the relevant masters course.

Typical Course Structure

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.
Students commencing in semester 2 can only enrol part-time.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold an undergraduate science degree or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

In addition to the normal University's requirements for admission to a graduate certificate course, it would be advantageous for applicants to have completed some tertiary studies in systemic anatomy and physiology.

This course (870AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (874AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (875AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (876AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (878AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (879AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (881AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (881AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (882AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: N/A 22

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Online -
 - Part Time, Online -

Introduction

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories; and
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh (www.globalforensic.org).

Course Requirements

At least 12 credit points from the following units, where a minimum of 6 credit points from (a), and 6 credit points from either (a), (b) or (c).

List A

7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

List B

7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G

7559 International Customs Law PG
6336 International Air Law PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G
7903 Forensic Statistics G
8666 Biosecurity and Microbial Forensics G

List C *

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG
7809 General Toxicology G
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG
7812 Toxic Substances PG
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G
8106 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry PG
8105 Forensic Analysis of DNA PG
8057 Forensic Immunology G
8058 Blood Distribution and Spatter PG
8059 Forensic Anthropology PG
8060 Forensic Digital Imaging PG
8061 Forensic Genetics G
8760 Forensic Security 1: Chemical Agents PG

*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the University of Edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

Course Duration

1 semester full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a graduate certificate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate course can be subsumed into the Graduate Diploma and the Master course in Forensic Studies.

Course Enquiries

Course convener: Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:
chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au

Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (883AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: N/R

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Online -
 - Part Time, Online -

Introduction

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories;
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh (www.globalforensic.org).

Course Requirements

At least 24 credit points from the following units. A minimum of 12 credit points must be from the units listed in (a) and (b) from which a minimum of 6 credit points must be selected from (a). The remaining 12 credit points can be derived from (a), (b) or (c).

List A

7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

List B

7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G
7559 International Customs Law PG
6336 International Air Law PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G
7903 Forensic Statistics G
8666 Biosecurity and Microbial Forensics G

List C *

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG
7809 General Toxicology G
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG
7812 Toxic Substances PG
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G
8106 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry PG
8105 Forensic Analysis of DNA PG
8057 Forensic Immunology G
8058 Blood Distribution and Spatter PG
8059 Forensic Anthropology PG
8060 Forensic Digital Imaging PG
8061 Forensic Genetics G
8760 Forensic Security 1: Chemical Agents PG

*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the university of edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course or hold qualifications deemed by the University to be equivalent. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies.

Course Enquiries

Course convener: Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:
chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au

Master of Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (884AA)

Award: Master of Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: NA

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Online -
 - Full Time, Online -

Introduction

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories;
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh (www.globalforensic.org).

Course Requirements

48 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG level, from the following units. A minimum of 15 credit points must be from the units listed in (a) and (b) from which a minimum of 9 credit points must be selected from (a). The remaining 33 credit points can be derived from (a), (b) or (c).

List A: A minimum of 9 credit points must be undertaken from this list:

- 7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
- 7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
- 7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
- 7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
- 7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

List B: Units can be undertaken from this list to ensure a minimum of 15 credit points have been

selected from (a) + (b)
7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G
7559 International Customs Law PG
6336 International Air Law PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G
7903 Forensic Statistics G
8666 Biosecurity and Microbial Forensics G

List C: A maximum of 33 credit points can be selected from this list

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG
7809 General Toxicology G
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG
7812 Toxic Substances PG
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G
8106 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry PG
8105 Forensic Analysis of DNA PG
8057 Forensic Immunology G
8058 Blood Distribution and Spatter PG
8059 Forensic Anthropology PG
8060 Forensic Digital Imaging PG
8061 Forensic Genetics G
8760 Forensic Security 1: Chemical Agents PG

*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the University of Edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a masters course or hold qualifications deemed by the University to be equivalent. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

Subsumable awards

Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies and Graduate Diploma in Forensic Studies.

Course Enquiries

Course convener; Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:
chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Nursing (885AA)

Award: Bachelor of Nursing

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 007077M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides a broad foundation for professional nursing practice and prepares students to practise as Registered Nurses. Graduates will be able to meet the nursing needs of people of all ages and have the ability to practise safely and with sensitivity in any area of nursing. Clinical nursing practice is an essential component of the course, enabling students to apply knowledge and skills from the theoretical subjects to the nursing care of individuals, families and groups in hospitals and community settings in the ACT and surrounding districts. Only students admitted to this course will be able to undertake those subjects involving clinical practice.

Course Requirements

72 credit points of required units comprising:

[MJ0092](#) Major in Nursing Theory (Restricted) (18 credit points)

[MJ0100](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (21 credit points)

[MN0087](#) No Unit Set Title Found! (12 credit points)

Required individual units (21 credit points):

7428 Somology: The Body in Nursing

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

7433 Analysing Disease Part 2

7440 Practice Development: Evidence and Change

7435 Child and Adolescent Health and Illness

7437 Clinical Governance

7951 Ethics and Law for Health Professionals

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7427 Social Concepts of Health and Illness

7428 Somology: The Body in Nursing

7429 Theoretical Foundations in Nursing

YEAR 2

Semester 2

6088 Psych Approaches to Health Care Practice

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

8047 Developing Clinical Judgement

7554 Mental Health	7434 Indigenous Health: Contemporary Issues
7433 Analysing Disease Part 2	7435 Child and Adolescent Health and Illness
7432 Acute Care - Adult	8048 The Experience of Chronic Illness
YEAR 3	
7437 Clinical Governance	7440 Practice Development: Evidence and Change
7951 Ethics and Law for Health Professionals	7441 Analysis of Nursing Practice
8049 Complex Care of the Older Person	

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent part-time; Maximum 20 semesters

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have completed Year 12 or similar level of study and meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course. Applications are considered from Enrolled Nurses who may not have completed Year 12.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Nursing course are required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience. All students are also required to present an immunisation history.

Applicants who need to satisfy English language proficiency are required to have an overall Academic IELTS band score of 6.5, with no single band score less than 6.0.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

Students with an undergraduate Bachelor of Nursing degree with a high credit average (i.e. GPA of 5.00) or better may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) course.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Articulation arrangements are currently in place with the Canberra Institute of Technology (CIT).

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Biology, Chemistry and Mathematical Methods majors.

NSW: Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the ACT Nursing and Midwifery Board.

Students completing the Bachelor of Nursing 885AA are eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurses with Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency. The Nursing and Midwifery Board defines the registration standards applicants need to meet to be registered, inclusive of English Language Skills Registration Standards. Students must refer to the Nursing and Midwifery site for more information about registration requirements www.nursingandmidwifery.gov.au before enrolling in the Bachelor of Nursing.

Course Enquiries

Contact the Faculty of Health, Telephone +61 2 6201 5129, email
nursingandmidwifery.admin@canberra.edu.au

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Physiotherapy (Research) (886AA)

Award: Master of Physiotherapy (Research)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 057105J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates (from Physiotherapy or another approved area of health science) who wish to further develop their expertise in Physiotherapy by research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in an area of interest that contributes to the Physiotherapy literature.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b)

(a) Thesis only

48 credit points from the following required unit:

7552 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp **OR** 8652 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp PT

(b) Coursework and Thesis

48 credit points as set out below

(i) Required (36 credit points) as follows:

7553 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp **OR** 8653 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp PT

(ii) Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

12 credit points PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

(a) Thesis only

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7552 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

YEAR 2

7552 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

Semester 2

7552 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7552 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

(b) Coursework and Thesis

Semester 1

YEAR 1

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

YEAR 2

7553 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

Semester 2

7553 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

7553 Master of Physiotherapy
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate Physiotherapy or health sciences degree at honours level or other approved degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research.

Depending on the desired area of study and the applicant's discipline background, appropriate bridging requirements may be required..

Additional requirements (eg police checks):

tudents undertaking the Master of Physiotherapy (Research) may be required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical research. Those students are also required to present current immunisation records prior to commencing clinical research. Acknowledgement of the principles of ethical conduct and patient's privacy within the healthcare setting are sought from such students. Healthcare institutions will require students to abide by their guidelines for conduct within their environments.

Professional Recognition

Professional accreditation: A higher degree by research in a specific area of Physiotherapy is recognised as a means of achieving credit towards professional specialisation.

***This course does not fulfil the academic requirements towards entry-level Physiotherapy registration in Australia.**

Master of Pharmacy (Research) (887AA)

Award: Master of Pharmacy (Research)

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 057104K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates (from pharmacy or another approved area of health science) who wish to further develop their expertise in pharmacy by research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in an area of interest that contributes to the pharmaceutical literature.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b)

(a) Thesis only

48 credit points from the following required unit:

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp **OR** 8650 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp PT

(b) Coursework and Thesis

48 credit points as set out below:

(i) Required (36 credit points) as follows:

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp **OR** 8651 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp PT

(ii) Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

12 credit points PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

(a) Thesis only

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

YEAR 2

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

Semester 2

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

(b) Coursework and Thesis

Semester 1

YEAR 1

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

YEAR 2

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

Semester 2

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate Pharmacy degree at honours level or health sciences degree at honours level or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research.

Depending on the desired area of study and the applicants discipline background, appropriate bridging requirements may be required.

Additional requirements (eg police checks):

Students undertaking the Master of Pharmacy (Research) may be required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical research. Those students are also required to present current immunisation records prior to commencing clinical research. Acknowledgement of the principles of ethical conduct and patient's privacy within the healthcare setting are sought from such students. Healthcare institutions will require students to abide by their guidelines for conduct within their environments.

Professional Recognition

Professional accreditation: A higher degree by research in a specific area of Pharmacy is recognised as a means of achieving credit towards professional specialisation.

***This course does not fulfil the academic requirements towards entry-level Pharmacy registration in Australia.**



This course (890AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (891AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (896AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (897AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Tourism Management / Bachelor of Sports Management (898AA)

Award: Bachelor of Tourism Management, Bachelor of Sports Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 361483

CRICOS Code: 056337A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The double degree in tourism and sports management will enable students to work effectively in the local, national and international arenas in diverse areas, such as sports management, event management, tourism operations and management and adventure tourism, with the emphasis on the emerging area of sports tourism. With a significant industry involvement, students will graduate with the knowledge, skills and professional expertise to work effectively and efficiently upon graduation. **NB.** The double degree is four years duration. Due to its structure there is no opportunity for exit after three years with either a Bachelor of Sports Management or Bachelor of Tourism Management degree. Students must complete all four years of study to graduate with a double degree or a single degree in one discipline (Sport Management or Tourism Management).

Course Requirements

96 credit points required units as follows:

Tourism Management components (39 credit points)

[MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management (24 credit points)

Required Tourism Management units (15 credit points):

8051 Service Industry Communication

7010 Service Industry Management 1

7011 Service Industry Management 2

7924 Event Development

7923 Contemporary Issues in Tourism and Events

Sports Management components (57 credit points)

Required Sports Management units (36 credit points):

7978 The Australian Sports System

8389 Introduction to Exercise Science

7052 Sports and the Law

7979 Governance and Sport

7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport

7977 Business, Politics and Sport

7981 Sports Sponsorship and Media

7982 Sport Research and Practice (6cp)
7140 Industrial Relations in Sport
7984 Sport as Entertainment
8394 Sport as a Product

Other required units (21 credit points):

5617 Accounting for Managers
6540 Introduction to Statistics
6357 Introduction to Marketing
6366 Services Marketing
6350 Creativity
6397 Business Ethics
4977 Introduction to Business Law

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6588 Introduction to Tourism
8051 Service Industry Communication
7978 The Australian Sports System
6540 Introduction to Statistics

YEAR 2

5617 Accounting for Managers
8052 Tourism and the World Economy
6357 Introduction to Marketing
7052 Sports and the Law

YEAR 3

7010 Service Industry Management 1
7144 Service Industry Project Scheme
7979 Governance and Sport
8394 Sport as a Product

YEAR 4

8185 Sport Research and Practice (part A)
7016 Event Management
8053 Tourism Policy
7981 Sports Sponsorship and Media

Semester 2

6590 Global Issues in Tourism
7983 Contemporary Issues in Sport
8389 Introduction to Exercise Science
4977 Introduction to Business Law

7977 Business, Politics and Sport
6366 Services Marketing
8054 Service Industry Research
6350 Creativity

7011 Service Industry Management 2
6397 Business Ethics
7140 Industrial Relations in Sport
7924 Event Development

8186 Sport Research and Practice (part B)
7923 Contemporary Issues in Tourism and Events
7984 Sport as Entertainment
7014 Strategic Tourism Management

Course Duration

Standard 8 semesters; Maximum 20 semesters

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership with the Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation (ACHPER), the Institute of Sport Management and the Sport Management Association of Australia and New Zealand.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Technology (900AA)

Award: Master of Technology in Mainframe Computing, Master of Technology in Network Computing, Master of Technology, Master of Technology in Information Systems, Master of Technology in Software Engineering

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880280

CRICOS Code: 054003F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This is a 'conversion' program that will educate graduate students from any background to become qualified Information Technology (IT) practitioners. It offers students the opportunity to study new and emerging areas of advanced information technology (IT). They may also study issues relating to the design, development and management of systems incorporating IT.

At the end of this course students may transfer into the final year of the Master of Information Technology course to gain an Master of Information Technology degree.

This program has associated Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma exit points to cater for specific student needs.

For information and course advice on the Mainframe Computing specialisation, please contact Dr Girija Chetty (Ph: +61 2 6201 2512).

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

Course Requirements

36 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (3 cred points)
 - (b) Restricted choice (33 credit points)
- as set out below.

(a) Required (3 credit points):

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

Professional Practice in IT G must be taken in the first semester of the course, unless the applicant writes a report to the course convener detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

(b) Restricted choice (33 credit points)

One of:

6808 Software Engineering Practice G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

unless the applicant writes a report to the course convenor detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

For a non Mainframe Computing student, at most 18 credit points (6 units) not already chosen as a required unit, from the list of G level units below. At least 12 credit points (4 units) from the list of PG units, listed in Master of Technology course.

For a Mainframe computing student, at most 15 credit points (5 units) not already chosen as a required unit, from the list of G level units below. At least 12 credit points (4 units) from the list of PG units, listed in Master of Technology course, under Mainframe Computing specialisation.

G level units

The full list of G units is given here

7088 Computing Mathematics G

6686 Computers and Programming G

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6699 Discrete Mathematics G

6674 Document and Workflow Management G

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

7860 Mainframe Systems 1G @

7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G

6689 Security and Support in IT G

6691 Web Design and Programming G

@ Units marked with an @ can only be taken by students selected for the MTech Mainframe Computing specialisation.

Typical Course Structure

Student completing in 3 semesters:

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6694 Introduction to Software Technology G

6672 Database Design G
G Level unit

YEAR 2

7721 Technology Project PG
PG Level unit
PG Level unit
PG Level unit

Semester 2

6808 Software Engineering Practice G
OR

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G
G or PG Level unit
G or PG Level unit

Students completing in 4 semesters:

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

Semester 2

6808 Software Engineering Practice G
OR

6694 Introduction to Software Technology G
6672 Database Design G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G
G Level unit

YEAR 2

G or PG Level unit
G or PG Level unit
PG Level unit

7721 Technology Project PG
PG Level unit
PG Level unit

Specialisations

Students may choose to specialise in the areas of *Information Systems*, *Software Engineering*, *Network Computing*, *Mainframe Computing* or may have no specialisation.

The following award titles may be granted :

Master of Technology MTech
Master of Technology in Software Engineering MTech SE
Master of Technology in Information Systems MTech InfSys
Master of Technology in Network Computing MTech NetworkComp
Master of Technology in Mainframe Computing MTech MainframeComp

6676 Professional Practice in IT G is a compulsory unit for all students, unless the permissions were given from the course convener to replace the unit with another.

Either 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G is also a compulsory unit for all students, unless the permissions were given from the course convener to replace the unit with another.

Students can normally take at most two of the Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 to 4 PG units.

Some typical study programs with a prerequisite structure are detailed below. There may be many variations. A course convener can assist students to make their selections from the list of PG units, having regard to which of the units will be available in coming semesters.

Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Computing and Mainframe Computing Specialisations

For the Information Systems, Software Engineering and Network Computing specialisations, the minimum 4 PG level units, required by the course, must be taken from the units listed in the particular specialisation list.

For the Mainframe Computing specialisation all of the following units must be taken: Mainframe Systems 1 G, Corporate Database Application for Management PG, Mainframe Application Development 1 PG, Mainframe Application Development 2 PG, Mainframe Systems 2 PG, System Integration PG.

If the Information Sciences Extension Studies PG units are taken as part of this specialisation, the project must be based in the specialisation area.

Typical Course Structures for the different Specialisations are listed below. There may be many variations on each of these. Students should check the pre-requisites for the PG units and plan their study program around those according to the rules above.

Example of Course Structure for the Software Engineering Specialisation

Semester 1
YEAR 1

Semester 2

6676 Professional Practice in IT G
6694 Introduction to Software
Technology G

6672 Database Design G

G Level unit

YEAR 2

7721 Technology Project PG
Software Engineering PG
Software Engineering PG
Software Engineering PG

6686 Computers and Programming G
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G **OR**
6808 Software Engineering Practice G
G Level unit

Example of Course Structure for the Information Systems Specialisation

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6672 Database Design G

6675 Information Systems in
Organisations G

6694 Introduction to Software
Technology G

YEAR 2

7721 Technology Project PG
Information Systems PG
Information Systems PG
Information Systems PG

Semester 2

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G

6673 Designing Human-Computer
Interaction G

6674 Document and Workflow
Management G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

Example of Course Structure for the Network Computing Specialisation

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6672 Database Design G

6694 Introduction to Software
Technology G

G Level unit (Maths)

YEAR 2

6687 Computer Structures and
Networks G

7721 Technology Project PG

Semester 2

6686 Computers and Programming G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6808 Software Engineering Practice G
OR

6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G

6682 Information Security PG

6693 Client-Server Computing PG
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical
Issues PG

Example of Course Structure for the Mainframe Computing Specialisation

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G
6694 Introduction to Software
Technology G **OR**
6686 Computers and Programming G
6675 Information Systems in
Organisations G
7860 Mainframe Systems 1G

YEAR 2

7721 Technology Project PG
6686 Computers and Programming G
OR
G level unit **
7864 Mainframe Application
Development 2 PG
6689 Security and Support in IT G
7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG

Semester 2

7862 Corporate Database Application
and Management PG
6678 Systems Project and Quality
Management G
7861 Mainframe Application
Development 1 PG
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

** The first semester, first year choice of Introduction to Software Technology G (IST G) or Computers and Programming G (C&P G) is to be made in consultation with the course adviser. In the first semester of year 2, students who have passed IST G should now take C&P G. If a student has already passed C&P G they should select any unit from the complete list of G level units above, subject to prerequisites and course advice.

Course Duration

3 semesters full-time: 6 semesters part-time. Maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Students who do not have a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status. For more information on this process, contact the University's Admissions Office. No previous IT knowledge is assumed. Admission to the MTech to undertake the Mainframe Computing specialisation also requires an interview and selection process undertaken by Global Online Learning (GOL).

Assumed Knowledge

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent spoken and written English communication skills.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Professional level.

Subsumable awards

A subsumable Graduate Certificate in Information Technology degree after completing 12 credit points, and a subsumable Graduate Diploma in Information Technology degree after completing 24 credit points.

Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing (Editing) (901AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880535

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing (Editing) is a coursework, 12 credit point award. The course will normally be taken over two semesters for full-time students, or four semesters for part-time students. This award has been developed to provide a professional editing course at graduate level. It aims to provide students with the opportunity to develop high level understandings of the structure and function of the publishing industry, and the conceptual and practical skills necessary to produce work in both print and electronic media.

Upon completion of the graduate certificate students will have:

- * A developed understanding of the processes and roles involved in the publishing field;
- * High level critical and creative thinking skills, including theoretical, legal and ethical aspects;
- * High level skills in substantive and copy editing and manuscript development;
- * Demonstrated capacity to work at a high level in the production of texts.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

12 credit points acquired through the following units:

Required (12 credit points):

7541 Introduction to Editing G

7540 Advanced Editing G

8305 Introduction to Creative Writing G

8157 Writing Short Narratives G

Course Duration

Standard: 2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time

Maximum: 4 semesters

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a Bachelor degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee.

Admission may also be considered based on combinations of study, or learning gained from work experience, learning gained from non-credentialed courses, and learning from life as formally set

out in the Universitys *Policy Advice on RPL for Applicants*.

Assumed Knowledge

Familiarity with the conventions of writing, including narrative structures, fiction and nonfiction forms, grammar and syntax, are an advantage; excellent use of written English is essential for work in this area. Applicants also need to be familiar with word processing and preferably with other computer programs, including web page design and desktop publishing programs.

Subsumable awards

This certificate is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Professional Communication (Professional Writing).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing (903AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880530

CRICOS Code: 058226C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

An award designed for students who already have a degree which will enable them to develop creative writing skills in a range of fields.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units 9 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 15 credit points

(a) Required units: 9 credit point from the following required units:

8305 Introduction to Creative Writing G

8157 Writing Short Narratives G

8153 Introduction to Screenwriting G

(b) Restricted choice: 15 credit points from the following units:

8155 Screenwriting in Teams G

5382 Poetry & the Imagination G

3481 Writing for Young People G

7541 Introduction to Editing G

7540 Advanced Editing G

8299 Creative Project G

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8305 Introduction to Creative Writing G

8153 Introduction to Screenwriting G

Any two of: 5382 Poetry & the Imagination G or 7541 Introduction to Editing G

Semester 2

8157 Writing Short Narratives G

8299 Creative Project G

Any two of: 8155 Screenwriting in Teams G or 7540 Advanced Editing G or 3481 Writing for Young People G

Course Duration

2 semesters full-time: maximum 8 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course.

Admission may also be considered based on combinations of study, or learning gained from work experience, learning gained from non-credentialled courses, and learning from life as formally set out in the University's *Policy Advice on RPL for Applicants*.

Additional requirements:

Applicants must provide a portfolio of creative writing.

Assumed Knowledge

Familiarity with ideas about creative writing and narrative along with excellent use of written English.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate course in Professional Writing (Editing) is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing course.

Course Enquiries

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener or seek further assistance from the Faculty of Arts and Design.

This course (907AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Applied Science (Research) (910AA)

Award: Master of Applied Science

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates of sciences or applied sciences who wish to further develop their expertise in applied science research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in a specialised area of interest to both students and supervisors within the Faculty. It is essential that there should be Faculty academic staff members available and willing to supervise the student for the proposed program and applicants are strongly advised to discuss their plans with a possible supervisor before submitting an application. Current areas of expertise in the Applied Science are as follows:

Health Sciences: human physiology, immunology, microbiology, nutritional science, toxicology, drug analysis, pharmaceutical formulation, phytochemistry, pharmacology, psychology, health informatics, forensic science, nursing science and neuromuscular co-ordination.

Resource, Environmental and Heritage Sciences: vegetation and wildlife ecology, freshwater ecology, conservation biology, wildlife genetics, environmental chemistry, geomorphology, micrometeorology, geographical information systems, cultural heritage management, resource and environmental management.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b) below:

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

(a) Thesis only

48 credit points from the following required unit:

7623 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp) (48cp) **OR** 8629 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp) PT

(b) Coursework and Thesis

48 credit points as set out below. Students are normally expected to complete the coursework units before commencing the research.

i. Required (36 credit points) as follows:

7624 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp) **OR** 8630 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp) PT

ii. Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

12 credit points PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Typical Course Structure

(a) Thesis only:

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7623 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

YEAR 2

7623 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

Semester 2

7623 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

7623 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

(b) coursework and Thesis:

Semester 1

YEAR 1

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

YEAR 2

7624 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

Semester 2

7624 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

7624 Master of Applied Science
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

An Honours degree in science (at H1 or H2A level) or the equivalent in a relevant professional field;

OR

A bachelor degree in science or applied science with above average performance, or a bachelor degree followed by a graduate diploma in applied science, or an Honours degree in science at H2B or H3 level.

and

evidence of a capacity for conducting research at the Masters level.

Course Enquiries

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Faculty of Applied Science.



This course (911AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in Architecture (912AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in Architecture

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 058966M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts in Architecture course offers a liberal arts and technical program for those with a special interest in architectural studies and provides the basis for a further postgraduate professional degree.

Students have the advantage of learning from and contributing to Australia's National Capital Canberra, an internationally recognised model design city. The architecture program reflects the design ethos of the capital in its education profile with opportunities for study that complement Canberra as a laboratory for design invention. Students also use community and government projects as study vehicles, engage with public policy in environment and design and have access to international design connections and alliances.

The course is characterised by project based design studio learning integrated with technical studies and research led teaching. History and theory themes related to landscape urbanism, cultural meaning in architecture and place making, modernism and urban policy and form underpin the course. Students engage in interdisciplinary and architecture specific studies and activities and are encouraged to participate in design discourse.

For students wishing to proceed towards a career in the architecture profession the Bachelor of Arts in Architecture can be used as a basis for admission to the two year Master of Architecture degree. Both of these degrees are professionally accredited courses and together provide the education pathway towards registration as an Architect in Australia.

The Bachelor of Arts in Architecture degree also offers a pathway for postgraduate studies in a range of other design disciplines taught at the University including interior architecture and digital design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising

(a) Required (57 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0011](#) Major in Architecture Design (Restricted) (24 credit points)
- [MN0129](#) Minor in Architecture Technology (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (21 credit points)

8404 Design Studio 3.2 (Architecture) Graduation Studio (6cp)

8322 Visual Representation
 8330 Digital Environment
 8418 Design History
 8400 Introduction to Architecture History
 8401 Architecture and the Modern World

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points) as follows:

One of the following units:

8179 Contemporary Architecture Theories
 8403 Capital Cities and Urban Form

(c) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students are required to complete four electives to be chosen from the list of Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units or open electives. At least one of these should be a Faculty Foundation unit. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Electives include:

6940 Design Environment
 6944 Contemporary Issues in Design
 8406 Introduction to Architecture Practice

There are also opportunities for cross-institutional study through the Canberra Institute of Technology (CIT) in digital representation, including CAD and REVIT, to be used as Level 1, 3 credit point elective study.

These electives and CIT cross-institutional subjects may not be offered every year.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- a Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8314 Design Studio 1.1
 8322 Visual Representation
 8418 Design History
 Faculty Foundation unit or Elective

YEAR 2

8398 Design Studio 2.1 (Architecture) (6cp)
 8397 Architecture Technology 1
 8400 Introduction to Architecture History

YEAR 3

Semester 2

8405 Design Studio 1.2 (Architecture)
 8330 Digital Environment
 8335 Technology Laboratory
 Faculty Foundation unit or Elective

8408 Design Studio 2.2 (Architecture)

8407 Sustainable Environmental Technology

8401 Architecture and the Modern World

8399 Design Studio 3.1 (Architecture)
(6cp)

8402 Architecture Technology 2

Elective

8404 Design Studio 3.2 (Architecture)
Graduation Studio (6cp)

8179 Contemporary Architecture
Theories **or**

8403 Capital Cities and Urban Form
Elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal admission requirements to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

Professional Recognition

The various State Boards of Architecture and the Australian Institute of Architects recognise the current Bachelor of Architecture as providing a suitable pathway towards entering the profession. The Bachelor of Arts in Architecture is part of the accredited program leading to the Master of Architecture degree.

Subsumable awards

Approved credit arrangements:

Students who have completed the Advanced Diploma in Building Design at the Canberra Institute of Technology (CIT), or at an equivalent NSW TAFE, are given a maximum 36 credit points advanced standing. Such students must also have achieved a credit in their design studio units at the CIT. These students enter the second year of the Bachelor of Arts in Architecture.

Students who have completed a year of any professionally accredited architecture program receive year for year credit, up to a maximum of 48 credit points.

Master of Architecture (913AA)

Award: Master of Architecture

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880926

CRICOS Code: 059960J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Architecture degree provides a professionally accredited, postgraduate level qualification for candidates whose first degree is the Bachelor of Arts in Architecture from the University of Canberra or equivalent.

The Master of Architecture has unique status as the only postgraduate architecture program in Australia's National Capital Canberra, an internationally recognised model design city. The course has a strong design studio ethos complemented by and integrated with studies in technology, history and theory. Students engage in a range of discrete design electives that provide special opportunity for self-determined development including collaborative interdisciplinary studios, professional placements associated with design or research projects, overseas study programs, history, theory and curatorial studies and architecture master classes. Students are encouraged to take advantage of research opportunities including those that might align with the Canberra story.

There is significant professional and community engagement in the form of sponsored projects and opportunity to engage in study with other design postgraduate students in interior architecture, landscape architecture and industrial design. Master of Architecture students can also complete a Master of Digital Design at the University of Canberra, with only one additional semester, by integrating their elective program.

On completion of the Master of Architecture award a student will have enhanced and developed their architectural skills and expertise to a professionally accredited standard, as determined by the Board of Architects of the ACT and the Australian Institute of Architects, who accredit and recognise the degree.

The Master of Architecture is a stand-alone course. Students with degrees other than Bachelor of Arts in Architecture from the University of Canberra or equivalent may apply, but may be subject to a bridging program and/or the submission of a portfolio of work before admission to the Master of Architecture program.

Full-time domestic students in this course may be eligible for student income support in the form of Youth Allowance, Austudy or Pensioner Education Supplement.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

Course Requirements

48 credit points comprising:**(a) Required units as follows (36 credit points):**

7628 Architecture Studio 1 PG
7893 Architecture Studio 2 PG
7894 Architecture Studio 3 PG
8415 Architecture Studio 4 PG
8413 Advanced Technology 1 PG
8410 Architecture Practice PG
8313 Design Research Methods PG
8411 History of Australian Architecture PG

(b) Restricted choice: (12 credit points)

12 credit points from a list of Design electives including:

7631 Architecture History and Theory PG
8417 Japanese Architecture and Gardens PG
8262 Defining Moments in Australian Design PG
8414 Advanced Technology 2 PG
8312 Collaborative Studio PG
8409 Architecture Laboratory PG
8416 Design and Architecture Professional Placement PG
8412 Overseas Study in Design and Architecture PG
8419 Special Studies in Design and Architecture 1 PG
8420 Special Studies in Design and Architecture 2 PG
Or other unit as approved by the course convener.

These electives may not be offered every year.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

7628 Architecture Studio 1 PG (6cp)
8313 Design Research Methods PG
8411 History of Australian Architecture PG

YEAR 2

7894 Architecture Studio 3 PG (6cp)
8410 Architecture Practice PG
Design elective

Semester 2

7893 Architecture Studio 2 PG (6cp)
8413 Advanced Technology 1 PG
Design elective

7895 Architecture Studio 4 (Graduation Studio) PG (6cp)
Design elective
Design elective

Course Duration

Standard four semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum ten semesters.

Admission Requirements

A Bachelor of Arts in Architecture, or equivalent and a credit or above grade average in the architecture design studios in the second and third year of the undergraduate degree. Alternatively, because of the design-based nature of the degree, a portfolio that indicates the design ability of the candidate may be used to determine admission eligibility.

Assumed Knowledge

Architectural Knowledge in accord with the learning outcomes of the Bachelor of Arts in Architecture, or equivalent.

Professional Recognition

Accreditation by the Australian Institute of Architects, and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Professional Doctorate in Legal Science (Research) (914AA)

Award: Doctor of Legal Science

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 054345F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Professional Doctorate course in Legal Science seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional field of law. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in the legal profession who will be able to draw upon, and extend, their professional experience and expertise.

The Faculty of Law has particular teaching and research strengths in the areas of corporate, business and taxation law, although the course will allow students to focus upon a range of areas.

The objectives of the course are to enable legal practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- a. the development of legal research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to legal literature;
- b. coursework undertaken in specific units;
- c. the preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to our existing legal knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular legal issue or set of issues; and
- d. bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with law and related disciplines.

Course Requirements

The course has two components making up a total of 72 credit points coursework of 24 credit points and research of 48 credit points.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will assist them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra .

Coursework component:

Students must select a total of 24 credit point at PG level comprising:

- (i) 6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG
- and 21 credit points from PG level units approved by the Course Convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1
YEAR 1

Semester 2

PG Unit 1	PG Unit 4
PG Unit 2	PG Unit 5
PG Unit 3	PG Unit 6
6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG	PG Unit 7

YEAR 2

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or 4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT

YEAR 3

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or 4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT

Course Duration

Standard: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
 Maximum: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Legal Science Program, the University must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidates proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a bachelor's degree in law or an equivalent qualification
- five years of professional practice in a legal area
- provides evidence of superior legal professional performance both intellectually and technically
- provides evidence of capacity for specialised coursework at the postgraduate level, and
- demonstrates capacity to undertake significant research in the proposed doctoral field.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of up to 24 credit points may be granted on the basis of prior studies at a post-graduate level. This includes 6 credit points (that is two PG level units) for graduates on the basis of completion of a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice or equivalent and additional advanced standing (up to 18 credit points) for units completed at a postgraduate level which have contributed to the development of research skills and higher degree work.

Research component:

Students are required to take 48 credit points of research work through the completion of a dissertation of about 60,000 words comprising the equivalent of four semesters' full-time study.

The thesis unit is:

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT

Graduate Certificate in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching (915AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Faculty: Faculty of Education

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880450

CRICOS Code: 049499G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Certificate will provide the initial knowledge and skills for the professional practice of language teaching. It intends to develop an understanding of teaching methodology, linguistic knowledge such as English grammar and phonetics, and the educational, social and cultural contexts of language teaching. An essential part of the course is the requirement to undertake observation of classrooms and engage in some form of teaching experience. This qualification may be used overseas and in Australia but not in the Australian government school system unless one also has a Bachelor of Education or Graduate Diploma of Education.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate students should have gained basic linguistic knowledge as well as basic skills in language teaching; reflected critically on their teaching; and demonstrated cross-cultural awareness.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (9 credit points) as follows:

8095 Language Teaching Methodology G

8094 Language Teaching Experience G

7652 English Grammar G **OR**

7649 Study of Language G

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points) as follows:

One of the following units.

7652 English Grammar G

7649 Study of Language G

7656 Language Acquisition G

7663 Language and Social Context PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Semester 2

8095 Language Teaching Methodology
G
8094 Language Teaching Experience G
7652 English Grammar G **OR**
7649 Study of Language G
Restricted Choice

Course Duration

Standard one semester full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.
Full-time students may enrol in Semester 1 only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a three year bachelor's degree in any discipline. No teaching experience is required. For applicants whose mother tongue is not English, the English language requirement is a minimum average score of 6.5 on IELTS or equivalent on TOEFL.

Assumed Knowledge

Competence in spoken and written English.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in TESOL is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Graduate Diploma in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching (916AA)

Award: Graduate Diploma in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Faculty: Faculty of Education

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880445

CRICOS Code: 049503F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Graduate Diploma course will develop further knowledge and skills for the professional practice of language teaching. In addition to an understanding of teaching methodology and linguistic knowledge such as English grammar and phonetics, a range of other areas is also introduced, e.g., the educational, social and cultural contexts of language teaching, the nature of language acquisition and its relationship to teaching. An essential part of the course is the requirement to undertake observation of classrooms and engage in some form of teaching experience. This qualification may be used overseas and in Australia but not in the Australian government school system unless one also has a Bachelor of Education or Graduate Diploma of Education.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma, students should be able to: teach language skills adequately; make informed pedagogical decisions; reflect critically on their teaching; and demonstrate cross-cultural awareness.

Course Requirements

24 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (15 credit points) as follows:

8095 Language Teaching Methodology G

8094 Language Teaching Experience G

7652 English Grammar G

7649 Study of Language G

7656 Language Acquisition G

(b) Restricted choice (9 credit points) as follows:

three of the following units:

7663 Language and Social Context PG

7659 Language Testing and Assessment PG

7658 Discourse Studies PG

8092 Issues in Applied Linguistics PG

7664 Approaches to Grammar for Language Teachers PG

8093 Curriculum Design and Evaluation PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

Year 1

8095 Language Teaching Methodology G

8094 Language Teaching Experience G

7652 English Grammar G

Restricted Choice

Semester 2

7649 Study of Language G

7656 Language Acquisition G

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a three year bachelor's degree in any discipline. No teaching experience is required. For applicants whose mother tongue is not English, the English language requirement is a minimum average score of 6.5 on IELTS or equivalent on TOEFL.

Approved credit arrangements:

Credit may be offered to students who have a Graduate Certificate in a related area (eg., language teaching, linguistics, language education).

Assumed Knowledge

Competence in spoken and written English.

Professional Recognition

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in TESOL (from the course Graduate Certificate in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching) is subsumable into this course.

Graduate Diploma in TESOL is subsumable to the Master of Arts in TESOL if the student has a three year undergraduate degree and two years formal work experience in a related area or a four year undergraduate degree.



This course (919AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Arts in Government (Research) (920AA)

Award: Master of Arts in Government

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 058968J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Arts in Government seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the fields of public sector management, politics and public policy. Opportunities are to be provided for both researchers and practitioners of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon and extend their professional experience and expertise.

The Master of Arts in Government course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program including a dissertation and relevant choice of units. The objectives of the Master of Arts in Government course are to enable researchers to make a contribution to the three discipline fields through:

- a. Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- b. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- c. Preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- d. Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with public sector management and related disciplines.

Course Requirements

At least 48 credit points as below:

- (a) Required units 45 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 3 credit points

(a) Required 45 credit points) :

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp)

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points):

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

OR

Students must complete the dissertation giving a total of 33 credit points at R level.

In some circumstances where students can demonstrate that they have undertaken a previous course in research methods, and with the permission of the Course Convener, they may substitute up to 6 credit points of PG level coursework for required units.

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

Research students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Full-time course structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

YEAR 2

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp) (continued)

Semester 2

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp)

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp) (continued)

Course Duration

2 years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Arts in Government program the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field which is of sufficient quality to gain entry into an honours program, or has completed a bachelor's degree with honours;
- b. demonstrates capacity and/or aptitude for research;
- c. provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

Doctor of Philosophy in Government (921AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 058967K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy (Government) course seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of public sector management, politics and public policy.

The objectives of the Doctor of Philosophy (Government) course are to enable students to enhance their research capacities through:

- a. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce papers and reports which constitute an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature;
- b. Preparation of a substantial research thesis which makes a significant contribution to knowledge and/or application of knowledge in the fields of public sector management, politics and/or public policy.

Course Requirements

72 credit point research thesis. Students enrol in 7641 Doctoral Thesis in Government R. There is no coursework component in the PhD (Government) although candidates may be required to participate in one or more Units in research methodology and/or research methods.

Research students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Course Duration

The minimum period for completion of the degree will usually be three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. The maximum duration is four years full time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy (Government) program the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field with upper second or first class honours or a masters degree or equivalent completed at a high level;

- b. provides evidence of capacity for specialised research at the postgraduate level; and
- c. submission of a preliminary research proposal.

Doctor of Philosophy in Government (Singapore) (921AB)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **Uci - Psb Academy, Singapore**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Course Requirements

72 credit points from one of the following units: 7641 Doctoral Thesis in Government R or 8277 Doctoral Thesis in Government R (PT).

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

An applicant seeking admission to the PhD program will:

- (a) have a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours awarded by an Australian university or other recognised higher education institution;
- (b) provide evidence of research training and aptitude for research;
- (c) meet the University's minimum English proficiency requirements for entry into higher degree by research courses;
- (d) satisfy any requirements for admission to the relevant specialisation approved by Academic Board (e.g. some specialisations require higher IELTS scores); and
- (e) satisfy any additional requirements specified for admission of the particular applicant, consistent with University policy.

An applicant who does not satisfy (a) will not be admitted to the program unless the University is satisfied, in accordance with University policy, that the applicant:

- holds an award or has completed work that has first or upper second honours equivalence; and
- has attained significant research ability and professional performance.

Supporting studies:

Admission may require the applicant to pursue supporting studies as recommended by the host Faculty or University Research Centre. The conditions attached to the undertaking of supporting studies are as per University policy.

Approved Credit arrangements:

In accordance with University policy, if the University is satisfied that an applicant for admission has partially completed a Doctoral or Master's by Research degree in the same field, the

University may admit the applicant with a reduction of the period of candidature.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (922AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (Honours)

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 062885M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The course is designed to allow students in the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) and other three-year awards in cognate disciplines to progress to higher degrees by research, and to prepare them for research or project-based employment. It equips graduates with high-level research skills and advanced theoretical concepts which are then applied to an area of research for which their Bachelors degree has provided appropriate background. With the guidance of an academic supervisor and coursework, students plan, research and write a dissertation. In it they are encouraged to identify the interdependence of research techniques, methodologies and theories of knowledge, and to articulate and justify their own perspective on research. Through a coursework research methods unit, students also participate in a research seminar in which they gain exposure to a broad range of knowledge and research approaches in cultural studies, international studies, humanities and social sciences, and develop skills in discussing and debating concepts and methods relevant to these areas.

Upon completion of this degree students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced research skills.
- Produce scholarly work of a high order
- Engage in discussion and debate on a broad range of cultural studies, humanities and social science perspectives.

Course Requirements

Required units (24 credit points) as set out below.

8180 Advanced Humanities Research H

8159 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp (6cp)

8160 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp (12cp)

Typical Course Structure

Full-time course structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8180 Advanced Humanities Research H

Semester 2

8160 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp
(12cp)

8159 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp (6cp)

Part-time course structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8180 Advanced Humanities Research H

YEAR 2

8159 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp
(6cp) (continued)

Semester 2

8159 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp
(6cp)

8159 Arts Honours Dissertation H 18cp
(6cp) (continued)

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum four semesters.

Admission Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) is open to UC students who have completed a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Arts in International Studies degree with at least a grade point average of 5.0 or better (equivalent to a credit average), or students from a three-year degree in a cognate discipline who have a humanities, social science or international studies major in which they received a grade point average of 5.0 or better.

Pass degree graduates in similar disciplinary fields from other universities, with comparable results, may also be eligible to undertake this honours degree.

Additional requirements:

Students are to undertake the thesis component of their degree in a subject area related to their humanities, social science or international studies competence. They must show evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at Distinction level or above.

Assumed Knowledge

See Admission requirements.



This course (923AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (924AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (926AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Education (Research) (927AA)

Award: Master of Education (Research)

Faculty: Faculty of Education

CRICOS Code: 035365D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

Note: If you are a prospective student wishing to find out more about the course, please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

This course requires the completion of a significant thesis comprising advanced study and research, or a combination of postgraduate coursework and thesis. This course also provides the opportunity for students to undertake a Research Education Program to enable them to acquire research appropriate generic skills and attributes.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out in A or B below.

A. Type 1: Thesis only. 48 credit points required units as follows:

8569 Master of Education Thesis Type 1 48cp (12cp) FT or

500 Master of Education Thesis Type 1 PT (48cp)

B. Type 2: Thesis and coursework. 48 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units (42 credit points):

7728 Research Perspectives and Practices PG

7729 Research Design and Development PG

5325 Master of Education Thesis Type 2 (36cp) or

6887 Master of Education Thesis Type 2 PT (36cp)

(b) **Restricted choice (6 credit points):**

6 credit points from units at PG level suitable to the student's research project and approved by the supervisor.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Type 1 Thesis only**Semester 1****Semester 2****YEAR 1**

8569 Master of Education Thesis Type 1
48cp (12cp)

8569 Master of Education Thesis Type 1
48cp (12cp)

YEAR 2

8569 Master of Education Thesis Type 1
48cp (12cp)

8569 Master of Education Thesis Type 1
48cp (12cp)

Type 2 Thesis and coursework**Semester 1****Semester 2****YEAR 1**

7728 Research Perspectives and
Practices PG

5325 Master of Education Thesis Type 2
(12cp)

7729 Research Design and
Development PG

Restricted choice unit

Restricted choice unit

YEAR 2

5325 Master of Education Thesis Type 2
(12cp)

5325 Master of Education Thesis Type 2
(12cp)

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent.

Admission Requirements

A four year undergraduate degree in Education or a three year degree and a one year graduate diploma in a related area, or academic qualifications deemed equivalent, and demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research. Two years of relevant work experience would be an advantage. Students without research training units in their previous studies will be advised to undertake the combined coursework/research training option in the course.

Additional requirements: Police checks may be required in certain research projects such as those with children or adolescents.

Assumed Knowledge

High level written English.

This course (929AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Diploma of Business (933AA)

Award: Diploma of Business

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 070210K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Business offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

On successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

Course Requirements

24 credit points for the Diploma of Business as follows:

(a) Required (18 credit points):

The required core units in the Diploma of Business consist of 6 academic units. Each unit of study is worth 3 credit points.

The required academic units totalling 18 credit points are:

4207 Introduction to Management
5617 Accounting for Managers
5123 Business Statistics
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
6355 Introduction to Economics
6357 Introduction to Marketing

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)

Students select a Professional Option according to their preferred degree choice at the University of Canberra. The Professional Option consists of two units of study. The two options are:

Professional Options. The professional options are for students intending to study business or management degrees at the University of Canberra. These degrees include the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Economics, the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Tourism Management. The units for students choosing this option are one of:

6606 Government-Business Relations
6356 Introduction to International Business
5915 Database Design

or

4977 Introduction to Business Law

7722 Professional Practice in IT

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

4207 Introduction to Management

Semester 2

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

Professional Option

6606 Government-Business Relations
Or

6356 Introduction to International Business
Or

5915 Database Design

Professional Option

4977 Introduction to Business Law
Or

7722 Professional Practice in IT

Course Duration

1 calendar year: The Diploma of Business is delivered over 2 sessions.

Note: - Onshore international students are required to maintain a full time load for visa purposes. This requires the students to be enrolled in 4 units.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

English Language requirements for Diploma of Business:

- IELTS 6 with a minimum band score of 6 in writing
- TOEFL 550 (Paper) or 213 (Computer) with a 4.00 TWE/Essay rating or 79 (Internet based) with not less than 20 in Writing, 18 in Reading, 17 in Listening and 16 in Speaking
- HKCEE English Syllabus B C
- ACT Year 12 Certificate B grade average in an English subject.

General admission requirements:

- UAI established in consultation with the University each year and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

Country Specific General Admission Requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Diploma of Business (Extended) (934AA)

Award: Diploma of Business

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 070211J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Business (Extended) offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

The Diploma of Business (Extended) has been developed with international students in mind. It offers Diploma extension units in English language, mathematics and computing alongside the academic units normally studied in the first year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

On successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

Course Requirements

The Diploma of Business (Extended) units consist of the above 8 units plus and additional 4 units totalling 12 credit points as follows:

· 2 units of English from one of the following sequences 3 credit points per unit totalling total 6 credit points)

7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC)

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

Or

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

6695 Academic English

Or

6695 Academic English

7821 Professional Experience (UCC)

Note:-The above sequence of units is determined by student performance in a pre-test. This pre-test is held on the first day of term and is an acknowledgement of the wide range in English proficiency that international students will commence their course. Students commencing with the equivalent of IELTS 5.5 or IELTS 6 will complete a minimum of 2 English language subjects with a total duration of 24 weeks of English. Students with the equivalent of IELTS 6.5 or better will complete 1 English subject, Academic English. To pass English 2: Language and Culture requires

a 60% pass mark and this is equivalent to IELTS score of 6.5. UC School of Languages designed the English course. All students undertake an Academic Orientation program which covers academic skills and cultural differences in studying in Australia.

7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)

7790 Computing (general) (UCC)

Typical Course Structure

Term 1 YEAR 1	Term 2	Term 3
7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English	7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English Or Professional Experience	Professional Option 6356 Introduction to International Business Or 5915 Database Design Or 6606 Government-Business Relations Professional Option 4977 Introduction to Business Law Or 7722 Professional Practice in IT 6357 Introduction to Marketing 6355 Introduction to Economics
7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)	4207 Introduction to Management	
7790 Computing (general) (UCC)	5123 Business Statistics	
6348 Information Systems in Organisations	5617 Accounting for Managers	

Course Duration

3 terms full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Note: - Onshore international students are required to maintain a full-time load for visa purposes. This requires the students to be enrolled in 4 units.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

English Language requirements:

- IELTS 5.5
- TOEFL 500 (Paper) or 195 (Computer) with 70 (Internet based) with not less than 14 in Writing, Reading and Listening
- GCE O Level C6
- HKCEE English Syllabus B D
- ACT Year 12 Certificate C grade average in an English Subject

General Admission requirements:

- UAI established in consultation with the University each year and a C grade average In English

or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)

- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

Country Specific General admission requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test

Diploma of Information Technology (935AA)

Award: Diploma of Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 070213G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Information Technology offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

It should be noted that on successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

Course Requirements

24 credit points for the Diploma of Information Technology as follows:

(a) Required (18 credit points):

The required core units in the Diploma of Information Technology consist of 6 academic units. Each unit of study is worth 3 credit points.

Required academic units totalling 18 credit points are:

6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4478 Introduction to Information Technology
6698 Discrete Mathematics
5915 Database Design
4483 Software Technology 1
5123 Business Statistics

(c) Open electives (6 credit points):

2 open electives

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in
Organisations

Semester 2

5915 Database Design

4478 Introduction to Information
Technology
6698 Discrete Mathematics
Open Elective 1

4483 Software Technology 1
7722 Professional Practice in IT
Open Elective 2

Course Duration

1 calendar year. The Diploma of Information Technology is delivered over 2 sessions.
Note: Onshore international students are required to maintain a full time load for visa purposes.
This requires the student visa holders to be enrolled in 4 units.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

English Language requirements:

- IELTS 6 with a minimum band score of 6 in writing
- TOEFL 550 (Paper) or 213 (Computer) with a 4.00 TWE/Essay rating or 79 (Internet based) with not less than 20 in Writing, 18 in Reading, 17 in Listening and 16 in Speaking
- HKCEE English Syllabus B C
- ACT Year 12 Certificate B grade average in an English subject

General Admission requirements:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

Country Specific General Admission Requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.

Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) (936AA)

Award: Diploma of Information Technology

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

CRICOS Code: 070212G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) has been developed with international students in mind as well as Australian citizens and permanent resident visa holders whose educational background requires them to upgrade their English to meet the entry standards of the University of Canberra. It offers Diploma extension units in English language, mathematics and computing alongside the academic units normally studied in the first year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

It should be noted that on successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

Course Requirements

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) units consist of the above 8 units plus and additional 4 units totalling 12 credit points as follows:

· 2 units of English from one of the following sequences 3 credit points per unit totalling total 6 credit points.

7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC)

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

Or

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

6695 Academic English

Or

6695 Academic English

7821 Professional Experience (UCC)

Note:-The above sequence of units is determined by student performance in a pre-test. This pre-test is held on the first day of term and is an acknowledgement of the wide range in English proficiency that international students will commence their course. Students commencing with the

equivalent of IELTS 5.5 or IELTS 6 will complete a minimum of 2 English language subjects with a total duration of 24 weeks of English. Students with the equivalent of IELTS 6.5 or better will complete 1 English subject, Academic English. To pass English 2: Language and Culture requires a 60% pass mark and this is equivalent to IELTS score of 6.5. UC School of Languages designed the English course. All students undertake an Academic Orientation program which covers academic skills and cultural differences in studying in Australia.

7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)

7790 Computing (general) (UCC)

Typical Course Structure

Term 1	Term 2	Term 3
YEAR 1		
7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English	7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English Or 7821 Professional Experience (UCC)	4483 Software Technology 1
7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC) 7790 Computing (general) (UCC) 6348 Information Systems in Organisations	6698 Discrete Mathematics 4478 Introduction to Information Technology Open Elective 1	7722 Professional Practice in IT 5915 Database Design Open Elective 2

Course Duration

Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) over 3 sessions full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Note: Onshore international students are required to maintain a full-time load for visa purposes. This requires the student visa holders to be enrolled in 4 units.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

English Language requirements:

- IELTS 5.5
- TOEFL 500 (Paper) or 195 (Computer) with 70 (Internet based) with not less than 14 in Writing, Reading and Listening
- GCE O Level C6
- HKCEE English Syllabus B D
- ACT Year 12 Certificate C grade average in an English Subject.

General Admission requirement:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)

- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

Country Specific General Admission requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.



This course (938AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (939AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (940AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Doctor of Philosophy in Law (941AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 061441C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Law is designed to promote original research at doctoral level in the field of law. This program is open to graduates with first or upper second class Honours, or a Masters degree, or equivalent qualifications (see Admission Requirements below), who can demonstrate advanced research capability and the ability to undertake original research. The Faculty of Law has research expertise and capacity in the following areas: corporate law, commercial and business law, corporate governance, taxation law, courts and technology, family law and related areas.

The objectives of the Doctor of Philosophy (Law) course are to enable students to enhance their research capacities through:

- a. development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to undertake research constituting an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature;
- b. preparation of a substantial research thesis which makes a significant contribution to knowledge and/or application of knowledge in the field of law.

Course Requirements

The PhD program is completed by research and thesis only. Students enrol in the 72 credit point unit 7872 Doctoral Thesis in Law R (72cp).

In addition to enrolment in the unit, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars and related academic activities during candidature. Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Students will enrol in the unit 7872 Doctoral Thesis in Law R (72cp).

Course Duration

The minimum period for completion of the degree is normally three years full-time study or part-time equivalent. The maximum duration is four years full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy (Law) program, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed research project and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. a bachelor degree with first or upper second class honours, or a masters degree, or qualifications deemed to be equivalent, in the relevant discipline (usually in law);
- b. evidence of research training and capacity to undertake research at doctoral level; and
- c. submission of a preliminary research proposal in accordance with the Faculty requirements.

Master of Law (Research) (942AA)

Award: Master of Law (Research)

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 061442B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Law (Research) is aimed at graduates who wish to advance their research skills, interests and capacities by undertaking substantial research in the field of law.

The course will allow students to develop advanced and relevant research skills supplemented by a dissertation.

The objectives of the Master of Law (Research) are to enable graduates to extend and build upon their research experience through:

- a. a coursework unit that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- b. development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation making an original contribution to the relevant research literature; and
- c. preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular legal issue or problem or set of issues or problems.

Course Requirements

48 credit points as set out below:

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG (3 credit points)

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45cp)

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars and other academic activities during candidature. Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG (3 cp)

Semester 2

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45cp)
(cont.)

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45cp) 7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45cp)
(cont.)

YEAR 2

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45cp)
(cont.)

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Law (Research) program, the Faculty must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree with above average performance (or qualifications deemed to be equivalent), in the relevant discipline (usually in law);
- b. provides evidence of capacity and aptitude to undertake legal research at the masters level.

Students whose initial qualifications are in a field other than Law are invited to discuss their possible candidature with the course convener.

Advanced Standing

Advanced standing of 3 credit points may be granted for the coursework unit Advanced Legal Research and Writing, where students have completed a comparable unit at the equivalent level of study.

Bachelor of Applied Economics (943AA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 016545B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (42 credit points)
- (b) Open Electives (30 credit points)

(a) Required (42 credit points):

[MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics 24 credit points

[MN0036](#) Minor in Economics 12 credit points

Required units (6 credit points):

5123 Business Statistics

6355 Introduction to Economics

(b) Open electives (30 credit points):

- (i) 18-24 credit points from a second approved major or two approved minors chosen from the University's list of approved majors/minors.
- (ii) 6-12 credit points of open electives.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

Elective

Second major 1

YEAR 2

6369 Money, Employment and Growth

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics

Second major 3

Semester 2

6394 Business Economics

Second major 2

Open elective

Open elective

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Economics elective minor 2

Second major 4

Economics elective minor 1

Second major 5

YEAR 3

6408 International Economics

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

6401 Contemporary Issues in
Microeconomics

6400 Contemporary Issues in
Macroeconomics

Economics elective minor 3

Economics elective minor 4

Second major 6

Second major 7 or Open elective

Course Duration

6 semester full-time or part-time equivalent; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

It is recommended that students have T Mathematics/Mathematic Applications (ACT) or Mathematics (NSW), and English (major) (ACT) or English Advanced (NSW), or their equivalents. International students need to meet the English requirements of the University of Canberra . Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Laws (944AA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Laws

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 061873A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This five year double degree offers a flexible program of studies in Economics and Law. There is a huge overlap between the study of commercial law and the study of economics. Many public sector jobs such as in the field of competition policy and regulation prefer employees with qualifications in both fields.

Course Requirements

120 credit points from the following:

(a) Required (87 credit points) as follows:

Applied Economics components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics (24 credit points)
- [MN0036](#) Minor in Economics (12 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)
- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points) as follows:

Law Electives (27 credit points) from a list to be advised.

(c) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

Elective units from any part of the University.

Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

6601 Legal Methods and Skills
6355 Introduction to Economics
5123 Business Statistics

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law
6369 Money, Employment and Growth
6382 Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Elective Minor

YEAR 3

Economics Elective Minor
7022 Constitutional Law
6408 International Economics
6401 Contemporary Issues in
Microeconomics

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
Law elective
Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing
7019 Advanced Legal Research and
Writing **OR**
8358 Advanced Legal Research and
Writing (Honours)
Law elective
Law elective *

7042 Law of Obligations
6394 Business Economics
Elective unit

7050 Property Law
6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Elective Minor
Economics Elective Minor

7046 Legal Theory
Elective
6400 Contemporary Issues in
Macroeconomics
6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

7030 Evidence Law
7018 Administrative Law
Law elective
Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional
Responsibility
Law elective

Law elective
Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

10 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University admissions committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

Professional Recognition

LLB Professional accreditation:

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Commerce (945AA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Commerce

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 061872B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This four year double degree course offers a flexible program of studies in commerce and economics. It provides business professionals and economists with the relevant knowledge and skills for admission to their respective professional communities and prepares students for a wide range of fields in both the private and public sectors. This double degree will enhance a graduate's employment opportunities and can be a key component to career success.

Students who complete the requirements of one degree may graduate in that degree before completing the double degree.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (48 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (48 credit points)

(a) Required (48 credit points):

- (i) [MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics (24 credit points)
- (ii) Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (48 credit points):

- (i) 24 credit point Commerce restricted major chosen from the following:

- [MJ0001](#) Major in Accounting (Restricted)

(Note: this is a 21 credit point Major. Students are required to complete an additional 3 credit points open elective at level 2 or 3 in order to complete the requirement for a restricted choice major)

- [MJ0012](#) Major in Banking & Financial Services (Restricted)
- [MJ0014](#) Major in Business Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0041](#) Major in Financial Planning (Restricted)
- [MJ0052](#) Major in Human Resource Management (Restricted)
- [MJ0056](#) Major in Information Systems (Restricted)
- [MJ0067](#) Major in International Business (Restricted)
- [MJ0088](#) Major in Marketing Management (Restricted)

- (ii) 12 credit point chosen from the following units in the [MN0036](#) Minor in Economics :

(iii) 12 credit point Commerce minor chosen from the following:

- [MN0002](#) Minor in Accounting
- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management
- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship
- [MN0039](#) Minor in Financial Planning
- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management
- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems
- [MN0048](#) Minor in International Business
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- [MN0073](#) Minor in Mathematics for Business and Finance
- [MN0114](#) Minor in Professional Accounting
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics
6606 Government-Business Relations
4207 Introduction to Management
6348 Information Systems in Organisations

YEAR 2

6369 Money, Employment and Growth
6382 Intermediate Microeconomics
Commerce major 1
Commerce major 2

YEAR 3

6401 Contemporary Issues in Microeconomics
Commerce major 5
Economics elective minor 1
Commerce minor 1

YEAR 4

6408 International Economics
Commerce major 7
Economics elective minor 3
Commerce minor 3

Semester 2

6394 Business Economics
5123 Business Statistics
5617 Accounting for Managers
6357 Introduction to Marketing

4977 Introduction to Business Law
6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics
Commerce major 3
Commerce major 4

6400 Contemporary Issues in Macroeconomics
Commerce major 6
Economics elective minor 2
Commerce minor 2

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis
Commerce major 8
Economics elective minor 4
Commerce Minor 4

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent. maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University Admissions Committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English requirements of the University of Canberra . Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

Professional Recognition

The University has professional accreditation in the following areas:

Accounting - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

Banking and Finance - from the Financial Services Institute of Australia

Financial Planning - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

Subsumable awards

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy. Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 36 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award and the students approved commerce major.

Course Enquiries

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Management (946AA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

CRICOS Code: 061874M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The four year double degree offers a flexible program of studies in Economics and Management. It would particularly appeal to people who are interested in working in the field of policy development. Politics and Economics are both integral disciplines to the field of public policy. It would also appeal to managers in both the public and private sector.

Course Requirements

96 credit points from the following:

- (a) Required units/majors/minors
- (b) Restricted choice
- (c) Open electives

(a) Required (63 credit points):

- [MN0067](#) Minor in Management Foundation (12 credit points)

Required Management units: (12 credit points)

6606 Government-Business Relations

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

7371 Strategic Management

Required Economics unit: (3 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

- [MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics (24 credit points)

- [MN0036](#) Minor in Economics (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (30 credit points):

Restricted Major in Management: This can either be in [MJ0047](#) Major in Government & Politics or in [MJ0085](#) Major in Management, Governance & Policy (18 credit points).

Restricted Minor in Management (12 credit points)

This minor can be taken from the following minors:

Banking and Finance

- [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management

- [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship

- [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management

- [MN0049](#) Minor in International Management

- [MN0053](#) Minor in International Politics
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
Public Policy
- [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management

(c) Open electives (3 credit points)

One open elective unit (level 2 or 3)

Students are advised that the unit 6541 Econometrics is available as an elective option.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

6355 Introduction to Economics

Restricted Management major unit

YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics

6369 Money, Employment and Growth

Management restricted major unit

YEAR 3

6408 International Economics

Management restricted major unit

Management restricted minor unit

Management restricted minor unit

YEAR 4

6401 Contemporary Issues in
Microeconomics

Economics elective unit

Economics elective unit

Free elective unit

Semester 2

7878 Organisational Behaviour

8296 Introduction to Politics and
Government

5123 Business Statistics

6394 Business Economics

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Management restricted major unit

Management restricted major unit

Management restricted minor unit

7371 Strategic Management

Management restricted major unit

Management restricted minor unit

5617 Accounting for Managers

6400 Contemporary Issues in
Macroeconomics

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

Economics elective unit

Economics elective unit

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University admissions committee.

Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

This course (947AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (948AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies (949AA)

Award: Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 367023

CRICOS Code: 062053G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The administration of justice faces greater challenges today than ever before. This program will equip students with an understanding of the justice system; its structure, concepts and underlying principles. It will introduce them to the issues that arise in developing, managing and administering policy in justice environments and equip them with the tools to undertake those tasks successfully.

This multi-disciplinary course will draw on expertise from the fields of judicial administration, sociology, criminal law, human rights, management, communications, psychology, human resources, and government studies. It will highlight contemporary issues and innovations in the justice sector and provide students with the opportunity to undertake at least one industry-based work placement. The availability of electives in the course allows students to specialise in issues that are most relevant to them, such as judicial administration in the civil law jurisdiction and family law, as well as criminal justice issues.

Career opportunities: The course will equip students with the tools to work in many aspects of the justice sector, including policy development and administration, court administration, law enforcement and security, corrective services, criminological research, community legal centres and law reform bodies.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) 54 credit points required units**
 - (b) 3 credit points restricted choice**
 - (c) 15 credit points Open electives**
- as set out below.

(a) Required (54 credit points):

[MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies (24 credit points)

The following units totalling 30 credit points:

4207 Introduction to Management

4309 Psychology 101

8078 Justice Administration and the Constitution

6354 Managing Human Resources

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change

7053 Student Law Internship
 8507 Young People and Crime
 7878 Organisational Behaviour
 6878 Indigenous Australia: Contemporary Issues
 7059 Diversity and Organisations

(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

6607 Introductory Sociology, or 8132 Influence, Belief and Argument

(c) Open electives (15 credit points)

Five units to be approved by the Course Convener:

- Year 1, Semester 2 - two electives
- Year 2, Semester 1 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit
- Year 2, Semester 2 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit
- Year 3, Semester 2 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit

In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level one credit points in a course is 30.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7905 Issues in Justice Administration
 4207 Introduction to Management
 6607 Introductory Sociology or
 8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
 4309 Psychology 101

YEAR 2

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure
 6354 Managing Human Resources
 7033 Human Rights Law
 Elective

YEAR 3

7878 Organisational Behaviour
 7915 What Works in Criminal Justice
 (Criminology)
 7916 Managing Information in a Justice
 Environment
 6878 Indigenous Australia:
 Contemporary Issues

Semester 2

8078 Justice Administration and the
 Constitution
 6599 Law and Society
 Elective

 Elective

7075 Leadership, Innovation and
 Change
 7053 Student Law Internship
 8507 Young People and Crime
 Elective

7059 Diversity and Organisations
 7917 Therapeutic Jurisprudence
 8359 Justice Policy and Community
 Engagement

 Elective

Course Duration

Six semesters full time or equivalent part time: Maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.
UC START students will undertake 4207 Introduction to Management and 6599 Law and Society at UCC.

Subsumable awards

The following articulation arrangements are under discussion and to be confirmed :

- Certificate IV in Correctional Practice - credit 12 credit points (4 units)
- Diploma of Correctional Practice (or equivalent) - credit 24 credit points (8 units)
- Advanced Diploma of Correctional Practice (or equivalent) - credit 36 credit points (12 units).



This course (949AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Diploma of Communication (951AA)

Award: Diploma of Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 062888G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Communication offers international students a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication, the Bachelor of Public Relations, the Bachelor of Journalism, the Bachelor of Media Arts and Production and the Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies. Students studying the Diploma not only gain advanced standing into their degree but they are also supported in the development of the language and academic skills required to ensure ongoing success in their undergraduate studies.

The Diploma consists of 2 semesters of study.

Learning outcomes:

- develop oral and written communication skills and
- develop the ability to locate, evaluate and present relevant information
- develop a basic understanding of the theoretical principles and practical application of communication in society, and of the nature and functions of the communication professions
- develop analytical and critical thinking skills and apply them to professional practice and academic enquiry
- develop skills in group work, including team leader and team member roles
- understand the social and political contexts in which the communication professions are practised.

Course Requirements

24 credit points for the Diploma of Communication restricted choice units as follows:

24 credit points (8 units) chosen from the following:

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication
7837 Professional Communication Practice
8121 Introduction to Media Production
8120 Editing Sound and Image
7098 Law of Communications
8170 International Studies: Cultures and Diversity
8128 Communication, History and Society
8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
8134 Understanding Media
6357 Introduction to Marketing
6355 Introduction to Economics

In addition students study a support unit called **Academic Orientation**. This is a study skills unit. Students receive the grade NAS (non assessable) for this unit.

Typical Course Structure

Diploma of Communication

The below structure is a sample only and provide credit into the majority of Communication courses. Students should consult their course convener about individual arrangements.

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication	7837 Professional Communication Practice
8128 Communication, History and Society OR	7098 Law of Communications OR
8121 Introduction to Media Production	8120 Editing Sound and Image
8134 Understanding Media	8170 International Studies: Cultures and Diversity
8132 Influence, Belief and Argument	Open elective
Academic Orientation **	

** UCC unit

Course Duration

1 calendar year. The Diploma of Communication is delivered over 2 terms full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

General Admission Requirements:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra College's English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels - 2 D grades or better
- O levels - 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extended only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

English Language Requirements for Diploma of Communication

- IELTS 6 with a minimum band score of 6 in all bands
- TOEFL 550 (Paper) or 213 (Computer) with a 4.00 TWE/Essay rating or 79 (Internet based) with not less than 20 in Writing, 18 in Reading, 17 in Listening and 16 in Speaking
- HKCEE English Syllabus B C
- ACT Year 12 Certificate B grade average in an English subject.

Approved Credit arrangements:

Articulation arrangements with Renmin University of China

Diploma of Communication (Extended) (952AA)

Award: Diploma of Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 062896G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Diploma of Communication offers international students a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication, the Bachelor of Public Relations, the Bachelor of Journalism, the Bachelor of Media Arts and Production and the Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies. Students studying the Diploma not only gain advanced standing into their degree but they are also supported in the development of the language and academic skills required to ensure ongoing success in their undergraduate studies.

The Diploma of Communication Extended is studied over 3 terms (one calendar year) and is suitable for students with IELTS 5.5 (or TOEFL equivalent).

Learning outcomes:

- develop oral and written communication skills and
- develop the ability to locate, evaluate and present relevant information
- develop a basic understanding of the theoretical principles and practical application of communication in society, and of the nature and functions of the communication professions
- develop analytical and critical thinking skills and apply them to professional practice and academic enquiry
- develop skills in group work, including team leader and team member roles
- understand the social and political contexts in which the communication professions are practised.

Course Requirements

36 credit points for the Diploma of Communication (Extended) restricted choice units as follows:

24 credit points (8 units) chosen from the following:

- 8122 Introduction to Professional Communication
- 7837 Professional Communication Practice
- 8121 Introduction to Media Production
- 8120 Editing Sound and Image
- 7098 Law of Communications
- 8170 International Studies: Cultures and Diversity
- 8128 Communication, History and Society
- 8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
- 8134 Understanding Media
- 6357 Introduction to Marketing

6355 Introduction to Economics
4207 Introduction to Management

In addition students study a support unit called **Academic Orientation**. This is a study skills unit. Students receive the grade NAS (non assessable) for this unit.

The Diploma of Communication (Extended) consists of the above 8 units plus an additional 4 units totalling 12 credit points as follows:

- 2 units of English from one of the following sequences (3 credit points per unit totalling 6 credit points)

7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC)

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

OR

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

6695 Academic English

OR

6695 Academic English

7933 Communication in Practice (UCC)

Note: The above sequence of units is determined by student performance in a pre-test. This pre-test is held on the first day of term and is an acknowledgement of the wide range in English proficiency with which international students will commence their course. Students commencing with the equivalent of IELTS 5.5 will complete a minimum of 2 English language units with a total duration of 24 weeks of English.

To pass English 2: Language and Culture a pass mark of 60% is required.

7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC) (3cp)

7790 Computing (general) (UCC) (3cp)

All students undertake an Academic Orientation program which covers academic skills and cultural differences in studying in Australia.

Typical Course Structure

Diploma of Communication (Extended)

The below structure is a sample only and provides credit into the majority of Communication courses. Students should consult their course convener about individual arrangements.

English 1 **	English 2 **	6695 Academic English
Computing General **	8122 Introduction to Professional Communication	7837 Professional Communication Practice
Australian Studies **	8128 Communication, History and Society	7098 Law of Communications OR
8121 Introduction to Media Production	Open elective	8120 Editing Sound and Image
Academic Orientation **		8170 International Studies: Cultures and Diversity

** These units are UCC units.

Course Duration

1 calendar year. Diploma of Communication (Extended) over 3 terms full-time or equivalent

part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Admission Requirements

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

General Admission Requirements:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels - 2 D grades or better
- O levels - 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extended only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

English Language Requirements for Diploma of Communication (Extended)

- IELTS 5.5
- TOEFL 500 (Paper) or 195 (Computer) with 70 (Internet - based) with not less than 14 in Writing, Reading and Listening
- GCE 'O' Level C6
- HKCEE English Syllabus 'B' D
- ACT Year 12 Certificate C grade average in an English Subject.

Bachelor of Midwifery (953AA)

Award: Bachelor of Midwifery

Faculty: Faculty of Health

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 365083

CRICOS Code: 062891B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course aims to graduate midwives who make a positive difference to the health of women and their children. Graduates will be educationally prepared to practice across the full scope of midwifery as defined by the ICM Definition of a Midwife and will be eligible to register in the ACT and other states and territories under mutual recognition policy. This course meets the EU standards for registration as a midwife.

Course Requirements

72 credit points of required units comprising:

[MJ0151](#) Major in Midwifery Theory (Restricted) (21 credit points)

[MJ0150](#) Major in Midwifery Practice Theory (Restricted) (21 credit points)

[MN0079](#) **No Unit Set Title Found!** (12 credit points)

Individual units (18 credit points) as follows:

7942 Growing a Family

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

7433 Analysing Disease Part 2

7947 After Birth: Complexity in Early Parenting

7554 Mental Health

7950 Midwifery Possibilities

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7941 With Woman, With Child (6cp)

7942 Growing a Family

6999 Indigenous Representation in Australian Society

YEAR 2

Semester 2

7943 The Work of Birth (6cp)

7944 Sharing Knowledge in Midwifery

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

7945 Women in Pregnancy and Beyond (9cp)

7433 Analysing Disease Part 2

YEAR 3

7948 Continuity Midwifery A (6cp)

7951 Ethics and Law for Health Professionals

7554 Mental Health

7946 Women in Labour and Beyond (9cp)

7947 After Birth: Complexity in Early Parenting

7949 Continuity Midwifery B (6cp)

7434 Indigenous Health: Contemporary Issues

7950 Midwifery Possibilities

Course Duration

6 semesters full-time: or equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have completed Year 12 or similar level of study and meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course. Additionally, applicants are required to submit a Curriculum Vitae and a written statement outlining their understanding of topical issues relevant to childbearing women and midwifery. Applications will be judged on how well applicants consider both the complex nature of midwifery and their possible suitability for such a profession. A proforma for the written statement must be used and can be obtained, along with further information, from the Faculty of Health website <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/health>

Additional admission requirements:

International applicants must have an overall academic IELTS band score of 7.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Midwifery course are required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience. All students are also required to present an immunisation history.

Assumed Knowledge

ACT: English (T) major; Studies in Science (Chemistry and Biology) and Mathematics are highly recommended.

NSW: English Advanced; Studies in Science (Chemistry and Biology) and Mathematics are highly recommended.

Professional Recognition

It is proposed that the framework and curriculum documents will be submitted to the accrediting body Nursing and Midwifery Board of the ACT by June 2008.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Cultural Heritage Conservation (954AA)

Award: Bachelor of Cultural Heritage Conservation

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363063

CRICOS Code: 062889G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Cultural Heritage is a unique course in Australia. The course is about the conservation, care and stewardship of cultural heritage material held in museums, collections and heritage places. Its purpose is to educate and train professional conservators in the required fields of science, arts and management. It takes a multi disciplinary approach to the conservation and restoration of cultural heritage materials, artefacts and structures from a worldwide prospect.

Cultural Heritage Conservation is a global profession in high demand. The course aims to produce graduates who have a thorough understanding of the principals and practices involved in the conservation of heritage materials. Students will be taught how to conserve a wide and diverse range of materials, such as paintings, paper, textiles, archaeology, technological objects, sculpture and any other cultural heritage collections found in museums, historic houses and private collections.

The course is designed for students interested in the practical aspects of conservation and wish to pursue a career working with cultural heritage artefacts. The course has three strands - conservation, interpretation and management. These are based in several disciplines from science, the humanities, social sciences, ethics and law. The unique structure of the course requires special training for extended periods in Australia's national cultural institutions, under the guidance of master conservators.

The Bachelor of Cultural Heritage Conservation will enable graduates to be considered for employment as a conservator in any museum in the world.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will:

- develop scholarly analytical knowledge of the disciplines required for professional practice as a conservator of cultural heritage material;
- develop practical skills to a high standard that are essential for the practice of cultural heritage conservation;
- gain professional experience and recognition during the course through applied work and practice and with membership of professional and specialist museum and heritage associations, domestically and internationally; and
- develop a set of generic professional skills required for career practice in the sector including fieldwork, institutions, agencies and commercial enterprises.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required 66 credit points as follows:

[MJ0139](#) Major in Conservation Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

[MN0004](#) Minor in Applied Conservation (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (21 credit points):

8491 Cultural Heritage Field School

8500 Introduction to Conservation Theory and Practice

8490 Conservation Theory and Practice 2

8499 Conservation Theory and Practice 3

7962 Cultural Heritage Research Project

8495 Practicum 4: Conservation Practical

8496 Practicum 5: Conservation Practical

Foundation units (9 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a Foundation unit, students in the Bachelor of Cultural Heritage Conservation will take 7966 A Brief History of Civilisation ; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Open electives 6 credit points as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Minor.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Sample Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

1516 Chemistry 1a

6526 Heritage Preservation

7966 A Brief History of Civilisation
Elective

Semester 2

1517 Chemistry 1b

8500 Introduction to Conservation
Theory and Practice

7952 Practicum 1: The Museum
Elective

YEAR 2

7963 Ethics and Professional Practice	8499 Conservation Theory and Practice 3
8490 Conservation Theory and Practice 2	8497 Artefacts
Practicum unit	Practicum unit
Elective	Practicum unit

YEAR 3

7965 Collections Management	8043 Analytical Chemistry
8491 Cultural Heritage Field School	7962 Cultural Heritage Research Project
Practicum unit	Elective
8489 Conservation Practice: Internship (part A)	8498 Conservation Practice: Internship (part B)

Course Duration

Six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

Access to the collections of respective national cultural institutions may require additional clearances including police checks.

Professional Recognition

Seeking to establish an accreditation process with the Australian professional association of conservators, the AICCM - Australian Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Materials.



This course (955AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning (956AA)

Award: Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363203

CRICOS Code: 062890C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides a sound educational foundation for entrants into the planning profession which is intellectually stimulating and supports graduates in achieving the analytical and communication skills to operate effectively in a complex planning environment. It deals in particular with an environment where there is increasing pressure for community involvement in government decision making with an increasing reliance on the private sector for infrastructure investment and management, and develops the skills to manage this public/private/community interface. Cognisant of the increasing demand and impact of the use of energy and water on a limited resource base the course develops the theoretical base for understanding economic and environmental markets and their role in policy and planning.

Students will have:

- the critical analytical ability to dissect and analyse complex problems, understand the underlying issues and be able to make rational decisions based on reasoned argument.
- the creative ability to broaden the context of any problem or opportunity and be able to think laterally of possible solutions.
- the communication ability (both written and spoken) to be able to communicate effectively with a diverse range of stakeholders.
- a knowledge of land-use planning and the social, economic and environmental factors which impact on this.
- a knowledge of the role of government, community and the private sector in governance, particularly as it relates to land use planning and regional development policy.
- an understanding of the responsibilities across government and inter-governmental relations.
- knowledge of policy instruments, advocacy, incentive, legislation and the market and their role in implementing policy.
- an understanding of good governance principles of accountability, transparency, accessibility, equity, efficiency, effectiveness and the processes and relationships which support these.
- an understanding of environmental law, and in particular statutory planning law.
- knowledge of the history of planning and the role of planning in society, particularly in balancing private and public good.
- a basic knowledge of microeconomics and finance including the role of competitive markets, particularly in balancing private and public good.
- an understanding of natural processes and the ability to leverage these to support more efficient, sustainable human and natural systems.
- an understanding of cultural history and place and an ability to support rich, humane, accessible, culturally rich public places.
- an appreciation of the issues facing indigenous Australian communities and an understanding of

indigenous policy particularly in relation to land, housing and employment.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (75 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0152](#) Major in Planning (18 credit points)

Economics units (12 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

6394 Business Economics

6405 Environmental and Resource Economics

6404 Economics of the Public Sector

Following units (45 credit points)

7976 Urban Systems

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

8101 Earth System Science

5123 Business Statistics

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare

5784 Community Devel't Principles & Practice

6854 Ethical and Professional Issues

8735 Urban Design and Place Making

7778 Governance for Environmental Sustainability

8036 Business and Government Internship

tba Planning Report (6cp)

7975 Urban Finance

6917 Environmental Conflict and Management

7907 Environmental and Planning Law

(a) Restricted choice (3 credit points) as follows:

6878 Indigenous Australia: Contemporary Issues or similar unit of Indigenous policy

(b) Open electives (18 credit points) as follows:

18 credit point open electives from any part of the University, as a major, a minor or individual units.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirments for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours) and, on completion of relevant course requirements, graduate with a Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning (Honours).

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7967 Introduction to Planning

6355 Introduction to Economics

4919 Advocacy & Inclusion

8101 Earth System Science

YEAR 2

Semester 2

7968 Planning Theory and Process 1

6394 Business Economics

5123 Business Statistics

7534 Social Policy: Government, Wealth and Welfare

7969 Planning Theory and Process 2

6405 Environmental and Resource
Economics

7907 Environmental and Planning Law

Open elective

YEAR 3

7971 Development Controls

6854 Ethical and Professional Issues

6878 Indigenous Australia:
Contemporary Issues

Open elective

YEAR 4

tba Planning Report (6cp)

8036 Business and Government
Internship

Open elective

7970 Strategic Planning

6404 Economics of the Public Sector

5784 Community Devel't Principles &
Practice

Open elective

7972 Integrated Regional Planning

8735 Urban Design and Place Making

7778 Governance for Environmental
Sustainability

Open elective

7975 Urban Finance

7976 Urban Systems

6917 Environmental Conflict and
Management

Open elective

Course Duration

8 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time. Maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

Currently working with the Planning Institute of Australia for the course to meet accreditation requirements.

Master of Information Studies (online) (957AA)

Award: Master of Information Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Online -
 - Part Time, Online -

Introduction

This course aims to qualify students as information and knowledge professionals in diverse and contemporary environments. It is designed to equip students with the relevant skills for professional practice in all knowledge and information management agencies including libraries. The course emphasises the management and use of digital information for a diverse society and an organisations competitive advantage in the effective use of the internet. A broad theoretical base, emphasising the need for communication, is translated into the necessary skills for professional practice. The course allows for specialisation in the fields of Knowledge Management, Internet Communication, Records Management and Librarianship or a general stream that allows students to customise an information studies qualification to suit their needs.

The Librarianship stream has been given recognition of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

The Records Management stream will seek accreditation from the Records Management Association of Australasia.

Course Requirements

24 credit points:

Students will choose a generalist course or one of three specialisations. The mix of required and restricted units will depend on this choice and is outlined below.

(a) Required as follows:

Information Studies (generalist): (3 credit points)

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

Knowledge Management specialisation: (18 credit points)

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG

8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG

Internet Communication specialisation: (12 credit points)

7607 Managing the Online Environment PG

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG
7605 Web Design and Development PG

Librarianship specialisation: (18 credit points)

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG
8113 Connecting People and Information PG
8111 Information Organisation and Description PG
7939 Information Service Management PG
7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG
8112 Professional Practice in the Information Sector PG

Records Management: (18 credit points)

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG
8111 Information Organisation and Description PG
8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG
8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG
8112 Professional Practice in the Information Sector PG
7939 Information Service Management PG

(b) Restricted choice as follows:

Information Studies (generalist): (21 credit points)

7 units from the following list:

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG
8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG
8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG
8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG
7607 Managing the Online Environment PG
7605 Web Design and Development PG
7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG
7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG
8111 Information Organisation and Description PG
7939 Information Service Management PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
8791 Independent Study PG(6cp)

Knowledge Management: (6 credit points)

2 units from the following list:

7607 Managing the Online Environment PG
7605 Web Design and Development PG
7936 Information Organisation and Description G
7939 Information Service Management PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG
8791 Independent Study PG (6cp)

Internet Communication: (12 credit points)

4 units from the following list:

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG
8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG
8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG
7738 Marketing Communication Theory PG
7737 Marketing Communication Strategy PG
8111 Information Organisation and Description PG
7939 Information Service Management PG
8791 Independent Study PG (6cp)
7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG
8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG

Librarianship: (6 credit points)

2 units from the following list:

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG

8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG

7605 Web Design and Development PG

8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG

7607 Managing the Online Environment PG

6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG

8791 Independent Study PG(6cp)

Records Management: (6 credit points)

2 units from the following list:

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG

7607 Managing the Online Environment PG

6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG

8791 Independent Study PG(6cp)

Typical Course Structure

Sample course structure

Information Studies (general)

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Knowledge Management

Semester 2

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

7672 Knowledge Management Principles PG

8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

Semester 2

8116 Leadership in the Knowledge Society PG

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG

Restricted Choice

Internet Communication

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Semester 2

7607 Managing the Online Environment PG

7606 Information Architecture for the Web PG

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Librarianship

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8113 Connecting People and Information PG

7939 Information Service Management PG

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

Restricted Choice

Records Management

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8306 Knowledge and Information Management Processes PG

7935 Dimensions of the Information Sector PG

7939 Information Service Management PG

Restricted Choice

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG

7605 Web Design and Development PG

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Semester 2

7604 Knowledge Sharing and Communication using the Internet PG

8111 Information Organisation and Description PG

8112 Professional Practice in the Information Sector PG

Restricted Choice

Semester 2

8307 Recordkeeping Concepts and Practice PG

8111 Information Organisation and Description PG

8112 Professional Practice in the Information Sector PG

Restricted Choice

Course Duration

Standard two semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum eight semesters.

Admission Requirements

Admission is normally based on four years academic standing in a related discipline with the completion of any of the following:

- three year undergraduate degree plus an additional honours year
- four year undergraduate degree; or
- three year undergraduate degree plus a graduate diploma; or
- qualifications deemed the equivalent by the University.

In addition, where an applicant does not meet the normal University requirements for admission they may be eligible for admission under RPL-based admissions provisions applicable to the course.

Recognition of prior learning:

For admission: Admission will also be considered based on various combinations of study, or learning gained from work experience, learning gained from non-credentialed courses, and learning from life as formally set out in the University's *Policy Advice on RPL for Applicants*.

Assumed Knowledge

It is assumed that students can demonstrate foundation skills and knowledge of computing, including the use of common software packages and the ability to access the internet and use email.

Professional Recognition

The Librarianship stream has been given recognition of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA). No professional recognition is available for the Knowledge Management and Internet Communication streams.

The Records Management stream will seek accreditation from the Records Management Association of Australasia.

Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology (958AA)

Award: Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology

Faculty: Faculty of Health

CRICOS Code: 065103M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Doctor of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology incorporates the coursework and placement components of the Master of Clinical Psychology. As such, this course enables psychology graduates to work as clinical psychologists, providing the 5th and 6th years of training required for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists, and the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist. The course emphasises the acquisition of clinical psychological knowledge and skills and ongoing professional development. A major teaching strategy is the adoption of a problem-solving approach to learning to strengthen the acquisition of practical skills. Additionally, an empirical research thesis is completed which is equivalent in scope and size to a research-only PhD thesis. This research project provides candidates with the opportunity to develop novel and advanced knowledge in an identified area of clinical psychology.

Objectives of the course are: to work competently and confidently as a clinical psychologist; to successfully complete the requirements for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists; to successfully complete the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist; to conceive, design and carry to completion a piece of original research which, in the opinion of a minimum of two independent assessors of recognised standing, adds substantially to existing knowledge and understanding in the area of clinical psychology; to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the scientific literature in their field of study and be aware of current or potential areas of contention likely to form the focus of future research in their field; to develop the skills necessary for communicating the results of their work effectively to other professionals in their field of study; to demonstrate a high degree of scholarship.

Course Requirements

108 credit points comprising:

Required (108 credit points) as follows:

- 6301 EBT of Problems in Adults 1 PG
- 6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG
- 8028 EBT Children Adolescents and Families PG
- 6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG
- 6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG
- 6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG
- 6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG

6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG
 6313 Practicum Placement 1 PG
 6314 Practicum Placement 2 PG
 6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG
 6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG
 8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp)

Candidates are required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

Candidates will be expected to meet the standard milestones for PhD candidates as specified in the Gold Book (section 6.4). In particular, a satisfactory research proposal (section 6.4.3) will be required before commencing the second year of study in order to confirm candidature.

Typical Course Structure

Sample course structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6301 EBT of Problems in Adults 1 PG

6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG

6313 Practicum Placement 1 PG

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp)

YEAR 2

6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG

6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG

6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

YEAR 3

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

YEAR 4

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

YEAR 5

Students will be expected to complete in 4 years but may take 4.5 years

Semester 2

8028 EBT Children Adolescents and Families PG

6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG

6314 Practicum Placement 2 PG

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG

6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG

6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

8018 Doctoral Thesis in Clinical Psychology R (72cp) (cont'd)

Course Duration

Standard duration 4 years (9 semesters) full-time or part-time equivalent.
 Candidates may complete this course in 4 years full time equivalent.

Admission Requirements

Evidence of successful completion, preferably within the last 10 years, of a four-year APS-accredited sequence in psychology, or its equivalent, so that the applicant is eligible for Associate Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and registration with the ACT Psychologists' Board. Applicants are expected to have achieved a first or 2A standard in their 4th year psychology Honours or Graduate Diploma course or the equivalent of this. Evidence of research training and aptitude for research.

Applicants who need to satisfy English language proficiency are required to have an over all Academic IELTS band score of 7.0 and no component less than 7.0.

Additional requirements:

Conditional registration as a psychologist and a satisfactory Federal Police report.

Approved credit arrangements:

As per the APAC accreditation guidelines credit may be granted for coursework that is directly equivalent to coursework in the current program and has been completed in an APAC accredited program at a pass level within the previous 5 years period and credit may be granted for 1 placement experience under specified conditions. There is no provision for credit for research experience.

Professional Recognition

Candidates will obtain the 5th and 6th years of training required for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists, and the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist.

This course (959AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (960AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (961AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (961AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (962AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (962AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (963AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (963AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Administration (Extended) (964AA)

Award: Master of Business Administration (Extended)

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880192

CRICOS Code: 064322G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Business Administration (Extended) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting and finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. In particular, the MBA (Extended) provides a flexible approach to management education by combining competencies in the core management areas with the opportunity to undertake a concentration of elective units across multiple discipline areas, for example, in addition to completing ten core units, a student could create minor specialisations in finance, human resource management and marketing or a more substantive specialisation in any two discipline areas. The development of these cross-disciplinary skills will lead to a range of employment opportunities in public or private enterprises with the specific opportunity depending upon the graduates previous experience and area of concentration within this program.

- The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of both public and private sector enterprises.
- Graduates are expected to be able to plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values.
- Graduates are expected to demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills.
- Graduates are expected to be able to apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities and to act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

Course Requirements

48 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required: (30 credit points)

(b) Open electives: (18 credit points)

as set out below.

(a) Required (30 credit points)

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G (or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level)
 6238 Human Resource Management G
 6224 Business Finance PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) Open electives (18 credit points), at least one of which must be at PG level.

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6261 Marketing G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6238 Human Resource Management G
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 Elective 3
 Elective 4

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
 6238 Human Resource Management G
 Elective 1
 Elective 2

YEAR 3

6255 Management Ethics PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 Elective 5
 Elective 6

Semester 2

6234 Economics for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 Elective 1
 Elective 2

6224 Business Finance PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 Elective 5
 Elective 6

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 6261 Marketing G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6224 Business Finance PG
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 Elective 3
 Elective 4

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate degree, a minimum of two years relevant work experience or completion of the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or Graduate Diploma of International Business, and where appropriate, UC English language requirements.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diplomas in Business Administration or International Business (units listed below). To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the masters course.

Credit may be granted for:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (comprised of semester one units in the typical course structure).
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (comprised of semester one and two units in the typical course structure).
- Graduate Diploma in International Business (comprised of semester one and two required units in the typical course structure, plus 6224 Business Finance PG and either 6244 International Marketing PG or 6243 International HRM PG).

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of Business Administration/ Master of International Business:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration.
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.
- Graduate Diploma in International Business.



This course (965AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Professional Accounting (Extended) (966AA)

Award: Master of Professional Accounting (Extended)

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880300

CRICOS Code: 064325E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Master of Professional Accounting (Extended) provides a strong applied and theoretical grounding in all aspects of accounting. It has been designed for graduates who have not undertaken a major in accounting in their undergraduate degrees or who have undertaken an accounting major with an educational institution incorporated outside Australia. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree.

The Master of Professional Accounting (Extended) (16 units) is an extension of our current Master of Professional Accounting (12 unit - which already has been accredited by both CPA and ICAA) and provides a choice of additional four units from a suite of electives.

A unique feature of the course is that besides providing a solid professional background in accounting, it allows the student to specialise in areas such as finance, financial planning, public sector management, business administration and others by choosing appropriate units as an add on to accounting. This will considerably widen the knowledge and skill base of the graduates and help provide more opportunities for employment.

- be able to communicate professionally;
- acquire knowledge of professional ethics;
- develop independence in thinking.

Course Requirements

48 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (36 credit points)

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G

6223 Auditing PG

6224 Business Finance PG

6225 Business Law G

6227 Company Accounting PG

6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG

6231 Corporate Law & Practice G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6253 Management Accounting PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

(b) Open electives (12 credit points)

Students may choose any elective unit at G or PG level.

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6225 Business Law G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6223 Auditing PG
6227 Company Accounting PG
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G
Elective 2

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
6224 Business Finance PG
6253 Management Accounting PG
Elective 1

YEAR 3

6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G
Elective 3
Elective 4

Semester 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
6224 Business Finance PG
6253 Management Accounting PG
Elective 1

6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
Elective 3
Elective 4

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6225 Business Law G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6223 Auditing PG
6227 Company Accounting PG
6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
Elective 2

Course Duration

Four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or an award that, in the opinion of the University is the equivalent of a three-year degree conferred by a tertiary institution recognised by the University. There are no work experience requirements. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree.

Students without a prior undergraduate degree who have relevant work experiences which qualify for Equivalent Graduate Status under the Admissions policy of the University can enter the Master of Professional Accounting (Extended) course through the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting or the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting.

Professional Recognition

The MPA extended (16 unit) is an extension of our current MPA (12 unit - which already has been accredited by both CPA and ICAA) and provides a choice of additional four units from a suite of electives.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of Professional Accounting (Extended):

- Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting
- Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Administration / Master of International Business (967AA)

Award: Master of International Business, Master of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880305

CRICOS Code: 064328B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A combined Masters degree in Business Administration and International Business provides candidates with the opportunity of completing two internationally recognised and complementary degrees within one period of candidature. The MBA/MIB promotes both depth and breadth in the acquisition of contemporary knowledge and skills in core business disciplines with an international focus. Core studies are undertaken in finance, accounting, marketing, economics, international business, management ethics, people management and strategy, together with elective units chosen from a range of business disciplines. The program is suited to a wide range of interests, but is particularly relevant to those who plan a career in organisations that conduct business beyond a single domestic economy, for example careers with multinational enterprises, joint ventures, export oriented firms and public sector bodies involved in cross-border commercial issues.

- On completion of the program, graduates will have acquired the financial, marketing and people skills essential to a management role in a globally competitive business environment; advanced knowledge and understanding of the current dynamics in international business; and the ability to apply such knowledge to the operational mechanisms of international trade within its legal and ethical framework.
- Graduates are expected to be able to plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values.
- Graduates are expected to demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills.
- Graduates are expected to be able to apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities and to act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

Course Requirements

48 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required: 39 credit points

(b) Open electives: 9 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required (39 credit points)

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6261 Marketing G
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G (or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level)
 6238 Human Resource Management G
 6224 Business Finance PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 6242 International Financial Management PG or 6243 International HRM PG
 6244 International Marketing PG
 6245 International Trade Law PG

(b) Open electives (9 credit points), at least one of which must be at PG level.

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6261 Marketing G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6238 Human Resource Management G
 6244 International Marketing PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 Elective 2

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6234 Economics for Managers G
 6238 Human Resource Management G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
 Elective 1

YEAR 3

Semester 2

6224 Business Finance PG
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 Elective 1

6243 International HRM PG
 6245 International Trade Law PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 Elective 3

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6241 International Business G
 6261 Marketing G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6224 Business Finance PG
 6243 International HRM PG
 6245 International Trade Law PG
 Elective 2

6244 International Marketing PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
Elective 3

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate degree, a minimum of two years relevant work experience or completion of the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or Graduate Diploma of International Business, and where appropriate, UC English language requirements.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diplomas in Business Administration or International Business. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the masters course.

Credit may be granted for:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (comprised of semester one units in the typical course structure).
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (comprised of semester one and two units in the typical course structure).
- Graduate Diploma in International Business (comprised of semester one and two required units in the typical course structure, plus 6224 Business Finance PG and either 6244 International Marketing PG or 6243 International HRM PG).

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of Business Administration/ Master of International Business:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration.
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.
- Graduate Diploma in International Business.

Master of Business Administration / Master of Marketing Management (968AA)

Award: Master of Marketing Management, Master of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880310

CRICOS Code: 064330G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A combined Masters degree in Business Administration and Marketing Management provides candidates with the opportunity of completing two degrees within one period of candidature. The MBA/MMrktgMgt is designed to develop competencies in the core areas of business administration (accounting and finance, managing people, economics, data analysis, international business, ethics and strategy) as well as provide a comprehensive understanding of concepts, techniques and professional applications in marketing. In particular, the advanced level marketing units provide depth and breadth in strategic thinking and analytical tools in marketing and business. The course is suitable for candidates who are working in a marketing area or who aspire to do so and who wish to complement their practical knowledge with a sound theoretical base. The study of business administration and marketing at an advanced level may enable candidates to move more rapidly into senior marketing positions in consumer, business, government, community service and not-for-profit organisations.

- An appreciation of basic principles and tools necessary to pursue further studies in the broad field of business administration.
- Graduates are expected to demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills.
- An in-depth understanding of the underlying theories and concept that inform alternative perspectives adopted in approaching issues and problems in marketing.

Course Requirements

48 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required: 39 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 9 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required (39 credit points)

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G (or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at

tertiary level)
6255 Management Ethics PG
6224 Business Finance PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
6244 International Marketing PG
6230 Consumer Behaviour G
6262 Marketing Management PG
6263 Marketing Research Methods PG

(b) Restricted choice (9 credit points)

Three of the following units:

6344 Business to Business Marketing PG
6345 Channel and Logistics Management PG
6229 Contemporary Issues in Marketing PG
6346 Marketing Research Project PG

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6230 Consumer Behaviour G
6261 Marketing G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

YEAR 2

6244 International Marketing PG
6255 Management Ethics PG
Restricted choice 1
Restricted choice 2

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6224 Business Finance PG
6230 Consumer Behaviour G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G

YEAR 3

6244 International Marketing PG

Semester 2

6234 Economics for Managers G
6241 International Business G
6262 Marketing Management PG
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6224 Business Finance PG
6263 Marketing Research Methods PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
Restricted choice 3

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
6261 Marketing G
6241 International Business G
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6262 Marketing Management PG
6263 Marketing Research Methods PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
Restricted choice 1

6255 Management Ethics PG

Restricted choice 2

Restricted choice 3

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate degree, a minimum of two years relevant work experience or completion of the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or Graduate Diploma in Marketing or Graduate Diploma in International Business, and where appropriate, UC English language requirements.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificates in Business Administration or Marketing, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diplomas in Business Administration, International Business or Marketing. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the masters course.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of Business Administration/ Master of Marketing Management:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration
- Graduate Certificate in Marketing
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.
- Graduate Diploma in Marketing
- Graduate Diploma in International Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Business Administration / Master of Professional Accounting (969AA)

Award: Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Business Administration

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880315

CRICOS Code: 064329A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A combined Masters degree in Business Administration and Professional Accounting provides candidates with the opportunity of completing two degrees within one period of candidature. The MBA/MProfAcc equips graduates with skills to practice as professional accountants and to prepare them for senior management positions. The course focuses on contemporary knowledge and skills required for practice as a public or chartered accountant; effective management; accountability and control; and effective decision-making for financial success. Core studies are undertaken in finance, accounting, auditing, law, marketing, economics, international business, management ethics, human relations and strategy.

The MBA/MProfAcc enables students from non-accounting backgrounds to meet the academic requirements for membership of the CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). It is suited to a range of interests, but is particularly relevant to those who wish to combine a career in management and professional accountancy or financial analysis.

- The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to operate as professional accountants and senior managers the opportunity to develop the relevant competencies and credentials.
- Demonstrate high levels of analytical and problem solving skills covering the breadth of the disciplines of accounting and business administration in order to manage and govern at an advanced and internationally recognised level.
- Awareness of potential ethical dilemmas and how to respond as a practicing member of a professional accounting body and as an accountant or business manager providing services and advice to clients or management .

Course Requirements

48 credit points required units as set out below.

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G (or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level)

6224 Business Finance PG

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6261 Marketing G

6255 Management Ethics PG
 6277 Strategic Management PG
 6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
 6223 Auditing PG
 6225 Business Law G
 6227 Company Accounting PG
 6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
 6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
 6253 Management Accounting PG
 6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Typical Course Structure

Commencing Semester 1

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6261 Marketing G
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

YEAR 2

6223 Auditing PG
 6227 Company Accounting PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Commencing Semester 2

Semester 1

YEAR 1

YEAR 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
 6261 Marketing G
 6253 Management Accounting PG
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G

YEAR 3

6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
 6255 Management Ethics PG
 6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

Semester 2

6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G
 6225 Business Law G
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 6253 Management Accounting PG

6224 Business Finance PG
 6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG
 6231 Corporate Law & Practice G
 6277 Strategic Management PG

Semester 2

6221 Accounting for Managers G
 6225 Business Law G
 6234 Economics for Managers G
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6223 Auditing PG
 6224 Business Finance PG
 6227 Company Accounting PG
 6231 Corporate Law & Practice G

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate degree, a minimum of two years relevant work experience or completion of the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration or Graduate Diploma in International Business or Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting, and where appropriate, UC English language requirements. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificates in Business Administration or Professional Accounting, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diplomas in Business Administration, International Business or Professional Accounting. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the masters course.

Professional Recognition

This course is a combination with the Master of Professional Accounting (12 unit - which already has been accredited by both CPA and ICAA) and provides a choice of additional four units from a suite of electives.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of Business Administration/ Master of Professional Accounting:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration
- Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting
- Graduate Diploma in Business Administration
- Graduate Diploma in International Business
- Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting.

Course Enquiries

Course convener for the Master of Business Administration:

Dr Abu Saleh (02) 6201 2187, email Abu.Saleh@canberra.edu.au

Course convener for Master of Professional Accounting:

Associate Professor Simon Hoy (02) 6201 2680, email Simon.Hoy@canberra.edu.au

Master of International Business / Master of Marketing Management (971AA)

Award: Master of International Business, Master of Marketing Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880325

CRICOS Code: 064319C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

A combined Masters degree in International Business and Marketing Management provides candidates with the opportunity of completing two degrees within one period of candidature. The MIB/MMktgMgt is designed to develop competencies in the core areas of international business administration as well as provide a comprehensive understanding of concepts, techniques and professional applications in marketing. In particular, the advanced level marketing units provide depth and breadth in strategic thinking and analytical tools in marketing, while advanced level international business units concentrate on international aspects of trade across different functional areas of management. The course is suitable for candidates who do not have work experience, but who aspire to develop marketing careers in a global business context.

- On completion of the program, graduates will have acquired the financial, marketing and people skills essential to a management role in a globally competitive business environment; advanced knowledge and understanding of the current dynamics in international business; and the ability to apply such knowledge to the operational mechanisms of international trade within its legal and ethical framework.
- An in-depth understanding of the underlying theories and concept that inform alternative perspectives adopted in approaching issues and problems in marketing.
- Graduates are expected to demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills.

Course Requirements

48 credit points required units as set out below.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G (or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level)

6224 Business Finance PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6244 International Marketing PG **or** 6243 International HRM PG

6245 International Trade Law PG
6230 Consumer Behaviour G
6344 Business to Business Marketing PG
6262 Marketing Management PG
6263 Marketing Research Methods PG
6229 Contemporary Issues in Marketing PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6261 Marketing G
6234 Economics for Managers G
6230 Consumer Behaviour G

YEAR 2

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G
6244 International Marketing PG **or**
6243 International HRM PG

6224 Business Finance PG

6344 Business to Business Marketing PG

Semester 2

6241 International Business G
6221 Accounting for Managers G
6245 International Trade Law PG
6263 Marketing Research Methods PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

6229 Contemporary Issues in Marketing PG

6262 Marketing Management PG

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

A recognised undergraduate degree, or completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Business or Graduate Diploma in Marketing or Graduate Diploma in Business Administration, and where appropriate, UC English language requirements.

Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificates in Business Administration or Marketing, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diplomas in Business Administration, International Business or Marketing. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the masters course.

Subsumable awards

The following awards are subsumable into the Master of International Business/ Master of Marketing Management:

- Graduate Certificate in Business Administration
- Graduate Certificate in Marketing
- Graduate Diploma in International Business
- Graduate Diploma in Marketing

· Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Public Administration / Master of Management (972AA)

Award: Master of Public Administration, Master of Management

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 880330

CRICOS Code: 064321J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The combined Masters degrees in Public Administration and in Management provide broadly-based skills for those intending to develop a career in management in the public, private or not-for-profit sectors. Courses are taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode.

The Master of Public Administration course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top-level managers in the public sector, in particular. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector.

The Master of Management course is designed to provide managers and those who will become managers with the necessary skills to be effective in the rapidly changing context of work and organisations. The course allows for a solid theoretical and professional foundation in strategically managing human and physical resources plus the flexibility to construct an elective program around particular interests.

- Attainment of skills for the effective management of public, private and not-for-profit organisations;
- Development of theoretical and practical frameworks for professional practice as a manager and leader;
- Understanding of the context and implications of change in contemporary organization, both nationally and internationally.

Course Requirements

48 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (30 credit points)

6260 Managing Government Finance G

8556 Public Administration G

8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6268 Public Policy PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
6238 Human Resource Management G
6261 Marketing G

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)

18 credit points from the following units:

6234 Economics for Managers G
6270 Research Methods PG
6256 Management Project PG
6240 Industrial Relations G
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G
7777 Organisational Performance G
6255 Management Ethics PG
6259 Managers & the Law G

Or other units at the discretion of the Course Convener.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8556 Public Administration G
7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG
Restricted choice

YEAR 2

6268 Public Policy PG
6238 Human Resource Management G
6264 Organisational Behaviour G
Restricted choice

Semester 2

6260 Managing Government Finance G
8558 Public Admin at the Interface PG
6277 Strategic Management PG
Restricted choice

6261 Marketing G
Restricted choice
Restricted choice
Restricted choice

Course Duration

Standard four semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience.

Approved Credit arrangements.

Advanced standing of 12 credit points may be granted for completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Administration, and 24 credit points advanced standing may be granted for completion of the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration. To obtain a University of Canberra masters degree, students must undertake a minimum of 12 credit points at PG level while enrolled in the master's course.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration and the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration are both subsumable into this course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Information Technology and Systems (973AA)

Award: Master of Information Technology and Systems

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This advanced course is designed for those with IT qualifications, specifically an Australian equivalent bachelor's degree in IT. The course will advance their IT knowledge and also allow them to expand into new areas. It offers students the opportunity to study new and emerging areas of advanced information technology (IT). The course also has an optional internship program, which bridges the classroom knowledge and the real working environment. Graduates will have a sound theoretical and practical basis for beginning or continuing a professional IT career. Graduates can also continue to a doctorate program.

Course Requirements

48 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required: 3 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 45 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required (3 credit points):

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

This unit must be taken in the first semester of the course, unless the candidate writes a report to the unit convenor detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

(b) Restricted choice (45 credit points)

(a) 3 credit points: One of 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G **or** 6808 Software Engineering Practice G unless the applicant writes a report to the unit convener detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

(b) 42 credit points: up to 12 credit points at G level and at least 30 credit points at PG level.

(i) G level units (up to 12 credit points)

G level units should be chosen from the below list to satisfy prerequisite requirements of the PG units in the desired specialisation.

6686 Computers and Programming G

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G

6672 Database Design G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6674 Document and Workflow Management G

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G

6689 Security and Support in IT G
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work
6808 Software Engineering Practice G
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G
6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G
6691 Web Design and Programming G

(ii) **PG level units** (at least 30 credit points).

The units in this list are grouped by specialisation. The rules for selecting units for a given specialisation are given under specialisations below. Please note that in any one year, only a selection of these units will run.

Information Systems

6679 Advanced Information Modelling PG
6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG
6681 Database Systems PG
7192 General Systems Theory PG
6682 Information Security PG
7109 Information Systems Management PG
7195 Issues in Interaction Design PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
6690 System Testing PG
7721 Technology Project PG
7199 Usability Evaluation PG
7194 Informatics Project PG (6cp)
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG

Software Engineering

6685 Artificial Intelligence Techniques PG
6776 Biometric Person Authentication PG
6693 Client-Server Computing PG
7146 Coding Theory PG
6697 Computer and Network Security PG
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG
7343 Enterprise Software Systems PG
7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG
7191 Game Programming Techniques PG
7108 Graphics Visualisation Techniques PG
6692 High Speed Networks PG
6682 Information Security PG
6684 Object Oriented Software Design PG
7110 Programming Graphical User Interfaces PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
7197 Soft Computing PG
6690 System Testing PG
7721 Technology Project PG
7194 Informatics Project PG (6cp)
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG

Network Computing

6693 Client-Server Computing PG
7146 Coding Theory PG
6697 Computer and Network Security PG
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG
6692 High Speed Networks PG
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG

7721 Technology Project PG
7198 Telecom Systems Management and Policy PG
7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG

Business Informatics

6224 Business Finance PG * #
7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG *
7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG *
7192 General Systems Theory PG
6633 Information Law PG #
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG *
7194 Informatics Project PG (6cp) *
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG
7162 Information Security
7109 Information Systems Management PG
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG
6255 Management Ethics PG #
8067 Systems Requirements and Procurement PG
7196 Social Informatics PG *
6690 System Testing PG
7721 Technology Project PG

* Units with an asterisk have a prerequisite of 2 years work experience.

Units with a hash (#) are only available in the Business Informatics specialisation.

Students may be allowed to take one unit (3 credit points) at PG level other than those listed in the specialisations from outside the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering, with the permission of the Course Convener. This will count as one G level unit against the requirements of (b) (i) above.

(c) A student can normally take at most two of the Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 to 4 PG units. The Course Convener's permission must be obtained if a student wants to study more than two Information Sciences Extension Studies units. The permission will only be given under some unusual circumstances at the discretion of the Course Convener.

(d) To complete the course, a student must achieve 48 credit points, which are composed of at most 18 credit points at G level and at least 30 credit points at PG level, under the restrictions of the previous rules (a), (b), and (c).

Specialisations:

Students may choose to specialise in the areas of Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Engineering, Business Informatics or double specialisations (with the combination as listed below) - or may have no specialisation.

- Software Engineering and Information Systems
- Software Engineering and Network Computing
- Software Engineering and Business Informatics

For a specialisation, at least 5 units must be taken from the units listed in the respective specialisation list.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

Semester 2

G or PG level unit

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G	G or PG level unit
G or PG level unit	PG level unit
G or PG level unit	PG level unit
YEAR 2	
PG level unit	PG level unit
PG level unit	PG level unit
PG level unit	PG level unit
PG level unit	PG level unit

Course Duration

4 semesters full-time or equivalent.
maximum 12 semesters.

Admission Requirements

An Australian bachelor degree in Information Technology, Information Systems or Business Informatics or equivalent. Note that some PG level units in Business Informatics have a prerequisite of 2 years professional work experience.

Assumed Knowledge

Knowledge of IT and / or Business Informatics for Business Informatics assumed knowledge includes excellent English oral and written communication skills.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the professional body, the Australian Computer Society, at the Professional level.



This course (974AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (975AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Building and Construction Management (976AA)

Award: Bachelor of Building and Construction Management

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 064489G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This degree will teach you management and supervision techniques specific to the building industry while developing detailed knowledge about building processes and materials. Construction managers need to fully understand legal frameworks and the roles of various players within the industry, as well as being skilled with technology to manage their projects. These together with negotiation, presentation and communication skills, will be well honed during the course; and after two Industry Based Learning semesters of co-operative education in the construction industry you will know what the real world of building management is all about.

The course has developed pathways for Quantity Surveying (QS) along with potential double majors in accounting and sustainability and upon satisfactory completion it is envisaged that students will be able to achieve membership of the Australian Institute of Building and Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors.

Course Requirements

84 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (66 credit points) as follows:

- [MN0020](#) Minor in Commerce Foundation (12cp)
- [MJ0134](#) Major in Building and Construction Management (24cp)

Required units:

5123 Business Statistics
6392 Business Finance
6348 Information Systems in Organisations
4977 Introduction to Business Law
8519 Estimating and Measurement 1
7826 Estimating and Measurement 2
8039 BBCM Industry Based Learning A (6cp)
8040 BBCM Industry Based Learning B (6cp)

Work Experience / Industry Based Learning

Students will be required to undertake 80 days of work experience in the building and construction industry. This will form part of the formal assessment of the degree. Industry Based Learning will be a co-operative education component directed by the University working in conjunction with industry. Students will undertake distance learning subjects as well as a dissertation over two semesters, which may be offered in trimester mode. This component of the course comprises

8039 BBCM Industry Based Learning A (6cp) and 8040 BBCM Industry Based Learning B (6cp).

(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points) as follows:

A 12 credit points Minor from the following

- (a) [MN0002](#) Minor in Accounting
- (b) [MN0016](#) Minor in Business Economics
- (c) [MN0012](#) Minor in Business Management
- (d) [MN0035](#) Minor in Economic Policy
- (e) [MN0029](#) Minor in Entrepreneurship
- (f) [MN0039](#) Minor in Financial Planning
- (g) [MN0044](#) Minor in Human Resource Management
- (h) [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems
- (i) [MN0048](#) Minor in International Business
- (j) [MN0069](#) Minor in Marketing Management
- (k) [MN0073](#) Minor in Mathematics for Business and Finance
- (l) [MN0089](#) Minor in Public Sector Management
- (m) [MN0100](#) Minor in Sustainability
- (n) To gain with the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) until December 2012.

The student must do 4 units:

8527 Construction Procurement (This will provide the student with a Minor in Quantity Surveying).

ARBE 2300 Construction Integrated Project 2 (distance learning University of Newcastle).

ARBE 3302 Construction Integrated Project 3 (distance learning University of Newcastle).

ARBE 3303 Construction Integrated Project 4 (distance learning University of Newcastle).

(c) Open electives (6 credit points) as follows:

Students will complete 6 credit points of open electives from anywhere in the university.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Students may choose to use open electives to add to a restricted choice minor to complete a second major.

Choices include majors in:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0155](#) Major in Sustainability

Students may also be able to use open electives to complete open minors. Examples include Backing and Financial Services and Quantity Surveying.

Typical Course Structure

3 years full-time and 1 year part-time

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

4207 Introduction to Management

8518 Building and Construction Studies
1

YEAR 2

7823 Building and Construction Studies
2

Semester 2

6348 Information Systems in
Organisations

6357 Introduction to Marketing

8041 Structures and Materials

8519 Estimating and Measurement 1

7826 Estimating and Measurement 2

4977 Introduction to Business Law
Minor 1
Open elective

YEAR 3

7824 Building and Construction Studies
3

7828 Construction Project Management

6392 Business Finance

Minor 2

YEAR 4

8039 BBCM Industry Based Learning A
(6cp)

7827 Building and Construction Law

5123 Business Statistics

Open elective

7829 Contract Administration

8038 Sustainable Buildings and
Technologies

Minor 3

Minor 4

8040 BBCM Industry Based Learning B
(6cp)

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time and two semesters part-time, or equivalent.

Maximum twenty-two semesters.

International students will need to maintain a full-time load throughout their course and may complete in seven semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Additional requirements:

Students will be required to obtain the necessary certification to be able to enter a building site before commencing the Building and Construction Management major.

Assumed Knowledge

It is recommended that students have Year 12 Mathematics and English. International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra.

Professional Recognition

This course has been successfully reviewed and has attained accreditation by the Australian Institute of Building (AIB) and the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors* (AIQS) until December 2012.

* AIQS accreditation requires certain units to be performed through the University of Canberra and distance learning through the University of Newcastle.

Graduate Certificate in Tertiary Education (978AA)

Award: Graduate Certificate in Tertiary Education

Faculty: Faculty of Education

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Online -
 - Part Time, Online -

Introduction

Note: If you are a prospective student wishing to find out more about the course, please email: study@canberra.edu.au or telephone 1800 UNI CAN (1800 864 226)

The Graduate Certificate in Tertiary Education (GCTE) is the shared vision of a number of participating universities (currently, University of New England, University of Central Queensland, University of Canberra, Ballarat University, and Edith Cowan University) to provide a high quality qualification in tertiary teaching and learning to lecturers in their institutions. Each of the universities offers their own Core Unit as a foundation for the Graduate Certificate. Eight elective units are offered, one from each university, from which students choose three to complete their GCTE. Successful graduates of the program can expect to increase their understanding of the theories and practices of tertiary teaching, through a deeper understanding of how students learn. They will also develop a community of practice, not only amongst fellow candidates at their own institution, but also with others from the partner universities as they participate in elective units from those organisations.

Graduates who complete the course will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of education theories and practices in tertiary education generally, and in particular disciplines and contexts;
- apply knowledge of educational theories and practices contextually to particular disciplines;
- critically reflect on and evaluate a range of ways of thinking about teaching for learning from a scholarly perspective;
- expand professional educational networks both within disciplines and across disciplines in their university as well as across the sector;
- identify and engage with the changing nature of teaching and learning in tertiary education in Australia and globally; and
- articulate a personal and autonomous identity of a tertiary educator.

Course Requirements

12 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (3 credit points) as follows:

8191 Tertiary Teaching and Learning G

(b) Restricted choice (9 credit points) as follows:

Students will select three of the following units. The institution running each unit is noted below. Students will need to enrol cross-institutionally in units offered by other universities.

8190 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Teaching *University of Canberra*
Curriculum Design for Tertiary Contexts *University of New England*
Education Technology *University of Central Queensland*
Action Learning Project *Edith Cowan University*
Pathways in Tertiary Education *University of Ballarat*

Additional unit offerings will be advised.

Typical Course Structure

Sample course structure

Semester 1	Semester 2
YEAR 1	
8191 Tertiary Teaching and Learning G	Elective unit
YEAR 2	
Elective unit	Elective unit

Course Duration

This course is available part-time only. It is usually completed at the rate of one unit per semester.

Maximum 4 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University.

Approved credit arrangements:

Students will be able to include approved cross-institutional units in this course.

Assumed Knowledge

Be concurrently teaching in a tertiary education context.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Master of Arts in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching (979AA)

Award: Master of Arts in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Faculty: Faculty of Education

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course aims to build on the knowledge and teaching experience of students by broadening and deepening their understanding of language teaching practice in a variety of educational, social and cultural contexts. It enhances their knowledge in areas such as curriculum design and evaluation, testing and assessment, discourse analysis, language acquisition, research methods, and approaches to teaching grammar. It prepares students for the role of senior teacher and teacher-researcher by offering opportunities to reflect on issues of personal interests and to undertake research projects. The qualification may be used overseas and in Australia, but not in the Australian government school system unless one also has a Bachelor of Education or Graduate Diploma of Education.

On completion of the Master of Arts in TESOL and FLT, students should be able to: teach confidently and competently; make informed pedagogical decisions; understand the relationship between language teaching and learning; demonstrate cross-cultural awareness; conduct research to investigate practical problems; synthesise, present and defend ideas and arguments intelligently.

Course Requirements

36 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (21 credit points) as follows:

8095 Language Teaching Methodology G
8094 Language Teaching Experience G
7652 English Grammar G
7649 Study of Language G
7656 Language Acquisition G
7663 Language and Social Context PG
7659 Language Testing and Assessment PG

(b) Restricted choice (15 credit points) as follows:

7658 Discourse Studies PG
8092 Issues in Applied Linguistics PG
7664 Approaches to Grammar for Language Teachers PG
8093 Curriculum Design and Evaluation PG
7660 Research Projects in Language Teaching and Learning PG
7665 Independent Study in TESOL/FLT 1 PG
7666 Independent Study in TESOL/FLT 2 PG
7667 Dissertation in TESOL/FLT PG

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8095 Language Teaching Methodology G

8094 Language Teaching Experience G

7652 English Grammar G

7663 Language and Social Context PG

Semester 2

7649 Study of Language G

7656 Language Acquisition G

7659 Language Testing and Assessment PG

Restricted Choice

YEAR 2

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Restricted Choice

Course Duration

Standard three semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twelve semesters. International students can enrol in Semester 1 only.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a three year bachelors degree in any discipline plus two year formal work experience in a relevant field, or a four year bachelors degree. Relevant fields are language teaching, language-related education, administration and research, linguistics. For applicants whose mother tongue is not English, the English language requirement is a minimum average score of 6.5 on IELTS or equivalent on TOEFL.

Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL):

Course RPL admission provisions apply to this course in addition to a first degree.

Approved credit arrangements:

Credit may be offered to students with a Graduate Diploma in a relevant field. Students who enter the Masters via the Graduate Diploma pathway must study the remaining 12 credit points at PG level.

Applicants who have substantial teaching experience in relevant areas may apply for credit for required units up to a maximum of 12 credit points (one semester).

Applicants whose 4 year undergraduate degree is in a relevant area may apply for exemption for specific units, up to a maximum of 12 credit points, but must substitute electives in lieu of these units on the advice of the course convener.

Assumed Knowledge

Competence in spoken and written English.

Subsumable awards

The Graduate Diploma in TESOL (from the course Graduate Diploma in TESOL and Foreign Language Teaching) is subsumable to this course if the student has a three year undergraduate

degree and two years' formal work experience in a related area or a four year undergraduate degree.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies (980AA)

Award: Bachelor of Communication and Media Studies

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363044

CRICOS Code: 065639A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course provides an advanced study of the history, theory and methods of Communication and Media Studies with a special focus on political communication. It explores the way in which societies have evolved in conjunction with advances in communication technology and addresses the way communications media have profoundly transformed the way we live. This course develops an informed and critical understanding of how the media operate, the way they shape meanings and values, and the difference they are making to the social, economic and political worlds in which we live. It provides an in-depth understanding of political communication processes from a national capital perspective. Special attention is paid to the development of high level oral and written communication skills as well as to an appreciation of the power of visual communication forms. The course offers opportunities for work-place learning through internships and provides an excellent introduction to communication and media research methods.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation Units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will be able :

to provide an in-depth understanding of contemporary society and politics paying particular attention to the role of the media in society and the relations of politics and public opinion;
provide an advanced understanding of the disciplinary perspectives of Communication and Media Studies and the ability to apply these to the study of political communication;
to provide an understanding of and basic competence in a range of communication and media research methods and the ability to apply these to research tasks;
to provide an understanding of political communication processes including, at the national level, elections, campaigning and lobbying, and, at the international level, public diplomacy, the role of the media in foreign relations, and the implications of globalisation;

to develop high level competency in oral and written communication and an appreciation of the power of visual communication in a range of forms and contexts;
to develop generic skills and attributes which will equip students for success in professional life including critical thinking and professional ethics.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

a) Required: (48 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies (18 credit points)

[MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication (18 credit points)

Foundation units (12 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation Units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

b) Open electives: (24 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or a Minor.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Students may wish to request enrolment in units 7555 Special Studies in Communication 1 and 7556 Special Studies in Communication 2 as elective units.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High achieving students may be eligible for entry to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8128 Communication, History and Society

8132 Influence, Belief and Argument
Foundation unit

Open elective

YEAR 2

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7005 Political Communication

Major / Minor unit 3

Open elective

YEAR 3

Semester 2

8134 Understanding Media

8124 Democracy and Public Opinion
Foundation unit

Open elective

7003 Communication and Media Research

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

Major / Minor unit 4

Open elective

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication	8131 Communication Technologies and Change
8127 Journalism and Political Process	7544 International Political Communication
Major unit 5 / Open elective	Major unit 6 / Open elective
Open elective OR	Open elective OR
7555 Special Studies in Communication 1	7556 Special Studies in Communication 2

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication (981AA)

Award: Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362384

CRICOS Code: 065640G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication progressively develops skills and techniques required for the rapidly evolving and multifaceted commercial communications industry, with particular focus on strategic brand development, media engagement and cross-platform digital communication supported by a sound understanding of the societal, consumer and creative principles that underpin the practice. The course provides work-integrated-learning experience and from 2010 includes professional internship.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will be able:

- to provide students with a thorough understanding of the nature and functions of contemporary advertising and marketing communication.
- provide practical workshops which are integral to the course supported by a Student run Communications Agency (SCA) operated on-campus to improve professional skills and vocational advantage.
- provide professional subjects which are supported by broad-based foundation units to inform communication theory within the context of society and consumerism.
- provide electives in social science, humanities, business or creative arts.
- provides the option to include an additional major or undertake a four year double degree with arts, commerce, international studies and psychology, or in combination with an undergraduate diploma in languages.

The University expects all of its graduates to have developed the following skills and attributes which will equip them for success in professional life:

- express knowledge, ideas and opinions in their professional field, both orally and in written form,

with confidence and clarity.

- present arguments and ideas effectively.
- create and present new ideas.
- select and use appropriate information and communication technology.
- identify problems and analyse the main features of problems relevant to their professional field.
- work with others as part of a group.
- demonstrate entrepreneurial skills including creativity, initiative, adaptability, leadership, resourcefulness.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (42 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Required units as follows:

6812 Copywriting

8138 Media Planning and Buying

Foundation program (12 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation Units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation Units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points) as follows:

Students choose Set A or Set B listed below:

Set A units

8121 Introduction to Media Production

8120 Editing Sound and Image

8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research **or**

8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice

8609 Typography and Layout **or**

8608 Publication Design

8601 Identity Systems **or**

8178 Web Design and Production

8606 Information Graphics

Set B units

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6390 Consumer Behaviour **or**

7003 Communication and Media Research

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7005 Political Communication

7098 Law of Communications

Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or a Minor. Students may wish to enrol in unit 8509 Advertising-Marketing Communications Internship.

All approved minors are open to this course. The most appropriate in terms of advantage include the following:

- [MN0020](#) Minor in Commerce Foundation

- [MN0038](#) Minor in Event Management
- [MN0110](#) Minor in International Studies
- [MN0068](#) Minor in Marketing
- [MN0070](#) Minor in Marketing Research
- [MN0088](#) Minor in Public Relations
- [MN0106](#) Minor in Tourism Management

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

8121 Introduction to Media Production
OR

6357 Introduction to Marketing
Foundation unit 1
Open elective

YEAR 2

6809 Advertising Strategy

8135 Agency Operations

8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research **OR**

8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice **OR**

8133 Media Industries and Audiences
OR

6390 Consumer Behaviour

Open elective (or SCA Internship *)

YEAR 3

7839 Transnational Advertising

6812 Copywriting

8601 Identity Systems **OR**

8178 Web Design and Production **OR**

7005 Political Communication

Open elective (or SCA Internship *)

Semester 2

7837 Professional Communication Practice

8120 Editing Sound and Image **OR**

7098 Law of Communications
Foundation unit 2
Open elective

8137 Client Relationship Management

6814 Brand Building

8609 Typography and Layout **OR**

8608 Publication Design **OR**

7003 Communication and Media Research

Open elective (or SCA Internship *)

8138 Media Planning and Buying

6813 Integrated Communication Campaigns

8606 Information Graphics **OR**

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

Open elective (or SCA Internship *)

* SCA: Student-run Communication Agency as from 2010. Prerequisite applies.

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Assumed Knowledge

Students should have a keen interest in national and international brand advertising across public and personal media channels and a desire to learn more about the creation and management processes used in its production and possess good personal communication skills.

Professional Recognition

International Advertising Association (IAA) and Media Federation of Australia (MFA).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Journalism (982AA)

Award: Bachelor of Journalism

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362404

CRICOS Code: 065641G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Journalism prepares students for immediate entry into journalism and related professions. The degree reflects contemporary journalism practice by teaching students the fundamentals in print, online, radio and TV journalism.

Students have access to industry-standard radio, TV and online facilities to produce and present their work.

Students produce news and current affairs stories in print, radio and TV disciplines for publication on the student journalism website NowUC (www.nowuc.com.au).

The degree examines the role of journalists in the broader media context, and through journalism and communication theory, develops the ability of students to think critically, analytically and ethically.

UCs strategic location in the national capital and proximity to national institutions, including federal parliament and the parliamentary press gallery, offers learning and internship opportunities for students.

The degree has a strong record for graduating students finding work in newspapers, radio, television, online and other media. Graduates often gain employment with large organisations and government departments in media liaison, public information and publication officer roles.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will be able to:

- produce news content across all journalism disciplines to industry standard;
- demonstrate production and presentation techniques in broadcast, print and online environments

to industry standard.

- demonstrate an ability to apply the journalistic and communication theories which underpin journalism practice.
- develop analytical and critical thinking skills, and apply them to journalistic practice.
- an understanding of the theoretical principles of communication in society.
- understand and apply basic media research methods, particularly in a journalism context.
- understanding of the role of the media in society and the impact of journalism on public debate.
- understand and apply the legal and ethical principles of contemporary journalism.
- experience in a professional journalism or media environment through a compulsory internship.
- develop generic communication and personal presentation skills to equip graduates for success in professional life.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0142](#) Major in Journalism (Restricted) (21 credit points)

[MN0063](#) Minor in Journalism (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units (15 credit points) as follows:

8121 Introduction to Media Production

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

8117 Journalism Internship

Foundation units (12 credit point)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or a Minor.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5565 Introduction to Journalism

8121 Introduction to Media Production

Foundation unit: (Highly recommended:

8128 Communication, History and Society **OR**

Semester 2

5572 Reporting

7098 Law of Communications

Foundation unit: (Highly recommended:

8120 Editing Sound and Image **OR**

8132 Influence, Belief and Argument)
Elective

YEAR 2

6971 Broadcast Journalism 1

6972 Print Journalism 1

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

Elective

YEAR 3

8462 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 1

8463 Online News 1

6981 Investigative Journalism

Elective

8124 Democracy and Public Opinion)
Elective

6973 Broadcast Journalism 2

6974 Print Journalism 2

7003 Communication and Media
Research

Elective

8464 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 2

8465 Online News 2

8117 Journalism Internship

Elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Articulation arrangements:

Canberra Institute of Technology

Ngee Ann Polytechnic, Singapore

Singapore Polytechnic

Bachelor of Public Relations (983AA)

Award: Bachelor of Public Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362424

CRICOS Code: 065643E

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

As a Public Relations graduate, you will have essential work-ready skills for a career in this growing, and important, profession. The degree leads to career opportunities in business, consultancies, not-for-profit organisations, and government agencies. You will learn the techniques required for contemporary public relations practice, understand the communication principles that underpin it, and experience working with practitioners in a professional internship. As a beginning practitioner you will know the legal contexts in which you will work, and the requirements of ethical practice. You will develop writing and professional practice skills, and analytical abilities for research, problem-solving, project planning and strategy development. The Bachelor of Public Relations will position you to take leadership, management and strategy roles in your organisation within a few years of graduation.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will be able to:

- an ability to apply of the professional skills required of a beginning public relations practitioner.
- a well-rounded understanding of the social and political contexts in which public relations is practised.
- an understanding of the theoretical principles of communication in society, especially those that apply to modern public relations practice.
- an ability to practice ethically.
- experience in a professional public relations environment through a compulsory internship.
- knowledge of the legal and ethical principles that govern professional public relations practice.
- an understanding of, and basic competence in, media research methods and the ability to apply these to research tasks.
- an understanding of the principles of risk and crisis and of political communication in the context of professional practice.

- the opportunity to study relevant media production technical skills as a foundation to practice and to pursue an area of academic interest as an elective Major or Minor.
- the opportunity to develop high order written and oral communication skills, the ability to think critically and the capacity to identify, analyse and use information relevant to their professional practice.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0104](#) Major in Public Relations (Restricted) (24 credit points)

Public Relations Internship (6 credit points): consisting of the following units:

7133 Communication Internship (part A)

7423 Communication Internship (part B)

Communication units as follows:

8128 Communication, History and Society

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication

Foundation units (12 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or a Minor.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) degree.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

8128 Communication, History and Society

Foundation unit 1

Open elective

YEAR 2

8123 Principles of Public Relations

Semester 2

8677 Understanding Public Relations

7098 Law of Communications

Foundation unit 2

Open elective

7130 Public Relations Writing

8133 Media Industries and Audiences	7003 Communication and Media Research
Open elective	Open elective
Open elective	Open elective
YEAR 3	
7131 Public Relations Practice (6cp)	7132 Public Relations Strategy (6cp)
7133 Communication Internship (part A)	7423 Communication Internship (part B)
7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication	8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to an undergraduate course:

Approved credit arrangements:

<http://www.canberra.edu.au/partnerships/uc-course>

Professional Recognition

Accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (983AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Writing (984AA)

Award: Bachelor of Writing

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363024

CRICOS Code: 065644D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The **Bachelor of Writing** focuses on writing as creative practice. It prepares students for employment anywhere that involves writing. It gives students the opportunity to experiment and practise with different forms of professional and creative writing for a variety of audiences. Students develop fluency and skills across a number of genres, including creative non-fiction, prose, poetry, writing for young people and the screen. Theoretical and conceptual knowledge and practice are developed in a cumulative and integrated fashion, so that students learn to make high-level creative and professional works, and to critique and contextualise their practice. As well, they develop a sophisticated understanding of communication in contemporary society. Through these learning experiences, and by working on projects both individually and collaboratively, students develop a range of skills and competencies.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation Units

- Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Students who complete this course will be able to:

- create and present new ideas
- be reflective creative practitioners
- be confident in themselves and their own skills and knowledge
- retrieve, collate and express knowledge, ideas and opinion both orally and in written form, with confidence and clarity
- understand their field of practice and the cultural contexts that give that practice social significance
- act responsibly, ethically and with integrity
- adapt to changes in context and professional practice.

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (54 credit points) as follows:

- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing (24 credit points)
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies (18 credit points)

Foundation units (12 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Open electives (18 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation Units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or one or more Minors.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Requirements for degree with Honours:

High performing students may be eligible for entry to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) in Creative Communication course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8304 Introduction to Creative Writing

8142 Literary Studies: Performance Works

Foundation Unit

Open Elective

YEAR 2

8150 Introduction to Screenwriting

8300 Creative Research

8141 Literary Studies: Literature for 0-18

Open Elective

YEAR 3

8140 Literary Studies: Literature and Law

6881 Poetry and the Imagination

Open Elective

Open Elective

Semester 2

8147 Writing Short Narratives

8623 Literary Studies: True Stories

Foundation Unit

Open Elective

8151 Screenwriting in Teams

8144 Literary Studies: The Novel

7479 Writing for Young People

Open Elective

8298 Creative Project

8143 Literary Studies: Poetry/Criticism

Open Elective

Open Elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum 20 semesters

Admission Requirements

Normal UC requirements for admission to a bachelors course.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Media Arts and Production (985AA)

Award: Bachelor of Media Arts and Production

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 363053

CRICOS Code: 065642F

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The degree in Media Arts and Production is a balanced program of advanced practical production work and integrated analytical study. It provides students with sophisticated knowledge, skills and abilities to produce advanced creative works, and equips them to find work in the constantly changing media industries. The course takes an integrated approach to production, covering television and video production, sound, networked and interactive media, motion graphics and 2D and 3D animation. The course emphasises creative production in a dynamic cultural and industrial context.

Faculty of Arts and Design Foundation Units

- A Foundation unit has content and learning outcomes of relevance to the majority of disciplines within the Faculty.
- Foundation units may be mandated as part of the four discipline specific units.
- Foundation units are also available as electives within Arts and Design and to the rest of the University.
- Foundation units can be integrated into elective Minors or Majors in undergraduate courses.
- Foundation units are generally taught by a mix of academic staff from within Arts and Design.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Course Requirements

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (60 credit points) as follows:

[MJ0130](#) Major in Advanced Media Arts (Restricted) (24 credit points)

[MN0078](#) Minor in Media Arts Contexts (12 credit points)

[MN0077](#) Minor in Media Arts (12 credit points)

Foundation units (12 credit points)

A typical first year structure will have:

- a minimum of two Foundation units, where students in their first year of full-time equivalent study are free to choose at least two units from a list of no fewer than four Arts and Design Foundation units not specified elsewhere in the structure; and
- a minimum of two open elective units. These may also be Arts and Design Foundation units, individually or as part of a Minor or Major sequence.

(b) Open electives (12 credit points) as follows:

Students will take electives from an area of their choice. Two electives additional to these are taken in first year as part of the Foundation units. Students may build on Foundation units and/or first year electives to study a Major or a Minor.

In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1**YEAR 1**

8121 Introduction to Media Production
7881 Networked Media Production
Foundation Unit
Open Elective

YEAR 2

7887 Motion Graphics
8178 Web Design and Production **OR**
7885 Drama Production
8300 Creative Research
Open Elective

YEAR 3

7888 Professional Media Project
7879 Cross-Media Production
8133 Media Industries and Audiences
Open Elective

Semester 2

8120 Editing Sound and Image
7880 Introduction to Cinematography
Foundation Unit
Open Elective

7886 Sound Design and Production
7882 3D Animation **OR** 7883
Documentary Production
6571 International Screen Studies
Open Elective

8145 Major Creative Project (6cp)
8131 Communication Technologies and
Change
Open elective

Course Duration

Standard six semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Approved credit arrangements

- IACTMalaysia
- Limkokwing Institute of Creative Technology, Malaysia
- Taylors College, Malaysia
- IBMEC, Singapore
- Ngee Ann Polytechnic, Singapore
- Singapore Polytechnic - Temasek Polytechnic
- CIT Canberra
- Academy of Interactive Entertainment
- Republic Polytechnic, Singapore

Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication (986AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362044

CRICOS Code: 065737K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This program is for those who seek a professional qualification in Advertising/Marketing Communication but who also value the flexibility of a general education in the liberal arts. It combines communication and media studies with thorough education in the theories, issues and skills pertaining to the Advertising/Marketing Communication industry. The addition of a liberal arts specialisation extends the intellectual knowledge base and critical thinking skills and thus improves graduates' employment prospects.

Graduates find employment in advertising agencies, in either the creative or the account management side, the media, and in advertising or marketing communication departments in public or private organisations.

The single degree of Bachelor of Arts may be taken out when the requirements of that degree have been met at the end of three years full-time study or equivalent part-time. Students considering taking out the single degree need to seek course advice before the end of their second year of study.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 48 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 36 credit points

(c) Open electives: 12 credit points

as set out below:

(a) Required: (48 credit points)

- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Required Advertising and Marketing Communication units as follows (24 credit points):

8172 Creativity and Critique

8134 Understanding Media

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

7005 Political Communication

6812 Copywriting

8138 Media Planning and Buying

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

(b) Restricted Choice (36 credit points) comprising:
One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition

- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives (12 credit points):

12 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Minor or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 1

8172 Creativity and Critique

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

YEAR 2

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 3

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

6809 Advertising Strategy

YEAR 3

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 5

7005 Political Communication

6812 Copywriting

YEAR 4

7839 Transnational Advertising

8135 Agency Operations

Open elective

Open elective

Semester 2

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 2

8134 Understanding Media

7837 Professional Communication Practice

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 4

7003 Communication and Media Research

8137 Client Relationship Management

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major / Professional Major 6

8138 Media Planning and Buying

6814 Brand Building

6813 Integrated Communication Campaigns

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

Open elective

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

The double degree is not formally professionally accredited but the degree in Advertising and Marketing Communication is professionally accredited with the International Advertising Association (IAA).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Journalism (987AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Journalism

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362064

CRICOS Code: 065738J

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This program is for those who seek a professional qualification in Journalism but who also value the flexibility of a general education in the liberal arts. The program is designed to provide students with experience of journalism industry practice, while at the same time providing opportunity for a wider liberal-arts education. The program combines communication and media studies with thorough instruction in journalistic skills, and specialisation in an area of non-journalism-specific knowledge designed to enhance graduates' employment prospects.

Graduates find employment with metropolitan or provincial newspapers, radio or television, or general or specialist magazines, or in the publishing arms of large corporations, or in new media. Large organisations, public or private, employ graduates in information and press office positions or as media liaison officers.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

Students who wish to graduate at the end of 3rd year with a Bachelor of Communication in Journalism should consult their course convenor at the end of 2nd year to ensure their course of study is adjusted accordingly.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (45 credit points):

- [MJ0142](#) Major in Journalism (Restricted) (21 credit points)
- [MN0063](#) Minor in Journalism (Restricted) (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8121 Introduction to Media Production
8120 Editing Sound and Image
7098 Law of Communications
8117 Journalism Internship

(b) Restricted choice (45 credit points):

Journalism components as follows (9 credit points)

Unit 8133 Media Industries and Audiences or 7003 Communication and Media Research

Foundation units (6 credit points)

Students will choose two units from the list of Arts and Design Foundation units. Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Arts components as follows (36 credit points)
One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point Arts Major from the above list OR a Professional Major selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management

- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives (6 credit points)

6 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

5565 Introduction to Journalism
 8121 Introduction to Media Production
 Foundation unit
 Arts Major 1

YEAR 2

6972 Print Journalism 1
 6971 Broadcast Journalism 1
 Arts Major 3
 Second Arts Major 1 / Professional
 Major 1

YEAR 3

8463 Online News 1
 8462 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 1
 Second Arts Major 3 / Professional
 Major 3
 6981 Investigative Journalism

YEAR 4

8133 Media Industries and Audiences
 Arts Major 5
 Second Arts Major 5 / Professional
 Major 5
 Open Elective

Semester 2

5572 Reporting
 8120 Editing Sound and Image
 Foundation unit
 Arts Major 2

6974 Print Journalism 2
 6973 Broadcast Journalism 2
 7098 Law of Communications
 Second Arts Major 2 / Professional
 Major 2

8465 Online News 2 *
 8464 Advanced Broadcast Journalism 2
 *

Arts Major 4
 Second Arts Major 4 / Professional
 Major 4

8117 Journalism Internship
 Arts Major 6
 Second Arts Major 6 / Professional
 Major 6
 Open Elective

* Enrol in 8117 Journalism Internship immediately after completing these units so your internship can be organised for the following year.

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

The degree is not formally professionally accredited but the specialisation in Journalism is recognised by the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance. Satisfying the requirements of the course qualifies graduates for membership of the Alliance.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Media Arts and Production (988AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Media Arts and Production

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362084

CRICOS Code: 065739G

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

The degree in Media Arts and Production is a balanced program of advanced practical production work and integrated analytical study. It provides students with sophisticated knowledge, skills and abilities to produce advanced creative works, which will equip them to find work in the constantly changing creative film, television and multimedia industries. The program focuses on the latest techniques and theoretical knowledge in television, video and multimedia production, spanning drama, documentary, commercials and music videos, as well as interactive media forms such as web, CD-ROM and DVD.

Students wishing to take out the award for the Bachelor of Arts degree only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener of the Bachelor of Arts during the second year of the course.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: 48 credit points

(b) Restricted choice: 36 credit points

(c) Open electives: 12 credit points

as set out below.

(a) Required: (48 credit points)

- [MJ0130](#) Major in Advanced Media Arts (Restricted) (24 credit points)
- [MN0077](#) Minor in Media Arts (12 credit points)
- [MN0078](#) Minor in Media Arts Contexts (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (36 credit points)

An 18 credit point Arts major from the following list of Arts majors:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)

- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point Arts Major from the above list OR a Professional Major selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems
- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources

- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#)
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives: (12 credit points)

12 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Minor or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7881 Networked Media Production
 8121 Introduction to Media Production
 Arts Major 1
 Second Arts / Professional Major 1

YEAR 2

7887 Motion Graphics
 8300 Creative Research
 Arts Major 3
 Second Arts / Professional Major 3

YEAR 3

8178 Web Design and Production **OR**
 7885 Drama Production
 8133 Media Industries and Audiences
 Arts Major 5
 Second Arts / Professional Major 5

YEAR 4

7888 Professional Media Project
 7879 Cross-Media Production
 Open elective
 Open elective

Semester 2

7880 Introduction to Cinematography
 8120 Editing Sound and Image
 Arts Major 2
 Second Arts / Professional Major 2

7886 Sound Design and Production
 6571 International Screen Studies
 Arts Major 4
 Second Arts / Professional Major 4

7882 3D Animation **OR**
 7883 Documentary Production
 8131 Communication Technologies and Change
 Arts Major 6
 Second Arts / Professional Major 6

8145 Major Creative Project (6cp)

 Open elective
 Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent.

Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Public Relations (989AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Public Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362104

CRICOS Code: 065740D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course is for students who want to obtain a professional qualification in public relations and also pursue a wider liberal-arts education.

Public relations is the management function that enables organisations to communicate with internal and external audiences to achieve mutual understanding. It is a growing profession that is practised internationally. This course will provide students with the theoretical understanding and practical skills required to work as a public relations professional for a private enterprise, or a government or not-for-profit organisation. The Public Relations course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) and graduates are eligible to become professional members of the PRIA.

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. In the double degree students choose two study areas and undertake a major in each.

The single degree of Bachelor of Arts may be taken out at the end of three years fulltime study, subject to a variation in the study program for third year. Students considering taking out the single degree must seek course advice before the end of their second year of study.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (48 credit points)

- [MJ0104](#) Major in Public Relations (Restricted) (24 credit points)

Public Relations Internship (6cp): consisting of the following units:

7133 Communication Internship (part A)

7423 Communication Internship (part B)

Required Public Relations units as follows (18 credit points):

8128 Communication, History and Society

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication

(b) Restricted choice: (36 credit points)

One 18 credit points Arts major from the following list:

Modern Languages

- [MJ0018](#) Major in Chinese (Beginning)
- [MJ0016](#) Major in Chinese (Continuing)
- [MJ0017](#) Major in Chinese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0071](#) Major in Japanese (Beginning)
- [MJ0069](#) Major in Japanese (Continuing)
- [MJ0070](#) Major in Japanese (Intermediate-Advanced)
- [MJ0112](#) Major in Spanish (Beginning)
- [MJ0110](#) Major in Spanish (Continuing)
- [MJ0111](#) Major in Spanish (Intermediate-Advanced)

Politics, Society Culture

- [MJ0044](#) Major in Gender and Diversity
- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies
- [MJ0147](#) Major in Justice Studies
- [MJ0080](#) Major in Law and Society
- [MJ0081](#) Major in Law and Technology
- [MJ0174](#) Major in National Security
- [MJ0127](#) Major in Political Communication
- [MJ0093](#) Major in Politics & Government
- [MJ0173](#) Major in Politics and International Relations
- [MJ0106](#) Major in Sociology and Social Policy

Communication Culture

- [MJ0138](#) Major in Communication and Media Studies
- [MJ0030](#) Major in Creative Writing
- [MJ0140](#) Major in Cultural Heritage Practice
- [MJ0038](#) Major in English Language and Literature
- [MJ0180](#) Major in Indigenous Studies
- [MJ0079](#) Major in Language Studies
- [MJ0084](#) Major in Literary Studies
- [MJ0176](#) Major in Museum Studies
- [MJ0170](#) Major in Performance Art
- [MJ0171](#) Major in Storytelling
- [MJ0120](#) Major in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Architecture, Design and Media

- [MJ0177](#) Major in Architecture History and Theory
- [MJ0182](#) Major in Digital Design and Production
- [MJ0167](#) Major in Interior Architecture and Technology
- [MJ0149](#) Major in Media Arts
- [MJ0090](#) Major in Media Arts and Scriptwriting

Another 18 credit point **Arts Major** from the above list OR a **Professional Major** selected from the following list:

- [MJ0002](#) Major in Accounting
- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising
- [MJ0005](#) Major in Applied Economics
- [MJ0007](#) Major in Applied Statistics
- [MJ0027](#) Major in Community Development
- [MJ0026](#) Major in Community Studies
- [MJ0029](#) Major in Counselling Studies
- [MJ0126](#) Major in Event Management
- [MJ0040](#) Major in Financial Services
- [MJ0051](#) Major in Human Nutrition
- [MJ0059](#) Major in Information Systems

- [MJ0060](#) Major in Integrated Environmental Management
- [MJ0068](#) Major in Psychology: An Introduction
- [MJ0072](#) Major in Journalism Studies
- [MJ0086](#) Major in Management
- [MJ0087](#) Major in Managing Human Resources
- [MJ0089](#) Major in Marketing
- [MJ0103](#) Major in Public Relations Studies
- [MJ0153](#) Major in Service Management
- [MJ0154](#) No Unit Set Title Found!
- [MJ0113](#) Major in Sport Management
- [MJ0123](#) Major in Tourism Management

(c) Open electives (12 credit points)

12 credit points of open electives selected from any area of the University, at least 6 credit points of which must be level 2 or above. This may consist of a Minor or individual units.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1 / Professional Major 1

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

8128 Communication, History and Society

YEAR 2

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3 / Professional Major 3

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

8123 Principles of Public Relations

YEAR 3

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5 / Professional Major 5

7131 Public Relations Practice (6cp)

YEAR 4

7133 Communication Internship (part A)

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication

Open elective

Open elective

Semester 2

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2 / Professional Major 2

8677 Understanding Public Relations

7098 Law of Communications

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4 / Professional Major 4

7003 Communication and Media Research

7130 Public Relations Writing

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6 / Professional Major 6

7132 Public Relations Strategy (6cp)

7423 Communication Internship (part B)

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

Open elective

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Public Relations component of the course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies / Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication (990AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 065733C

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree course enables students to follow an international career in the advertising or marketing communications industry, either working in Australia for an international organisation, or working internationally.

The Advertising /Marketing Communication course provides students with a thorough understanding of the nature and functions of contemporary advertising and marketing communication which augments their global and intercultural studies. Practical workshops are an integral part of the course. Professional subjects are supported by the study of communication theory and research, and electives in the social sciences, humanities or business.

The International Studies degree investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the regional and global arena, and allows students to develop an understanding of intercultural communication. This is enhanced by foreign language study and a highly recommended international exchange semester.

Students may choose to exit the degree after the equivalent of three years full-time study and take out the single BA International Studies degree. These students must consult their course convener during second year to ensure that they will be able to meet the course requirements.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (84 credit points)

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8668 Introduction to International Studies
8669 Introduction to International Development
8670 International Studies Field Research
8512 International Studies Internship

Advertising and Marketing Communication components as follows (42 credit points)

- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (18 credit points):

6390 Consumer Behaviour

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6812 Copywriting

8138 Media Planning and Buying

7005 Political Communication

7098 Law of Communications

(b) Restricted Choice (12 credit points):

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

Foundation units (6 credit points)

Students will choose two units from the list of Arts and Design Foundation units. Further

information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the

Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

8122 Introduction to Professional
Communication

Foundation unit

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

6809 Advertising Strategy

8135 Agency Operations

YEAR 3 *

8669 Introduction to International
Development

International Studies Major unit

6812 Copywriting

6390 Consumer Behaviour

YEAR 4 *

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

8670 International Studies Field
Research

7839 Transnational Advertising

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th
Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

7837 Professional Communication
Practice

Foundation unit

8166 Anarchy and Order in International
Relations

Language unit 2

6357 Introduction to Marketing

7098 Law of Communications

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies Major unit

6814 Brand Building

8137 Client Relationship Management

8168 Global Social Movements

8512 International Studies Internship

6813 Integrated Communication
Campaigns

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the BAIS or the other degree (whichever is higher).

Professional Recognition

The double degree is not formally professionally accredited but the degree in Advertising/Marketing Communication is professionally accredited with the International Advertising Association (IAA).



This course (991AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies / Bachelor of Media Arts and Production (992AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Bachelor of Media Arts and Production

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362284

CRICOS Code: 065735A

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree offers students an opportunity to undertake a professional qualification in Media Arts and Production as well as to gain intercultural skills and knowledge which will enable them to work in international contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies degree investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in regional and global arenas and gives students the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings. This is enhanced by foreign language study and a highly recommended international exchange semester.

The degree in Media Arts and Production is a balanced program of advanced practical production work and integrated analytical study. It provides students with sophisticated knowledge, skills and abilities to produce advanced creative works, which will equip them to find work in the constantly changing creative film, television and multimedia industries. The program focuses on the latest techniques and theoretical knowledge in television, video and multimedia production, spanning drama, documentary, commercials and music videos, as well as interactive media forms such as web, CD-ROM and DVD.

Students wishing to take out the award for the BA International Studies degree only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener of the BA International Studies during the second year of the course.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (90 credit points)

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8669 Introduction to International Development

8670 International Studies Field Research
8512 International Studies Internship

Media Arts and Production components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0130](#) Major in Advanced Media Arts (Restricted) (24 credit points)
- [MN0077](#) Minor in Media Arts (12 credit points)
- [MN0078](#) Minor in Media Arts Contexts (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice: (6 credit points)

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

7881 Networked Media Production

8121 Introduction to Media Production

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

8300 Creative Research

7887 Motion Graphics

YEAR 3 *

8669 Introduction to International Development

International Studies Major unit

7879 Cross-Media Production

8178 Web Design and Production **OR**

7885 Drama Production

YEAR 4 *

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

8670 International Studies Field Research

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7888 Professional Media Project

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

7880 Introduction to Cinematography

8120 Editing Sound and Image

8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations

Language unit 2

6571 International Screen Studies

7886 Sound Design and Production

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies Major unit

8168 Global Social Movements

7882 3D Animation **OR**

7883 Documentary Production

8512 International Studies Internship

8131 Communication Technologies and Change

8145 Major Creative Project (6cp)

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

Eight semesters full time or equivalent part-time. Maximum 20 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies or Bachelor of Media Arts and Production (whichever is higher).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Arts in International Studies / Bachelor of Public Relations (993AA)

Award: Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Bachelor of Public Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

CRICOS Code: 065736M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This combined degree course enables students to follow an international career in public relations, either working in Australia for an international organisation, or working internationally.

Public relations is the management function that enables organisations to communicate with internal and external audiences to achieve mutual understanding. It is a growing profession that is practised internationally. This course will provide students with the theoretical understanding and practical skills required to work as a public relations professional for private enterprise, a government organisation or a not-for-profit body. The Public Relations course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) and graduates are eligible to become professional members of the PRIA.

The International Studies degree investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the regional and global arena, and allows students to develop an understanding of intercultural communication. This is enhanced by foreign language study and a highly recommended international exchange semester.

Students may choose to exit the degree after the equivalent of three years full-time study and take out the single BA International Studies degree. These students must consult their course convener during second year to ensure that they will be able to meet the course requirements.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (90 credit points)

International Studies components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0128](#) Major in International Studies (18 credit points)
- [MN0132](#) Minor in Human Rights and Social Justice (12 credit points)

Required units as follows (12 credit points):

- 8668 Introduction to International Studies
- 8669 Introduction to International Development
- 8670 International Studies Field Research
- 8512 International Studies Internship

Public Relations components as follows (48 credit points):

- [MJ0104](#) Major in Public Relations (Restricted) (24 credit points)

Public Relations Internship (6 credit points): consisting of the following units:

7133 Communication Internship (part A)

7423 Communication Internship (part B)

Required Public Relations units as follows (18 credit points):

8128 Communication, History and Society

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication

(b) Restricted choice: (6 credit points)

Language units (6 credit points):

Either two units chosen from one of the Language Majors; OR

8542 French Language and Culture 1

8676 French Language and Culture 2

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8668 Introduction to International Studies

8671 Cultures and Diversity

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

8128 Communication, History and Society

YEAR 2

8510 Global Ethical Challenges

Language unit 1

8123 Principles of Public Relations

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

YEAR 3 *

8669 Introduction to International Development

International Studies Major unit

7131 Public Relations Practice (6cp)

YEAR 4 *

8167 Global Peace and Conflict Studies

8670 International Studies Field Research

7133 Communication Internship (part A)

Semester 2

8511 International History of the 20th Century

8169 Globalisation and Resistance

8677 Understanding Public Relations

7098 Law of Communications

8166 Anarchy and Order in International Relations

Language unit 2

7130 Public Relations Writing

7003 Communication and Media Research

8513 International Human Rights

International Studies Major unit

7132 Public Relations Strategy (6cp)

8168 Global Social Movements

8512 International Studies Internship

7423 Communication Internship (part B)

* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies or Bachelor of Public Relations (whichever is higher).

Professional Recognition

The double degree is not formally professionally accredited but the degree in Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

This course (994AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication / Bachelor of Laws (995AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362444

CRICOS Code: 065742B

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course prepares students for a career in advertising and marketing communication with legal responsibilities or as a law professional with marketing communication expertise. It provides outstanding employment opportunities.

The Advertising /Marketing Communication majors combine a sound theoretical grounding in communication and media studies and research with a focused education in the theories, issues and skills pertaining to the advertising and marketing communication industry. Practical workshops are an integral part of the course.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School:

- Corporate and Commercial Law;
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES]; and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies.

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Students who wish to graduate with a single degree, the Bachelor of Communication in Advertising/Marketing Communication, at the end of six semesters full time study must consult the Advertising/Marketing Communication course convener before enrolling for third year.

Course Requirements

120 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (87 credit points) as follows:

Advertising and Marketing Communication components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Required units as follows (18 credit points):

8134 Understanding Media

6390 Consumer Behaviour

6812 Copywriting

8138 Media Planning and Buying

7003 Communication and Media Research

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (33 credit points) as follows:

Advertising and Marketing communication component (6 credit points):

(Foundation units (6 credit points))

Students will choose two units from the list of Arts and Design Foundation units.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Law component (27 credit points):

27 credit points Law Electives from a list to be advised.

Requirements for Degree with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

Foundation unit

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

8135 Agency Operations

6390 Consumer Behaviour

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

8134 Understanding Media

7837 Professional Communication Practice

7050 Property Law

7003 Communication and Media Research

8137 Client Relationship Management
Foundation unit

YEAR 3

6809 Advertising Strategy

6812 Copywriting

7839 Transnational Advertising

7022 Constitutional Law

6814 Brand Building

6813 Integrated Communication Campaigns

8138 Media Planning and Buying

7046 Legal Theory

YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

Law elective

Law elective *

7030 Evidence Law

7018 Administrative Law

Law elective

Law elective *

YEAR 5

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing **OR**

8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)

Law elective

Law elective *

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective

Law elective

Law elective *

* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial UAI entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

Professional Recognition

LLB Professional accreditation:

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.



This course (996AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2011, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Public Relations / Bachelor of Laws (997AA)

Award: Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Public Relations

Faculty: Faculty of Arts and Design

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 362484

CRICOS Code: 065744M

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This course prepares students for a career involving a combination of organisational communication and legal responsibilities.

Public relations is the management function that enables organisations to communicate with internal and external audiences to achieve mutual understanding. This course provides students with the theoretical understanding and practical skills required to work as a public relations professional for private enterprise, a government organisation or a not-for-profit body. The Public Relations course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) and graduates are eligible to become professional members of the PRIA.

The law majors, minors and practice units lead to a fully accredited Law degree that is the basis for admission to practice law in Australia. This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. We proudly use research-led educational methods that support students in the adventure of learning law. We emphasise practical legal problem-solving in social and economic context and the development of advocacy abilities and legal skills while understanding their connections to the theory and history of law. We strive to graduate professionals with respect for social and ethical responsibilities.

Governance in public and private spheres is the common element in the three main areas of strength of the Canberra Law School,

- Corporate and Commercial Law,
- Revenue Law, including the Customs and Excise Law specialisation led by our Centre for Customs and Excise Studies [CCES], and
- Justice, embracing the Administration of Justice, Access to Justice, Justice Environments and Law and Society studies.

There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

Students who decide to graduate with a single degree, the Bachelor of Public Relations within the minimum time of six (6) semesters should consult the Public Relations course convenor well in advance of enrolling for third year to discuss this option.

Course Requirements

120 credit points as follows:

(a) Required (87 credit points) as follows:

Public Relations components as follows (42 credit points):

- [MJ0104](#) Major in Public Relations (Restricted) (24 credit points)

Public Relations units as follows (18 credit points):

8128 Communication, History and Society

7098 Law of Communications

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

7003 Communication and Media Research

8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication

Law components as follows (45 credit points):

- [MJ0082](#) Major in Law Foundation (21 credit points)

- [MJ0083](#) Major in Legal Practice (Restricted) (24 credit points)

(a) Restricted choice (33 credit points) as follows:

Public Relations component as follows (6 credit points):

Foundation units (6 credit points)

Students will choose two units from the list of Arts and Design Foundation units.

Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Requirements for Degree with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours.

Requirements are specified in the Determination of Course Particulars for the Bachelor of Laws.

High achieving students may also be eligible for enrolment in the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Law component as follows (27 credit points):

27 credit points of Law electives from a list to be advised.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

8122 Introduction to Professional Communication

8128 Communication, History and Society

YEAR 2

7024 Corporations Law

8123 Principles of Public Relations

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

Foundation unit 1

YEAR 3

Semester 2

6594 Contract Law

7042 Law of Obligations

7837 Professional Communication Practice

7098 Law of Communications

7050 Property Law

7130 Public Relations Writing

7003 Communication and Media Research

Foundation unit 2

7545 Risk, Crisis and Communication	8125 Elections, Campaigns and Lobbying
7131 Public Relations Practice (6cp)	7132 Public Relations Strategy (6cp)
7022 Constitutional Law	7046 Legal Theory
YEAR 4	
7029 Equity Law	7018 Administrative Law
7025 Criminal Law and Procedure	7030 Evidence Law
Law elective	Law elective
Law elective *	Law elective *
YEAR 5	
7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing	7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility
7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing OR	Law elective
8358 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (Honours)	
Law elective	Law elective
Law elective *	Law elective *

*Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

Course Duration

Standard ten semesters full-time or equivalent. Maximum 24 semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial UAI entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

The Bachelor of Public Relations component of the course is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia.

Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Media Arts and Production (998AA)

Award: Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Media Arts and Production

Faculty: Faculty of Science and Technology

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 366084

CRICOS Code: 065745K

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Introduction

This double degree program is designed to provide students with the conceptual and analytical skills required for a professional career in the design and production of interactive and computer-based media. The breadth offered by the double degree gives graduates a broader perspective across both multimedia production and computing, provides greater vocational flexibility and increases the range of employment opportunities in both the private and public sectors.

Students wishing to exit with a single degree after partial completion of the double degree will need to meet the full requirements of the individual degree. Students wishing to take this path must obtain the advice of the course convener by the end of first year.

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required: (84 credit points)

- [MN0045](#) Minor in Information Systems (12 credit points)

Required Information Technology/Systems units (30 credit points) as follows:

4478 Introduction to Information Technology

4483 Software Technology 1

6698 Discrete Mathematics

7170 Software Technology 2

7175 Web Design and Programming

7160 Game Programming Techniques

7174 Visual and Interactive Computing **OR**

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

7164 Information Technology Project (6cp)

Media Arts and Production components as follows (42 credit points)

- [MJ0130](#) Major in Advanced Media Arts (Restricted) (24 credit points)

- [MN0077](#) Minor in Media Arts (12 credit points)

Required Media Arts and Production units as follows:

8300 Creative Research

(b) Restricted choice: (12 credit points)

One of the following units:

7171 System Software

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences

One open elective (3 credit points) from the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Foundation units (6 credit points)

Students will choose two units from the list of Arts and Design Foundation units. Further information on the Foundation Year including a full list of available units can be found on the Foundation Year webpage. <http://www.canberra.edu.au/faculties/arts-design/foundation-units>

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

8121 Introduction to Media Production
Foundation unit

4478 Introduction to Information
Technology

6698 Discrete Mathematics

YEAR 2

7887 Motion Graphics

7881 Networked Media Production

6348 Information Systems in
Organisations

7170 Software Technology 2

YEAR 3

7160 Game Programming Techniques

6389 Designing Human-Computer
Interaction

8178 Web Design and Production **OR**

7885 Drama Production

8300 Creative Research

YEAR 4

7888 Professional Media Project

7879 Cross-Media Production

7171 System Software

7173 Systems Project and Quality
Management

Semester 2

8120 Editing Sound and Image
Foundation unit

4483 Software Technology 1

5915 Database Design

7886 Sound Design and Production

7880 Introduction to Cinematography

7175 Web Design and Programming

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7174 Visual and Interactive Computing
OR

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

IT Elective

7882 3D Animation **OR**

7883 Documentary Production

6571 International Screen Studies

8145 Major Creative Project (6cp)

7164 Information Technology Project
(6cp)

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

Bachelor of Applied Economics / Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication (999AA)

Award: Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Advertising and Marketing Communication

Faculty: Faculty of Business, Government & Law

University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code: 361044

CRICOS Code: 065732D

Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
 - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
 - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

Course Requirements

96 credit points comprising:

(a) Required units (63 credit points)

Applied Economics components as follows (30 credit points):

- [MJ0101](#) Major in Professional Economics (24 credit points)

Required units (6 credit points):

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

Advertising and Marketing Communication components as follows (33 credit points):

- [MJ0131](#) Major in Advertising (24 credit points)

Students in this course may do 6812 Copywriting instead of 8135 Agency Operations in this Major

The following required units (9 credit points)

8172 Creativity and Critique

8138 Media Planning and Buying

7005 Political Communication

(b) Restricted choice (27 credit points)

Elective [MN0036](#) Minor in Economics (12 credit points)

Advertising and Marketing Communication units as follows (15 credit points):

7098 Law of Communications **OR** 8134 Understanding Media

Units from Set A or Set B below:

Set A units

7003 Communication and Media Research

8133 Media Industries and Audiences

Open elective

Open elective

Set B units

8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research **or**

8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice

8609 Typography and Layout **or**

8608 Publication Design
8601 Identity Systems **or**
8178 Web Design and Production
8606 Information Graphics

(c) Open electives: (6 credit points)

6 credit point open electives from any part of the University. In choosing electives students should note that no more than 30 credit points at level one is permitted for the entire course.

Typical Course Structure

Semester 1

YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics
8122 Introduction to Professional Communication
8172 Creativity and Critique
5123 Business Statistics

YEAR 2

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics
6369 Money, Employment and Growth
6809 Advertising Strategy
8133 Media Industries and Audiences
OR
8602 Introduction to Graphic Design Practice **OR**
8600 Graphic Design Thinking and Research

YEAR 3

6408 International Economics
6401 Contemporary Issues in Microeconomics
6812 Copywriting **OR** 8135 Agency Operations
7839 Transnational Advertising

YEAR 4

7005 Political Communication
8601 Identity Systems **OR** 8178 Web Design and Production **OR** Open elective
Economics minor unit
Economics minor unit

Semester 2

6394 Business Economics
7837 Professional Communication Practice
Economics minor unit
7098 Law of Communications **OR**
8134 Understanding Media

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics
8137 Client Relationship Management
Economics minor unit
7003 Communication and Media Research **OR**

8608 Publication Design **OR**

8609 Typography and Layout

6400 Contemporary Issues in Macroeconomics

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

8138 Media Planning and Buying

6813 Integrated Communication Campaigns

6814 Brand Building

8606 Information Graphics **OR** Open elective

Open elective

Open elective

Course Duration

Standard eight semesters full time or equivalent. Maximum twenty semesters.

Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra